



0 007 909 624

BOTSWANA STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK – 2009

Published by

Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024
Gaborone
Botswana
Tel: (267) 3671300 Fax: (267) 3952201
Email: csobots@gov.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw

Contact Unit: Prices Statistics

Printed by and obtainable from
Department of Printing and Publishing Services,
Private Bag 0081, Gaborone
Tel: (267) 3914441 Fax: (267) 3912001

November 2010

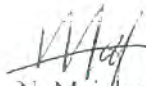
COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Extracts may be published if
Sources are duly acknowledged

PREFACE

The Statistical Year Book 2009 is intended to inform the public on the social and economic statistics. It contains a summary of major economic and social indicators for Botswana. This report was previously referred to as Statistical Bulletin released quarterly, but is now rationalized in a yearly release.

Wherever possible, data up to December 2009 are included in this issue. Some data sets, however, take more time to collect and analyse, therefore are not available up to December 2009. These data sets will be updated in the subsequent issues as data become available.



A. N. Majatlantle

Government Statistician

November 2010

CONTENTS

Preface	Page i
Executive Summary	1

PART I SOCIAL STATISTICS TABLES

1.1 POPULATION

1.1.1 De facto Population as Enumerated in 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses by District	11
1.1.2 De facto Population by Age Group and Sex as Enumerated in 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001	12
1.1.3 De facto Population Projections by Sex: 1981-2003	13
1.1.4 Demographic Indicators for 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses	14
1.1.5 Population Density (per sq km) by District- 1981, 1991, and 2001 censuses	15
1.1.6 Enumerated Population, Number of Households and Household Size by District - 1991 and 2001 Censuses	16
1.1.7 Population by Age and District (2001 Census)	17
1.1.8A Annual Percentage Population Growth by District since 1971 Census	18
1.1.8B Population of Selected Larger Villages & Percentage Annual Growth	19
1.1.8C Population of Villages Surrounding Gaborone	20
1.1.8D Annual Percentage population Growth by Age Groups since	21
1.1.9 Working Population by District and Occupation Group (2001 Census)	22
1.1.10 Working Population by District and Industry Group (2001 Census)	23
1.1.10 Working Population by District and Industry Group (2001 Census) Cont'd	24

1.2 EDUCATION

1.2.1 First Level - Primary Schools Enrolment and Teachers	25
1.2.2 Second Level - Secondary Schools Enrolment and Teachers	25
1.2.3 Second Level - Teacher Training Colleges Enrolment and Teachers	26
1.2.4 Second Level - Vocational and Technical Training, Enrolment and Instructors	26
1.2.5 Third Level - University of Botswana-Enrolment and Academic Staff	27

1.3 HEALTH

1.3.1 Health Facilities and Personnel	28
1.3.2 Notifiable Diseases by Type and District (2006)	29
1.3.3 Midnight Census Results	30
1.3.4 Family Attendances by Type	31

1.4 TOURISM

1.4.1 Total Arrivals by Purpose of Entry	32
1.4.2 Total Arrivals by Country of Residence	33
1.4.2 Total Arrivals by Country of Residence (Cont)	34
1.4.3 Total and Average Monthly Turnover 2000	35
1.4.4 Hotel Occupancy Rates for 1994-2000 (Daily Average)	36

1.5 CLIMATE

1.5.1 Annual and Monthly Rainfall	37
1.5.2 Monthly Maximum and Minimum Temperatures by Location	38
1.5.2 Monthly Maximum and Minimum Temperatures by Location (Cont'd)	39

PART II ECONOMIC STATISTICS

2.1 NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

2.1.1 Value Added by Type of Economic Activity including the Adjustment Items at Current Prices	40
2.1.1A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Economic Activity at Current Prices	41
2.1.1B Annual Percentage Change by Type of Economic Activity Including the adjustment Items at Current Prices	42
2.1.2 Value Added By Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at Constant (1993/94) Prices	43
2.1.2A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at constant (1993/4) Prices	44
2.1.2B Annual Percentage Change by Type of Economic Activity Including the Adjustment Items at Constant (1993/94) Prices	45
2.1.3 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices	46
2.1.3A Percentage of the Total GDP by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices	47
2.1.4 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Constant (1993/94) Prices	48

2.2 PRODUCTION

2.2.1 Livestock Slaughtered by Botswana Meat Commission	49
2.2.2 Sale of Meat and Meat Products by B.M.C. (Local & Export)	50
2.2.3 Recorded Livestock Slaughtered by B.M.C and Municipal Abattoirs	51
2.2.4A Crop Purchases by B.A.M.B	52
2.2.4B Producer Prices Paid by B.A.M.B	52
2.2.5 Mineral Production and Production Index	53
2.2.6 Sale of Water by Water Utilities Corporation	54
2.2.7 Electricity Generation	55
2.2.8 Electricity Distribution	56

2.3 PRICES

2.3.1 Annual Rate of Inflation	57
2.3.2 Cost-of-Living Index (November 1996 =100)	58
2.3.3 Cost-of-Living Index - (September 2006=100)	59
2.3.4 Cost-of-Living Index - by Group and Section (September 2006 =100)	60
2.3.4 Cost-of-Living Index - by Group and Section (September 2006=100) Cont'd	61
2.3.5 Cost-of-Living Index – Tradability (September 2006=100)	62
2.3.6 Wholesale Price Index (May 1997=100)	63
2.3.7 Wholesale Price Index by Group and Section Indices (May 1997=100)	64
2.3.8 Wholesale Price Index by Tradability (May 1997= 100)	65

2.4 CONSTRUCTION

2.4.1	Building Plans Approved-Gaborone	66
2.4.2	Building Plans Approved-Francistown	67
2.4.3	Building Plans Approved-Selebi-Phikwe	68
2.4.4	Building Plans Approved-Lobatse	69
2.4.5	Building Plans Approved-All Centres	70

2.5 TRANSPORT

2.5.1	Vehicle Registration	71
2.5.2A	Air Passenger Movement by Type	72
2.5.2B	Air Passenger Movement by Airport	72
2.5.3	Railway Statistics	73

2.6 EMPLOYMENT

2.6.1	Estimated Total Number of Paid Employees by Sector and Economic Activity	74
2.6.2	Average Monthly Cash Earnings by Sector and Economic Activity	75
2.6.3A	Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2005	76
2.6.3B	Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2005	76
2.6.3C	Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2005 ..	77
2.6.3D	New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2005	77
2.6.3E	Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2006	78
2.6.3F	Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2006	78
2.6.3G	Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2006 ..	79
2.6.3H	New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2006	79
2.6.3I	Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2007	80
2.6.3J	Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2007	80
2.6.3K	Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2007 ..	81
2.6.3L	New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2007 ...	81
2.6.3M	Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2007	82
2.6.3N	Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2007	82
2.6.3O	Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2008 ..	83
2.6.3P	New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2008 ...	83
2.6.3Q	Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at December 2009.....	84
2.6.3R	Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type of Permit as at December 2009.....	84
2.6.3S	Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2009.....	85
2.6.3T	New and Renewed Employees Permit Holders by Occupation as at December 2006.....	85
2.6.4	Minimum Hourly Wage Rates (Thebe)	86
2.6.5	Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6	87
2.6.6	Currently Employed by Age Group, Sector and Sex - Labour Force Survey 2005/6	88
2.6.7	Currently Unemployment Rate by District and Sex – Labour Force Survey 2005/6	89
2.6.8	Currently Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex – Labour Force Survey 2005/6 ..	90

2.7 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS

2.7.1	Revenue and Expenditure - Budget Format	91
2.7.2	Consolidated Cash Flow Presentation of the Accounts	92
2.7.3A	Revenue and Grants - Value	93
2.7.3B	Revenue and Grants - Percentage	94
2.7.4A	Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Value	95
2.7.4B	Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Percentage	96
2.7.5A	Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Value	97
2.7.5B	Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Percentage	98
2.7.6A	Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Value	99
2.7.6B	Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Percentage	100
2.7.7	Medium and Long-Term Debt Outstanding	101

2.8 EXTERNAL TRADE

2.8.1	Imports, Exports, Total Trade and Trade Balance (Pula '000)	102
2.8.2	Imports by Principal Commodities (P'000).....	103
2.8.3	Imports by Principal Commodities (Percentage)	104
2.8.4	Exports by Principal Commodities (P'000, fob)	105
2.8.5	Exports by Principal Commodities (Percentage)	106
2.8.6	Direction of Trade: Imports (P'000)	107
2.8.7	Direction of Trade: Exports (P'000)	108
2.8.8	Balance of Payments Analysis (P million)	109
2.8.8	Balance of Payments Analysis (P million) Cont'd	110
2.8.9	Balance of Payments Summary (P'000)	111

2.9 BANKING AND EXCHANGE RATES

2.9.1A	Money Supply	112
2.9.1B	Monetary Analysis	113
2.9.2	Bank of Botswana - Assets	114
2.9.3	Bank of Botswana - Liabilities	115
2.9.4	Commercial Banks - Assets	116
2.9.5	Commercial Banks - Liabilities	117
2.9.6	Commercial Banks - Banking Ratios	118
2.9.7A	Commercial Banks - Analysis of Loans and Advances (P million)	119
2.9.7B	Commercial Banks - Analysis of Loans and Advances (Percentages)	120
2.9.8A	Commercial Banks - Analysis of Deposits by Source	121
2.9.8B	Commercial Banks - Analysis of Deposits by Type	122
2.9.9	Rate of Exchange of the Pula	123

2.10 AGRICULTURE

2.10.1	Livestock Population	124
2.10.2	Crop Statistics	124

2.11 HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY	
2.11.1 Distribution of Household by Disposable Cash Income, Strata and Sex of Head	125
2.11.2 Distribution of Household by Disposable Cash Income, Strata and Sex of Head	126
2.11.3 Average Monthly Expenditure (Disaggregated by Subgroup) by Type of Income Group and Stratum (2002/03)	127
2.11.3 Average Monthly Expenditure (disaggregated by subgroup) by Type of Income Group and Stratum (2002/03) (Cont'd)	128
2.11.4 Average Monthly Expenditure Expressed as Percentage of Total Consumption	129
2.11.4 Average Monthly Expenditure Expressed as Percentage of Total Consumption Expenditure (Cont'd)	130
2.11.5 Summary Measures of Inequality	131
2.11.6 Summary of Household Average Monthly Consumption	131
2.12 INDUSTRIAL	
2.12.1 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005)	132
2.12.2 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005)	133
2.12.3 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Location as at End of September 2005	134
2.12.3 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Location as at End of September 2005 (Cont'd)	135
2.12.4 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location and Employment Size as at End of September 2005	136
2.12.5 The Number of Operating Establishments by Employment Size (Sept 1999 – Sept 2005)	137
2.12.6 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Employment Size as at the September 2005	138
2.12.7 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry in Manufacturing (September 1999 – September 2005)	139
2.12.8 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Location (Manufacturing only) as at September 2005	140
2.12.8 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Location (Manufacturing only) as at September 2005 (Cont'd)	141
2.12.9 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Employment Size (Manufacturing only) as at the End of September 2005	142
APPENDIX	
List of CSO Publications	143

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 1.1: Population

Population Distribution and Demographic Indicators

The 2001 Population and Housing Census yielded a de-facto population of 1,680,863, representing 78.6 and 26.7 percent increase over the population at 1981 and 1991 Censuses respectively. Males accounted for 48.4 percent (813,625 persons) of the total population while females accounted for 51.6 percent (867,238 persons). The sex ratio has improved from 91.6 males per 100 females in 1991 to 93.8 males per 100 females in 2001 Census. In 2001 the sex ratio in urban areas was 99.8 i.e. the number of males was almost equal to the number of females. According to the 2001 Population Census 54.2 percent (910,480 persons) of Botswana's population was living in urban areas, an increase of 8.5 percentage points over 1991 Census figure (45.7 percent). Whilst this growth is partly due to sustainable population growth in urban areas like Gaborone, Francistown and others, most of the growth is attributed to the reclassification of many large villages from rural to urban- see footnote in Table 1.1.1. In 2001 Census, a large portion of populations, 67.6 percent, was concentrated in the broad age group 0-29 years. However, this was less than the 1991 situation where 71.1 percent of the population was concentrated in this group.

Table 1.1.4 shows some demographic indicators for the four censuses since independence. The Crude Birth Rate in 2001 was 28.9 lower than the corresponding figure of 39.3 in 1991 while the Crude Death Rate increased from 11.5 in 1991 to 12.4 in 2001. Total Fertility Rate has gone down from 5.2 in 1991 to 3.2 in 2001. Life expectancy at birth has also gone down from 65.3 years in 1991 to 56.7 years in 2001.

Household Size

At the time of the 2001 census, there were 404,706 households with an average household size of 4 persons. Of these, 218,007 households were male headed, while 186,699 were female headed. A total of 234,757 households were enumerated in urban areas as compared to 169,949 households enumerated in rural areas. Average household sizes for urban and rural areas were 4 persons per household each. The general features of households are that urban areas have smaller household sizes than rural areas and more households are headed by men (Table 1.1.6).

Population Growth

Censuses results show a decline in the population growth during the Inter-Census period. The annual population growth between 1991 and 2001 is 2.4 percent compared to 3.5 percent between 1981 and 1991; 1.1 percentage points less than the 1981-1991 Inter-Census period. Urban areas recorded a higher annual percentage growth of 4.2, compared to rural areas, which recorded 0.7 percent. In urban areas, higher growths were concentrated mainly in areas around cities and towns; with Mogoditshane experiencing the highest annual growth of 8.7 percent. Orapa had the lowest growth of 0.4 percent (Tables 1.18 A-C).

Section 1.2: Education

Table 1.2.1 shows that there has been an increase of two primary schools between 2006 and 2007 from 782 to 784 in 2006. However, enrolment decreased by 0.8 percent between the two periods from 330,417 in 2006 to 327,618 in 2007. Female pupils accounted for 49.0 percent of the 327,618 pupils enrolled in 2007. The number of teachers also reduced between 2006 and 2007 by 0.2 percent from 13,012 teachers to 12,989 respectively. Only 2.6 percent of total teachers were untrained in 2007 showing a decrease of 2.9 percentage points on the 2006 figure. The pupil teacher ratio stood at 25.2 in 2007 compared to 25.4 percent in 2006.

According to Table 1.2.2 there were 265 secondary schools in 2007 with a total enrolment of 168,220 students showing an increase of 2.4 percent on the 2006 figure of 164,201. Of the total students enrolled in 2007, 51.9 percent were females as opposed to the 49 percent females enrolled in primary schools during

the same period. There were 11,797 secondary school teachers in 2007 of which 51.7 percent were females. Only 0.9 percent of the total teachers were untrained.

There are only four teacher training colleges in the country offering primary education. Total enrolment increased by 0.8 percent from 1,379 in 2006 to 1,390 in 2007. The proportion of females enrolled as a percentage of the total enrolment increased from 66.5 percent in 2006 to 68.4 percent in 2007; with 71.4 percent of all teachers being females during the same period.

The University of Botswana's enrolment showed a slight decrease of 0.2 percent from 15,513 in 2006 to 15,477 in 2007. Females constituted 52.2 percent of the total enrolment.

Section 1.3: Health

The number of clinics with beds has increased by 4.7 percent in 2009 over the 2008 figure, while the number of clinics without beds increased by 1.2 percent over the 2008 figure, and on the other hand there is a decrease of 2.3 percent in the 2009 health posts over the 2008 figure.

The total number of mobile stops fluctuates over the years due to shortage of health personnel, transport and other related factors. However in 2009 there was a substantial increase of 20.1 percent over the 2008 figure.

Family planning visits have increased by 36.0 percent from 1,133,976 in 2005 to 1,542,240 in 2006. The number of people who received family planning services as repeat visits show the largest frequency with 919,237 attendances while 623,003 were new attendances. The preferred method of contraception is similar among new and repeat visits, majority of both being condoms at 87.9 percent.

The second preferred method of family planning is injections at 7.3 percent followed by pill at 4.6 percent. From 2001 condom use has been steadily increasing over time up until 2003, in 2004 there was a significant drop. Ultimately a considerable increase was noticed in 2005 through 2006.

Information on the cases of malaria and other communicable diseases is provided such that the cases and deaths are indicated in the same table, Table 1.3.2.

Section 1.4: Tourism

The number of arrivals in 2008 shows an increase from 2,200,953 in 2007 to 2,608,886 representing 18.5 percent increase. The arrivals pattern shows an increasing trend from 1998 to 2008 with the exception of 2001, 2004 and 2006. A significant number of arrivals used road as their mode of travel.

Zimbabwe constituted the highest percentage (39.4 percent) of all arrivals in 2008, followed by Republic of South Africa (25.6 percent). This can be linked to the closeness of these countries also being trade partners. The highest proportion of arrivals (91.7 percent) was from Africa. The rest was constituted by Europe, America Asia and Oceania respectively.

Arrivals by purpose of entry showed that most of them came for visiting purposes and those who are in transit constituting to 37.4 and 14.4 percent respectively. More males than females entered the country for different reasons.

Section 1.5: Climate

Botswana rainfall is seasonal and the amount received varies from one rainfall station to another as observed from Table 1.5.1. Botswana has two rainfall seasons, the first season is observed in October, November and December and the second season is in January, February and March. According to Table 1.5.1 these two seasons fall within first and fourth quarter respectively. The highest amount of rainfall

recorded in 2009 was 340 mm and 180 mm which were registered in Mahalapye alone during the months of October and January respectively. The third and the fourth highest amount of rainfall were recorded in Francistown alone which registered 148.5 mm and 144.8 mm in the months of January and February respectively. The lowest amount of rainfall recorded in 2009 during the rainfall season was in Gaborone with 0.2 mm in April, followed by 2.3 mm during the month of August in the same area.

Gaborone and Gantsi recorded the highest maximum temperatures in 2009 with 36°C and 35.2°C respectively and these were recorded during the month of December. The lowest temperature of 19.2°C was recorded in Tsabong in July 2009 followed by 19.7°C in Gaborone during the same period of July.

Section 2.1: National Accounts

Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

GDP at current prices for 2009 is estimated at P83, 272.3 million, compared with a revised estimate of P91, 652.5 million for 2008, which is a 9.1 percent decrease (Table 2.1.1).

At current prices, GDP per capita declined from a revised estimate of P51, 805.8 in 2008 to P46, 749.6 in 2009, which is a decrease of 9.8 percent.

At constant (1993/94) prices, real GDP declined by 6.0 percent in 2009 from the revised 3.1 percent in 2008 (Table 2.1.2 B). The drivers to the decline was Mining and manufacturing industries, with mining being the major contributor to the decline at 9.9 percent. This was because diamond mines were closed in the first quarter of 2009.

GDP per capita decreased from P14, 425.4 in 2008 to P13, 468.1 in 2009, showing decrease of 6.6 percent in real terms.

GDP by Type of Expenditure:

At current prices, the share of the expenditure categories to total GDP for 2009 was as follows: Government Final Consumption 24.2 percent; Private Final Consumption 43.8 percent; Gross Fixed Capital Formation (GFCF) 28.2 percent (Table 2.1.3A).

In real terms, GDP by expenditure in 2009 grew as follows: Government Final Consumption increased by 1.0 percent; Gross Fixed Capital Formation increased by 4.9; Private Final Consumption increased by 7.0 percent; Total exports of goods and services decreased by 33.6 percent; and Total imports of goods and services decreased by 7.9 percent. Gross Domestic Expenditure decreased from P24, 116.4 million in 2008 to P22, 700.8 million in 2009, a decrease of 5.9 percent in real terms, Table 2.1.4.

Section 2.2: Production

Livestock Marketing

During 2009, the total number of cattle slaughtered by Botswana Meat Commission (BMC) was 134,931 with a total value of P497, 980 million. This compares with 113, 288 cattle slaughtered in 2008 with a total value of P317, 725 million, Table 2.2.1.

The total number of cattle slaughtered by the Municipal Abattoirs was 91, 671 in 2009. These abattoirs slaughtered 9, 710 goats and 3, 743 sheep in the same year. Table 2.2.4.

Crops Marketing

Total crops purchased by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B) increased from 10,335 tonnes during 2007 to 27,004 tonnes during 2008, Table 2.2.5A. Sorghum contributed 51.8 percent of the total crops purchased in 2008, compared to 87.8 percent in the previous year. A producer price paid by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board for pulses was P6, 000 per tonne for 2008, Table 2.2.5B. Producer prices for sorghum and maize were P1, 850 and P1, 800 per tonne respectively for 2008.

Mining

The Diamond production decreased to 17, 733 carats from 32, 595 carats between 2008 and 2009, a decrease of 45.6 percent. Copper and Nickel production totalled 53, 998 tonnes in 2009, an increase of 3.7 percent from 2008, which totalled 52, 086. There was a decrease in Coal production from 909, 511 in 2008 to 737, 798 tonnes in 2009, with an estimated value of production of P39, 714. The estimated value for Coal production recorded a decrease of 18.9 percent between 2008 and 2009. An increase in Salt production was observed between 2008 and 2009 from 170,994 to 240, 414 tonnes, Table 2.2.6.

Water

Water Utilities Corporation (WUC) sold 54.1 million kilolitres of water worth P540.5 million in 2009. This shows an increase of 7.5 percent and 7.6 percent in kilolitres and value respectively. Of the total volume of water, 50.6 percent was consumed in Gaborone, 16.3 percent in Selibe Phikwe, 20.7 percent in Francistown, 5.9 percent in Lobatse, 3.0 percent in Jwaneng, and 0.9 percent in Sowa Town. Table 2.2.7

Electricity

Botswana Power Corporation (BPC) generated 3, 331,379 kilowatt hours of electricity in 2009, Table 2.2.8. BPC imported 2, 550, 801 kilowatt hours of electricity from South Africa, during the same period. During 2009 BPC also imported 336, 661 kilowatt hours of electricity combined from Namibia, Zimbabwe and Zambia compared to 787, 849 kilowatt hours in 2008. Morupule Power Station generated 443, 917 kilowatt hours of electricity in 2009 compared to 582, 853 kilowatt hours generated in 2008. Of the total electricity distributed in 2008, the mining sector used 35.3 percent, the domestic sector consumed 26.8 percent, the commercial sector 27.2 percent, and government consumed 10.3 percent of the entire electricity distribution, Table 2.2.9.

Section 2.3: Prices

Consumer Price Index (CPI)

Information on Consumer Price Index is summarized on Tables 2.3.1 through 2.3.5. The national year-on-year inflation rate for the entire 2009 was 8.2 percent on average compared to the 2009 figure of 8.2 percent. There was a gradual decrease in the national year-on-year inflation rate from 12.8 percent in January to 5.8 percent in December 2009; however it slightly increased to 7.0 percent in the third quarter before decreasing. The cities/towns' inflation rate dropped from 11.5 percent to 6.1 percent between January and December 2009. The urban and rural villages' inflation rates went down from 12.5 to 5.7 percent and from 16.3 to 5.4 percent, respectively during January and December 2009.

The national Cost-of-Living index increased from 123.8 to 130.9 between January and December 2009 showing an increase of 5.7 percent between the periods. This compares with an increase of 12.6 percent from 109.8 to 123.7 during the same period of the previous year. The cities/towns, urban villages and rural indices rose from 121.6 to 129.3, 123.9 to 130.5 and 129.3 to 135.5, respectively between January and December 2009.

The All-Tradeables inflation rate increased from 14.0 to 5.1 percent over the year showing a decrease of 8.9 percentage points. The Non-Tradeables inflation rate decreased from 9.8 percent in January to 8.5 percent in December 2009, a decrease of 1.3 percentage points. During the same period in 2008 the Non-Tradeables inflation rate moved from 3.0 to 6.4 percent.

Wholesale Price Index

In August 2005, the wholesale price annual inflation rate was 9.7 percent, a decrease of 0.1 of a percentage point on the August 2004 figure of 9.8 percent. The cities/towns' inflation rate increased by 0.6 of a percentage point from 8.5 to 9.1 percent between February and August 2005. The urban villages' inflation rate rose by 5.2 percentage points from 8.3 to 13.5 percent between February and August 2005, Table 2.3.6 to Table 2.3.8.

The all items index stood at 173.4 in August 2005 an increase of 9.7 percent on the August 2004 level of 158.0. The cities/towns index went up by 7.3 percent from 162.9 to 174.8 between February and August 2005. The urban villages' index recorded an increase of 11.3 percent from 157.6 to 175.4 over the period.

Section 2.4: Building Plans

The total number of approved building plans for all centers (Gaborone, Francistown, Selebi-Phikwe and Lobatse) was 1,430 in 2009 with a total estimated cost of P1, 340 million. This shows a decrease of 17.1 percent on the total number of approved plans when compared to the previous year. Out of the 1, 430 building plans approved in 2009, 1, 295 were residential while only 135 were non residential. Of the 1, 295 residential plans, 930 were approved in Gaborone, 297 in Francistown, 32 in Selibe-Phikwe and 36 in Lobatse, refer to Table 2.4.1 to 2.4.5.

Section 2.5: Transport

Air Transport

There was an increase of 5.9 percent in total passenger movements from 609, 715 in 2007 to 645, 823 in 2008. The increase resulted from Arrivals and Departures. Tables 2.5.2A and 2.5.2B.

Most airports showed a rise in passenger movements from 2007 to 2008, Selibi Phikwe airport recording the highest with 10.8 percent.

Road Transport

The national motor vehicle registrations went up from 219, 4003 in 2007 to 245, 738 in 2008. This is an increase of 12.0 percent. The number of vehicles which were registered for the first time in Botswana rose by 29.1 percent from 25, 876 in 2007 to 33, 413 in 2008, Table 2.5.1.

Rail Transport

An increase of 2.2 percent in rail passengers was realized in 2008 as compared to the previous year. There were 391, 050 passengers carried in 2008 compared to 382, 811 in 2007, Table 2.5.3.

After increasing between 2006 and 2007, total goods traffic (in net tonnes) slightly went up again by 0.5 percent from 1, 750, 660 net tonnes in 2007 to 1, 759, 499 net tonnes in 2008.

Total revenue from operations went up by 50.9 percent in 2008 as compared to 2007. The increase resulted from revenue derived from goods carried.

Section 2.6 Formal Employment

The overall employment figures show an increase of 76,016 employees (24.6 percent) from 308,617 persons in March 2008 to 384,633 persons in March 2009, comparison was made over twelve months period. The large increase in employment was due to Ipelegeng programme initiated by government to create employment. Private and Parastatal sector employment increased by 3,350 persons (1.8 percent) from 190,148 persons in March 2008 to 193,498 persons in March 2009.

Employment figures for Local Government over twelve (12) months period increased by 67,954 employees (251.6 percent) from 27,014 in March 2008 to 94,968 persons in March 2009. The sudden increase in Local Government employment was due to Ipelegeng Programme employees who were not included in previous surveys.

Average monthly cash earnings for all sectors decreased by 6.4 percent from P3, 841 in March 2008 to P3,594 in March 2009. The decrease in earnings was due to the lowly paid large number of the Ipelegeng Programme employees

From the 2005/06 Labour Force Survey, there were 653,191 economically active persons. The overall unemployment rate for this survey is estimated at 17.5 percent. The survey shows unemployment rates for both males and females to be 15.3 and 19.8 percent respectively, Table 2.6.7.

From the same survey, overall labour force participation rate is estimated at 50.2 percent, while male and female labour force participation rate stood at 60.6 and 48.7 percent respectively.

Section 2.7: Government Accounts

Information on Government Accounts is summarized on Table 2.7.1 to Table 2.7.7.

The amount for Revenue and Grants for 2009/10 was P24, 393.13 million, a decrease of 16.1 percent on the 2008/09 figure of P29, 067.42 million. In the fiscal year 2009/10 the Tax Revenue amounted to P16, 306.85 million, while the Non Tax Revenue amounted to P7, 772.94 million. The development Revenue for the year 2009/10 was P10, 558.18 million, a decrease of 15.5 percent on the 2008/09 figure of P12, 494.55 million.

The total Expenditure and Net Lending was P37, 787.22 million in 2009/10, compared with a figure of P35, 876.52 million for the fiscal year 2008/09.

Functional Classification of recurrent budget shows that the General Public Service Expenditure for the fiscal year 2009/10 was P6, 155.36 million. This shows an increase of 10.4 percent on the 2008/09 figure of P5, 577.85 million. The Health Expenditure was P2, 215.94 million in the year 2009/10; an increase of 19.7 percent on the 2008/09 figure of P1, 850.95 million. Economic Services Expenditure was P3, 009.13 million for the year 2009/10, an increase of 19.3 percent on the 2008/09 figure, which was P2, 522.91 million.

Section 2.8: External Trade

Trade figures for 2009 are provisional and as a result subject to change, since editing is still in progress. The discussion here is based on Tables 2.8.1 to 2.8.7.

During the 2009, the value of total imports was P33, 328.4 million, having decreased by 5.9 percent from the 2008 value of P35, 433.8 million.

Total exports were valued at P23, 954.5 million in 2009 as compared to P32, 537.8 million in 2008, giving a decrease of 26.4 percent over the twelve months period. The 2009 trade year recorded a trade deficit of P9, 373.9 million as compared to a trade deficit of P2, 896.0 million in 2008.

Trade by principal commodities shows that during 2009, *Machinery & Electrical Equipment* made the most contribution to total imports, with 17.2 percent while *Fuel* contributed 13.4 percent. *Food, Beverages & Tobacco* made a contribution of 13.2 percent.

During 2009, Exports of *Diamonds* constituted 63.6 percent followed by *Copper & Nickel* with 15.1 percent, *Textiles* with 5.9 percent and *Meat & Meat Products* with 3.4 percent.

The source of imports for Botswana is mainly the Southern Africa Customs Union (SACU). During the 2009 trade year, imports from SACU constituted 76.8 percent of total imports.

Major destination for exports during 2009 was the United Kingdom, receiving 53.9 percent (P12, 920.0 million) of total exports (P23, 954.5 million). This was followed by exports to SACU constituting 14.6 percent (P3,486.0 million) of total exports.

Section 2.9: Banking and Exchange Rates

Total International Reserves stood at P57, 908.1 million in December 2009, compared to P68, 611.7 million observed in December 2008, a decrease of 15.6 percent. The total Assets at Bank of Botswana were valued at P58, 213.0 million at the end of December 2009 compared to P68, 892.5 million during the same month in 2008. This shows a decrease of 15.5 percent (Table 2.9.2).

The total deposits with commercial banks reached P37, 219.8 million in December 2009 compared to P36, 750.6 million recorded in December 2008 (Table 2.9.5)

In December 2009, the exchange rate stood at P1.00 to R1.1086 compared with P1.00 to R1.2455 in the corresponding period of 2008. In December 2009 the exchange rate was P1.00 to 0.1499 US Dollar compared with P1.00 to 0.1330 US Dollars in December 2008 (Table 2.9.9).

Section 2.10: Agriculture

2.10.1 Livestock Population Statistics

Livestock summary statistics will confine to the three main types of livestock namely cattle, goats and sheep.

Cattle

There was an increase of 18.4 percent of cattle population nationally, from 1.8 million in 1993 census to 2.2 million in 2004 census, with the commercial sector showing a lower decrease of 16.9 percent and the traditional sector showing an increase of 24.2 percent. This could be due to recurrence of droughts and out break of diseases such as Contagious Bovine Pleuro-Pneumonia (CBPP) and Foot and Mouth (FMD). Cattle birth, death and off-take rates stood at 53.9, 11.9 and 8.4 percent respectively at national level as compared to 56.9 percent, 28.4 percent and 9.4 percent for the 1993 agricultural census.

Goats

Goats' population decreased by 15.6 percent nationally, from 1.8 million in 1993 agricultural census to 1.6 million in 2004 census. The commercial sector increased by 12.7 percent while the traditional sector recorded a decrease of 16.1 percent. Goats' birth, death and off-take rates were 48.0 percent, 21.9 percent and 7.3 percent respectively as compared to 49.5 percent, 38.2 percent and 9.8 percent for the 1993 agricultural census.

Sheep

Sheep population also decreased by 2.5 percent, from 250,100 to 243,902 at national level between 1993 and 2004 agricultural censuses. Both the traditional and commercial sector showed a decrease of 0.5 percent and 30.2 percent respectively. Sheep birth, death and off-take stood at 39.2 percent, 19.4 percent and 7.2 percent respectively at national level as compared to 40.8 percent, 35.2 percent and 8.6 percent for the 1993 agricultural census.

2.10.2 Crop Statistics

The summary of crop statistics is confined to four major crops namely sorghum, maize, millet and pulses/beans.

Sorghum

Area planted for sorghum crop decreased by 58.0 percent from 144,318 hectares in 1993 Agricultural Census to 60,650 hectares in 2004 Agricultural Census. However, the commercial sector recorded an increase in area planted for sorghum as compared to the decrease in the traditional sector during the same periods. Total area harvested went down by 30.1 percent from 72,383 hectares in 1993 Agricultural Census to 50,568 hectares in 2004 Agricultural Census. Similarly, production figures for the same crop dropped by 28.9 percent from 16,527 to 11,756 metric tonnes between 1993 and 2004 census periods.

Maize

The total area planted for maize recorded was 85,257 hectares in 1993 Agricultural Census and 63,829 hectares in 2004 Agricultural Census, indicating a 25.1 percent decrease between the two census periods. Total area harvested went up by 85.6 percent from 23,384 to 43,390 hectares while total production increased by 77.2 percent from 4,254 to 7,536 metric tonnes during the same periods, with a yield per hectare planted of 118 kg/ha as compared to 50 kg/ha in the 1993 Agricultural Census.

Millet

The total area planted for millet went down by 52.9 percent from 15,106 to 7,113 hectares between 1993 and 2004 agricultural censuses. Similarly, total area harvested dropped by 38.8 percent from 10,503 to 6,423 hectares while total production for the same crop increased by 74.5 percent from 1,546 to 2,697 metric tonnes between the two census periods.

Beans/Pulses

Total area planted for beans /pulses was 27,203 hectares in 1993 Agricultural Census compared to 15,819 hectares in 2004 agricultural census, showing a decrease of 41.8 percent. Total area harvested also dropped by 13.4 percent from 9,390 to 8,130 hectares. Conversely, total production for the same crop significantly increased by 203.2 percent from 718 to 2,177 tonnes, with the commercial sector contributing over three folds. The traditional sector also showed an increase in pulses/beans production during the same periods.

Section 2.11: Household Income and Expenditure Survey

This section contains some of the major results from the 2002/03 Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES). Discussions on this section are based on Table 2.11.1 to Table 2.11.6.

Income distribution

The distribution of disposable cash income shows marked inter-stratum differences due largely to uneven availability of income-generating activities. Within strata, the disparity between the income levels of male and female-headed households is evident. This is more pronounced in urban areas where both the mean and median incomes of female headed households is less than half that of their male counterparts.

The median monthly household disposable incomes were P1, 949.49 (P3, 961.11), P1, 333.88 (P2, 445.44), and P743.38 (P1, 378.93) for Cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas respectively. The national figure was P1, 344.10 (P2, 424.61). Figures in parenthesis are the corresponding mean monthly cash incomes. In all the pairs of figures, the mean is considerably higher than the median. This points to an asymmetric distribution (positively skewed), which is typical of income distributions.

Disposable income, which includes income in kind, is less unevenly distributed compared to cash income. The median monthly disposable incomes were P1, 790.19 (P3, 782.24), P1, 136.00 (P2, 181.43) and P341.67 (P975.83), respectively for cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas. The national figure was P806.00 (P2, 126.62). The median monthly disposable cash income for rural households was 53.9 percent of the mean. However, adding income in kind changes the percentage to 35.0. This seems to suggest that income in kind does not play an important role for the rural households.

Income Inequality

The GINI coefficient for the disposable income was 0.52 and 0.62 for the disposable cash income. These figures could be compared with 0.54 (all incomes) and 0.64 (cash incomes) in the 1993/94 HIES. While there seems to be a marginal decline in the extent of income inequality the level is still high by international comparison. A coefficient of between 0.3 and 0.4 would represent even distribution.

Considering the income share of the bottom 40 percent, middle 40 and the richest 20 percent may also assess income inequality. Based on this categorization, the bottom 20 percent of the population had only 11.6 percent, the middle 40 percent, 23.3 percent while the richest 20 percent enjoyed 70.9 percent of the national income.

Expenditure/Consumption

The average monthly household expenditure in cities/towns was P3, 234.55 compared to P2, 084.78 and P868.08 for urban villages and the rural areas respectively. These figures could be compared with the corresponding mean monthly disposable cash incomes of P3, 782.24, P2, 181.43 and P975.83 in cities/towns, urban villages and the rural areas, respectively.

In towns, the expenditure figures are broken down by income group, the rationale being that there is a considerable variation in expenditure across the income spectrum.

Consumption

Apart from purchases (expenditure), households may acquire the goods and services they consume through other avenues. They could grow their own crops, gather items from the veld, receive gifts, or even get aid from the Government. All the goods and services from the avenues alluded to constitute consumption.

In cities/towns, 94.8 percent of consumption is purchased, compared to 88.8 percent in urban villages and 68.3 percent in the rural areas. At the national level, 86.5 percent is purchased.

Section 12: Industrial

Operating Establishments

Discussions on this section are based on Table 2.12.1 to Table 2.12.9.
The total operating enterprises/establishments was 16,683 as at September 2005.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Location

According to the records, most of the operating establishments were located in Gaborone at the end of the third quarter of 2005. Gaborone constituted 37.4 percent of all operating establishments. Other areas of high concentration of operating establishments were Francistown, Kweneng, Southern and Serowe districts. Francistown consisted of 8.9 percent of the total while Kweneng district consisted of 5.9 percent. The Southern and Serowe districts followed at 5.5 and 5.4 percent respectively.

In terms of change in the number of operating establishments per location between the last quarter of 2004 and the third quarter of 2005, the records show that only Gaborone experienced a positive change. Other areas, in exception of Orapa/Letlhakane and Sowa Town, experienced slight increase in the number of operating establishments. There was no change in the number of operating establishments in Jwaneng and Sowa Town between the two quarters.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Employment Size

At the end of the third quarter of 2005, the records showed that establishments with 5-29 employees constituted 37.2 percent of all operating establishments. Establishments with 1-4 employees were the second largest component of operating establishments and they constituted 28.8 percent. Those with no employees made up 7.1 percent of the total while those with 30-49 employees were only 5.1 percent of the total. Establishments with 50-99 and 100 or more employees constituted 2.5 and 2.1 percent respectively.

The records also show that 15.4 percent of operating establishments had an unknown number of employees. Establishments with only owners and/or family members working in the business accounted for 3.8 percent of all operating establishments.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity

Wholesale and Retail Trade had the largest number of operating establishments at the end of the third quarter of 2005, with 34.9 percent of all operating establishments. Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities consisted of 10.9 percent of the total while Hotels and Restaurants consisted of 10.4 percent. Education and Manufacturing followed with 8.0 and 7.8 percent respectively.

TABLE 1.1.1: DEFACTO POPULATION AS ENUMERATED IN 1981,1991 & 2001 CENSUSES BY DISTRICT/a

TABLE 1.1: DEMOGRAPHIC DATA															
DISTRICT	1981					1991					2001				
	Both Sexes		Male	Female	Sex Ratio	Both Sexes		Male	Female	Sex Ratio	Both Sexes		Male	Female	Sex Ratio
	(%)	(%)				(%)	(%)								
Gaborone	59 657	6.3	30 682	28 975	105.9	133 468	10.1	68 248	65 220	104.6	186 007	11.07	91 851.0	94 156	97.6
Francistown	31 065	3.3	14 532	16 533	87.9	65 244	4.9	31 665	33 579	94.3	83 023	4.94	40 147.0	42 876	93.6
Lobatse	19 034	2.0	9 129	9 905	92.2	26 052	2.0	12 541	13 511	92.8	29 689	1.77	14 205.0	15 484	91.7
Selibe Phikwe	29 469	3.1	15 336	14 133	108.5	39 772	3.0	20 343	19 429	104.7	49 849	2.97	24 336.0	25 513	95.4
Orapa	5 229	0.6	3 443	1 786	192.8	8 827	0.7	4 713	4 114	114.6	9 451	0.54	4 837.0	4 614	112.1
Jwaneng	5 567	0.6	4 285	1 282	334.2	11 188	0.8	5 895	5 293	111.4	15 179	0.90	7 616.0	7 563	100.7
Sowa Town	-	-	-	-	-	2 228	0.2	1 462	766	190.9	2 879	0.17	1 571.0	1 308	120.1
SOUTHERN	119 653	12.7	54 902	64 751	84.8	147 389	11.1	68 377	79 012	86.5	171 652	10.21	82 368	89 284	92.3
Kanye-Moshupa	104 182	11.1	47 550	56 632	84.0	128 989	9.7	59 628	69 361	86.0	113 704	6.76	53 812.0	59 892	89.8
Barolong	15 471	1.6	7 352	8 119	90.6	18 400	1.4	8 749	9 651	90.7	47 477	2.82	23 397.0	24 080	97.2
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 471	0.62	5 159.0	5 312	97.1
SOUTH EAST	30 648	3.3	14 214	16 434	86.5	43 584	3.3	20 591	22 993	89.6	60 623	3.61	29 129.0	31 494	92.5
KWENENG	117 127	12.4	53 440	63 687	83.9	170 437	12.8	80 328	90 109	89.1	236 335	13.70	111 547	118 788	93.9
Kweneng East	117 127	12.4	53 440	63 687	83.9	170 437	12.8	80 328	90 109	89.1	189 773	11.20	91 067.0	98 706	92.3
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 562	2.41	20 480	20 082	102.0
KGATLENG	44 461	4.7	20 480	23 981	85.4	57 770	4.4	27 348	30 422	89.9	73 507	4.37	35 734	37 773	94.6
CENTRAL	323 329	34.4	149 469	173 860	86.0	430 332	32.4	201 642	228 689	88.2	501 381	29.83	240 000	261 381	91.8
Central Serowe	82 634	8.8	37 865	44 769	84.6	128 471	9.7	59 988	68 483	87.6	153 035	9.10	73 294	79 741	91.9
Central Mahalapye	82 982	8.8	39 295	43 687	89.9	95 433	7.2	45 442	49 991	90.9	109 811	6.53	53 322	56 489	94.4
Central Molepolole	46 436	4.9	21 925	24 511	89.4	53 558	4.0	25 303	28 255	89.6	66 964	3.98	32 067	34 897	91.9
Central Boteti	26 406	2.8	12 279	14 127	86.9	35 459	2.7	16 831	18 625	90.4	48 057	2.86	23 482	24 575	95.6
Central Tlokweng	75 277	8.0	33 781	41 496	81.4	100 049	7.5	45 975	54 071	85.0	123 514	7.35	57 835	65 679	88.1
NORTH EAST	36 636	3.9	16 649	19 987	83.3	43 354	3.3	19 920	23 434	85.0	40 309	2.94	23 104	26 235	88.3
NORTH WEST	75 997	8.1	35 466	40 531	87.5	108 660	8.2	51 950	56 701	91.6	142 970	8.51	69 056	73 914	93.4
Ngamiland East	68 063	7.2	31 604	36 459	86.7	94 554	7.1	44 311	50 224	88.2	72 382	4.31	35 276	37 106	95.1
Ngamiland West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 642	2.95	23 030	26 612	86.5
Chohe	7 934	0.8	3 862	4 072	94.8	14 126	1.1	7 640	6 477	118.1	18 258	1.09	9 395	8 863	106.0
Delta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 688	0.16	1 355	1 333	101.7
GHANZI	19 096	2.0	9 457	9 639	98.1	24 719	1.9	12 400	12 318	100.7	33 170	1.97	16 916	16 254	104.1
Ghanzi	19 096	2.0	9 457	9 639	98.1	24 719	1.9	12 400	12 318	100.7	32 481	1.93	16 564	15 917	104.1
CKGR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	689	0.04	352	537	104.5
KGALAGADI	24 059	2.6	11 620	12 439	93.4	31 134	2.3	15 06	16 070	93.7	42 049	2.50	21 148	20 901	101.2
Kgalagadi South	24 059	2.6	11 620	12 439	93.4	31 134	2.3	15 06	16 070	93.7	25 938	1.54	13 037	12 901	101.1
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 111	0.96	8 111	8 000	101.4
Urban Areas/c	150 021	15.9	77 407	72 614	106.6	606 239	45.7	285 346	320 899	88.9	910 480	54.17	428 856	481 624	89.0
Rural Areas	791 006	84.1	365 697	425 309	86.0	720 557	54.3	349 067	371 497	94.0	770 383	45.83	384 769	385 614	99.8
Total	941 027	100.0	443 104	497 923	89.0	1 326 796	100.0	634 409	692 396	91.6	1 680 863	100.00	813 625	867 238	93.8

a De facto population refers to persons who are resident in the country, it includes non-citizens in Botswana but excludes citizens abroad

b Sex Ratio is expressed a number of males per 100 females

4. An area is defined as urban if it has a population of 5,000 or more and the proportion of its workforce engaged in traditional occupations is less than 10%. The traditional occupations were the first five rows listed in this table. After the 1981 Census.

c. An area is defined as urban if it has a population of 2,000 or more and the proportion of its population aged 15 and over is at least 75%. For the years 1971-1975, the urban areas were the first five towns listed in this table. After the 1981 Census, 1986-1990, the urban areas were the first five towns listed in this table.

agriculture is less than 25%. In 1971 the urban areas were the first five towns listed in this table. After the 2001 Census, the townships of Tlokweng and Palapye were also classified as urban together with the villages of Tlokweng and Palapye. Following the 2001 Census,

Jwaneng was also classified as urban together with the villages of *Tlokweng* and *Palapye* following the 2001 Census.

[illegible]

TABLE 1.12: DE FACTO POPULATION BY AGE GROUP AND SEX

AS ENUMERATED IN, 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

Age	1971		1981		1991		2001	
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
0-4	49 831	51 432	101 263	92 388	92 582	184 970	96 676	96 989
5-9	46 647	47 255	93 902	69 580	67 419	136 999	97 563	99 051
10-14	38 213	39 479	77 692	57 425	60 419	117 844	89 887	93 596
15-19	25 246	31 797	57 043	45 222	52 580	97 802	73 112	79 413
20-24	13 737	25 203	38 940	34 378	44 186	78 564	54 261	62 622
25-29	12 240	20 175	32 415	26 754	36 221	62 975	45 408	54 440
30-34	11 347	16 508	27 855	21 428	49 195	70 623	44 012	60 633
35-39	10 591	15 182	25 773	17 759	21 714	39 473	35 741	66 228
40-44	9 822	12 390	22 212	15 486	18 290	33 776	23 197	25 001
45-49	9 581	12 193	21 774	13 608	29 324	42 932	18 533	20 496
50-54	8 189	8 759	16 948	11 813	15 549	27 362	16 192	17 515
55-59	6 621	7 522	14 143	10 097	11 194	21 291	12 746	15 000
60-64	5 450	6 279	11 729	8 529	9 453	17 982	10 485	12 271
65-69	4 805	5 584	10 389	6 043	7 157	13 200	8 688	11 155
70-74	3 630	4 077	7 707	4 985	5 639	10 624	6 857	7 872
75+	5 800	8 139	13 939	6 949	11 820	18 769	13 668	17 214
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	262 120	311 974	574 094	443 104	497 923	941 027	634 400	692 396
0-4	19.0	16.5	17.6	18.6	19.7	19.7	14.9	14.6
5-9	17.5	15.1	16.4	14.0	14.8	14.5	14.8	14.8
10-14	14.6	12.7	13.5	12.1	12.5	12.3	11.5	11.5
15-19	9.6	10.2	9.9	10.6	10.4	10.4	11.5	11.5
20-24	5.2	8.1	6.8	7.8	8.9	8.6	9.0	9.0
25-29	4.7	6.5	5.6	6.0	6.7	6.7	7.5	7.5
30-34	4.3	5.3	4.9	4.8	5.6	5.8	6.1	6.1
35-39	4.6	4.9	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.2	5.0
40-44	3.7	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.6
45-49	3.5	3.9	3.9	3.1	3.1	2.9	3.0	3.0
50-54	3.1	2.8	3.0	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.5
55-59	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.0	2.1	2.1
60-64	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7
65-69	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.5
70-74	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
75+	2.2	2.6	2.4	1.6	1.6	2.4	2.5	2.5
Unknown	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	11.6	11.2	11.4	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.2	11.2
0-4	12.4	12.0	12.2	12.5	12.4	12.4	12.1	12.1
5-9	12.5	12.1	12.3	12.7	12.5	12.5	12.4	12.4
10-14	12.1	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.0
15-19	10.2	10.4	10.4	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.1	10.1
20-24	8.8	8.7	8.7	8.8	8.7	8.8	8.8	8.8
25-29	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
30-34	5.7	4.7	4.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7
35-39	4.5	3.9	3.9	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
40-44	3.8	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
45-49	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
50-54	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
55-59	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
60-64	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
65-69	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
70-74	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5
75+	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Unknown	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.1.3: DE FACTO POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY SEX : 1981-2019

		Male	Female	Total	(%) Female	sex/d Ratio
1981	/a	443 104	497 923	941 027	52.9	89.0
1982	/b	460 495	515 288	975 783	52.8	89.4
1983		478 584	533 259	1 011 843	52.7	89.7
1984		497 355	551 857	1 049 212	52.6	90.1
1985		516 790	571 103	1 087 893	52.5	90.5
1986		536 866	591 021	1 127 887	52.4	90.8
1987		557 768	611 429	1 169 197	52.3	91.2
1988		579 273	632 543	1 211 816	52.2	91.6
1989		601 364	654 385	1 255 749	52.1	91.9
1990		624 018	676 981	1 300 999	52.0	92.2
1991	/a	634 400	692 396	1 326 796	52.2	91.6
1992	/b	650 088	708 551	1 358 639	52.2	91.7
1993		666 945	724 300	1 391 245	52.1	92.1
1994		684 751	739 885	1 424 636	51.9	92.5
1995		701 603	757 225	1 458 828	51.9	92.7
1996		720 207	775 786	1 495 993	51.9	92.8
1997		739 189	794 204	1 533 393	51.8	93.1
1998		757 669	814 059	1 571 728	51.8	93.1
1999		778 882	832 139	1 611 021	51.7	93.6
2000		799 234	852 062	1 651 296	51.6	93.8
2001	/a	815 625	867 238	1 680 863	51.6	93.8
2002	/c	842 155	894 164	1 736 319	51.5	94.2
2003		863 827	915 900	1 779 727	51.5	94.3
2004		820 577	872 155	1 692 732	51.5	94.1
2005		829 850	878 477	1 708 327	51.4	94.5
2006		837 114	882 882	1 719 996	51.3	94.8
2007		847 539	888 857	1 736 396	51.2	95.4
2008		859 167	896 079	1 755 246	51.1	95.9
2009		880 728	917 638	1 798 366	51.0	96.0

a 1981, 1991 and 2001 figures are based on actual census count.

b Projections for 1982-1990 are based on the 1981 census results while those for 1992-2000

are provisional medium variant based on the 1991 census results.

c Projections for 2002-2008 are based on the Botswana Population Projections Report, 2001-2031

d Sex Ratio is expressed as the number of males per 100 females

TABLE 1.1.4 : DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS FOR 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

INDICATORS		1971	1981	1991	2001
1. Percentage of females aged 14-49 (out of total females)		42.8	42.9	46.5	52.4
2. Dependency ratio (per 100)		113.0	110.0	93.0	71.5
3. Child-women ratio (per 1000)		759.0	819.0	602.0	430.1
4. Sex ratio (Males per 100 females)		84.0	89.0	92.0	93.8
5. Percentage urban		9.0	17.7	45.7	54.2
6. Population density (per Sq. Km.)		1.0	1.6	2.3	2.9
6. Crude birth rate (per '000)		45.3	48.7	39.3	28.9
	Rural	..	..	35.0	..
	Urban	..	..	43.5	..
7. Crude death rate (per '000)		13.7	13.9	11.5	12.4
	Rural	..	..	12.2	..
	Urban	..	..	10.6	..
8. Rate of natural increase (%)		3.1	3.4	2.7	1.7
9. Population growth rate per annum (%)		..	4.7	3.5	2.4
10. General fertility rate (per 1000 women aged 15-49)		189.0	210.0	161.0	106.9
11. Mean age at child bearing		30.5	30.6	30.0	30.3
12. Total fertility rate (births per women)		6.5	6.6	5.2	3.2
	Rural	..	7.3	5.9	..
	Urban	..	6.0	4.6	..
13. Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live birth)		97.0	71.0	48.0	56
14. Child mortality rate		56.0	35.0	16.0	19
15. Under 5 mortality		152.0	105.0	63.0	74
16. Life expectancy at birth in year	Male	52.5	52.3	63.3	52
	Female	58.6	59.7	67.1	57.4
	Total	55.5	56.2	65.3	55.6
17. Mean age (years)	Male	22.6	22.0	22.4	24.2
	Female	24.1	23.4	23.5	25.3
	Total	23.4	22.7	23.0	25.3
18. Median age (years)	Male	13.5	15.0	16.0	19.4
	Female	16.7	16.5	17.4	20.8
	Total	15.0	15.5	16.8	20.1
19. Percentage of population in each age group	0-4	17.6	19.7	14.6	11.6
	5-14	29.9	27.3	28.6	25
	15-14	39.4	41.6	45.5	52
	50-64	7.5	6.9	6.3	6.4
	65+	5.6	4.6	4.9	5

TABLE 1.1.5: POPULATION DENSITY (per SQ. KM) BY DISTRICT - 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

DISTRICT	Area SQ.KM	1981 Census		1991 Census		2001 Census	
		Population	Density per SQ. KM	Population	Density per SQ. KM	Persons	Density per SQ. KM
Gaborone	169	59 657	353.00	133 468	789.75	186 007	1 100.63
Fransistown	79	31 065	393.23	65 244	825.87	83 023	1 050.92
Lobatse	42	19 034	453.19	26 052	620.29	29 689	706.88
Selibe Phikwe	50	29 469	589.38	39 772	795.44	49 849	996.98
Orapa	17	5 229	307.59	8 827	519.24	9 151	538.29
Jwaneng	100	5 567	55.67	11 188	111.88	15 179	151.79
Sowa	159	-	-	2 228	14.01	2 879	18.11
SOUTHERN	28 470	119 653	4.20	147 389	5.18	171 652	6.03
Kanye/Moshupa	-	104 182	-	-	-	113 704	-
Barolong	-	15 471	-	-	-	47 477	-
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	-	-	10 471	-
SOUTH EAST	1 780	30 648	17.22	43 584	24.49	60 623	34.06
KWENENG	35 890	117 127	3.26	-	-	230 335	6.42
Kweneng East	-	-	-	-	-	189 773	-
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	40 562	-
KGATLENG	7 960	44 461	5.59	57 770	7.26	73 507	9.23
CENTRAL	141 720	323 329	2.28	412 970	2.91	501 381	3.54
Serowe/Palapye	31 319	82 634	2.64	128 471	4.10	153 035	4.89
C.Mahalapye	16 463	82 982	5.04	95 433	5.80	109 811	6.67
C.Bobonong	14 204	46 436	3.27	53 558	3.77	66 964	4.71
C.Boteti	33 716	26 406	0.78	35 459	1.05	48 057	1.43
C.Tlume	46 018	75 277	1.64	100 049	2.17	123 514	2.68
NORTH EAST	5 120	36 636	7.16	43 354	8.47	49 399	9.65
NORTH WEST	129 930	75 997	0.58	108 660	0.84	142 970	1.10
Ngamiland East	86 400	68 063	0.79	57 811	0.67	72 382	0.84
Ngamiland West	22 730	0	0.00	36 723	1.62	49 642	2.18
Chobe	20 800	7 934	0.38	14 126	0.68	18 258	0.88
Delta	-	0	-	-	-	2 688	-
GHANZI	117 910	19 096	0.16	24 719	0.21	33 170	0.28
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	32 481	-
CKGR	-	-	-	-	-	689	-
KGALAGADI	105 200	24 059	0.23	31 134	0.30	42 049	0.40
Kgalagadi South	32 800	-	-	19 794	0.60	25 938	0.79
Kgalagadi North	72 400	-	-	11 340	0.16	16 111	0.22
Total	581 730	941 027	1.62	1 326 796	2.28	1 680 863	2.89

TABLE 1.1.7 : POPULATION BY AGE AND DISTRICT (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unknown	Total
Gaborone	14 879	15 882	15 697	20 377	28 787	26 613	19 916	14 960	10 617	7 298	4 343	2 612	1 477	874	547	647	481	186 007
Francistown	8 772	8 395	8 508	9 879	10 973	10 046	7 628	6 003	4 79	3 040	1 875	1 121	806	605	398	605	190	83 023
Lobatse	2 906	2 913	2 859	3 416	3 907	3 515	2 723	2 162	1 366	1 252	804	589	361	274	154	245	43	29 689
Selibe Phikwe	4 771	5 092	4 938	5 907	6 524	6 230	4 519	3 436	2 398	2 321	1 395	780	380	216	174	213	55	49 849
Orapa	729	820	814	1 012	1 335	1 104	889	761	692	503	265	107	47	21	12	27	13	9 151
Jwaneng	1 279	1 537	1 500	1 708	2 016	1 808	1 515	1 264	1 10	705	402	232	93	44	19	30	17	15 179
Sowa Town	248	291	255	308	353	451	378	252	166	78	40	16	20	3	3	1	16	2 879
SOUTHERN	21 812	23 675	24 194	21 615	13 356	10 539	8 919	8 036	7 51	6 874	5 119	4 410	3 812	3 639	2 686	5 190	425	171 652
Kanye/Moshupa	14 271	15 450	16 005	14 545	9 165	7 048	6 000	5 251	4 36	4 550	3 370	2 882	2 503	2 447	1 723	3 463	295	113 704
Barolong	6 213	6 768	6 821	5 847	3 366	2 725	2 294	2 233	2 16	1 907	1 448	1 271	1 117	1 027	824	1 409	91	47 477
Ngwaketse West	1 328	1 457	1 368	1 223	825	766	625	552	99	417	301	257	192	165	139	318	39	10 471
SOUTH EAST	5 939	6 396	6 481	7 213	7 277	6 403	4 762	3 922	2 777	2 386	1 700	1 372	1 075	938	676	996	110	60 623
KWENENG	27 362	28 986	29 267	28 830	23 251	19 854	15 057	12 537	10 169	8 535	5 611	4 661	4 186	3 612	2 981	4 652	784	230 335
Kweneng East	21 923	23 427	23 700	23 872	20 038	16 830	12 703	10 417	8 436	7 094	4 614	3 771	3 436	2 931	2 266	3 618	697	189 773
Kweneng West	5 439	5 559	5 567	4 958	3 213	3 024	2 354	2 120	1 733	1 441	997	890	750	681	715	1 034	87	40 562
KGATLENG	8 328	9 041	9 295	8 701	6 918	5 895	4 469	3 813	3 369	2 938	2 237	1 771	1 553	1 608	1 104	2 259	208	73 507
CENTRAL	65 230	69 959	70 890	62 398	40 215	33 015	26 444	23 698	20 530	18 841	14 691	10 351	10 135	9 257	8 439	14 786	2 402	501 381
Serowe/Palapye	18 932	20 250	20 776	18 977	13 076	10 771	8 527	7 415	6 457	6 049	4 576	3 172	3 151	2 686	2 567	4 301	1 352	153 035
Central Mahalapye	14 125	14 877	15 050	13 379	8 898	7 312	6 144	5 541	4 695	4 331	3 292	2 408	2 472	2 058	1 797	3 312	120	109 811
Central Bobonong	8 991	9 805	9 706	8 531	5 260	4 358	3 321	2 929	2 646	2 422	1 941	1 391	1 285	1 226	1 026	1 860	266	66 964
Central Boteti	6 343	6 726	6 534	5 887	4 286	3 538	2 767	2 496	2 072	1 611	1 271	903	830	768	718	1 215	92	48 057
Central Tutume	16 839	18 301	18 824	15 624	8 695	7 036	5 685	5 317	4 760	4 428	3 611	2 477	2 397	2 519	2 331	4 098	572	123 514
NORTH EAST	6 291	7 216	7 678	6 341	3 613	2 856	2 297	2 103	1 916	1 816	1 469	1 038	1 068	1 040	927	1 622	108	49 399
NORTH WEST	17 717	18 444	18 485	17 647	14 846	12 430	9 135	7 751	5 663	4 217	3 230	2 690	2 452	2 065	1 838	3 686	674	142 970
Ngamiland East	8 520	9 124	9 171	9 216	7 925	6 439	4 794	4 097	2 888	2 139	1 505	1 363	1 190	971	786	1 907	347	72 382
Ngamiland West	7 068	7 249	7 134	6 232	4 198	3 396	2 481	2 226	1 807	1 377	1 184	923	952	847	873	1 465	230	49 642
Chobe	1 953	1 896	1 983	1 988	2 388	2 193	1 561	1 192	836	577	446	327	236	205	159	264	54	18 258
Delta	176	175	197	211	335	402	299	236	132	124	95	77	74	42	20	50	43	2 688
GHANZI	4 029	4 235	4 154	3 546	3 098	3 125	2 399	2 192	1 405	1 113	739	620	469	604	594	790	58	33 170
Ghanzi	3 958	4 119	4 052	3 489	3 053	3 070	2 362	2 151	1 370	1 096	726	612	453	589	569	755	57	32 481
C.K.G.R	71	116	102	57	45	55	37	41	35	17	13	8	16	15	25	35	1	689
KGALGADI	5 353	5 414	4 953	4 807	4 145	3 882	2 705	2 453	1 765	1 563	1 180	935	681	674	578	891	70	42 049
Kgalagadi South	3 438	3 371	3 098	2 898	2 552	2 491	1 666	1 507	1 137	984	751	559	370	364	269	424	59	25 938
Kgalagadi North	1 915	2 043	1 855	1 909	1 593	1 391	1 039	946	628	579	429	376	311	310	309	467	11	16 111
Total	195 645	208 296	209 968	203 705	170 614	147 766	113 755	95 343	76 373	63 480	45 100	33 305	28 615	25 474	21 130	36 640	5 654	1 680 863

TABLE 1.8A: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH
BY DISTRICT SINCE 1971 CENSUS

DISTRICT	Enumerated Population			Annual Percentage Population Growth		
	1971	1981	1991	1971-81	1981-1991	1991-2001
Gaborone	17 718	59 657	133 468	186 007	8.4	3.4
Francistown	18 613	31 065	65 244	83 023	5.3	2.4
Lotlatsi	11 936	19 034	26 052	29 689	4.8	1.3
Setlabe Phikwe	4 940	29 469	39 772	49 849	3.0	2.3
Orapa	1 209	5 229	8 827	9 151	5.8	0.4
Joanang	-	5 567	11 188	15 179	-	3.1
Sowa Town	-	-	2 228	2 879	-	2.6
SOUTHERN	81 531	119 653	147 389	171 652	3.9	1.5
Kanye/Moshupa	-	104 182	128 989	113 704	-	-
Barolong	-	16 471	18 400	47 477	-	-
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	10 471	-	-
SOUTHI EAST	20 090	30 648	43 584	60 623	4.3	3.4
KWENENG	65 251	117 127	170 437	230 335	6.0	3.1
Kweneng East	-	-	-	189 773	-	-
Kweneng West	-	-	-	40 562	-	-
KGATLENG	31 150	44 461	57 770	73 507	3.6	2.4
CENTRAL	216 058	323 329	430 332	501 381	4.1	1.5
Central Serowe	-	82 634	128 471	153 035	4.5	1.8
Central Mahalapye	-	82 982	95 433	109 811	1.4	1.4
Central Bobonong	-	46 436	53 858	66 964	1.4	2.3
Central Boteti	-	26 406	35 459	48 057	3.0	3.1
Central Tloame	-	75 277	100 049	123 514	2.9	2.1
NORTH EAST	25 806	36 636	43 354	49 399	3.6	1.3
NORTH WEST	52 820	75 997	108 660	142 970	3.6	2.8
Ngamitland East	47 723	68 063	94 534	72 382	-	-
Ngamitland West	5 097	7 934	14 126	18 258	-	-
Chobe	52 820	-	-	2 688	-	-
Delta	11 835	19 096	24 719	33 170	4.9	3.0
GHANZI	-	19 096	24 719	32 481	-	-
CKGR	-	-	-	689	-	-
KGALAGADI	15 137	24 059	31 134	42 049	4.7	3.1
KGALAGADI South	-	-	-	25 938	-	-
KGALAGADI North	-	-	-	16 111	-	-
Total	574 094	941 027	1 326 796	1 680 863	5.1	2.4

Note: The growth rate at sub-district levels are not comparable.

**TABLE 1.1.8D: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH
BY AGE GROUPS SINCE 1971 CENSUS**

Age	Enumerated Population				Annual Percentage Population Growth		
	1971	1981	1991	2001	1971-1981	1981-1991	1991-2001
0-4	101 263	184 970	193 665	195 646	6.2	0.5	0.1
5-9	93 902	139 276	196 614	208 296	4.0	3.5	0.6
10-14	77 692	117 844	183 483	209 968	4.3	4.5	1.4
15-19	57 043	97 802	152 525	203 705	5.5	4.5	2.9
20-24	38 940	78 564	116 883	170 614	7.3	4.1	3.9
25-29	32 415	62 975	99 848	147 766	6.9	4.7	4.0
30-34	27 855	49 195	80 633	113 755	5.9	5.1	3.5
35-39	25 773	39 473	66 228	95 343	4.4	5.3	3.7
40-44	22 212	33 776	48 198	76 373	4.3	3.6	4.7
45-49	22 144	29 324	39 049	63 480	2.8	2.9	5.0
50-54	16 948	25 362	33 711	45 100	4.1	2.9	3.0
55-59	14 143	21 291	27 749	33 305	4.2	2.7	1.8
60-64	11 729	17 982	22 756	28 615	4.4	2.4	2.3
65-69	10 389	13 800	19 843	25 474	2.9	3.7	2.5
70-74	7 707	10 624	14 729	21 130	3.3	3.3	3.7
75+	13 939	18 769	30 882	36 640	3.0	5.1	1.7
Unknown	-	-	-	5 653	-	-	-
Total	574 094	941 027	1 326 796	1 680 863	5.07	3.50	2.39

**TABLE 1.1.8B: POPULATION OF SELECTED LARGER VILLAGES & PERCENTAGE ANNUAL GROWTH
1991-2001 CENSUS**

Village Name	Population		Annual Growth 1991-2001
	1991	2001	
Molepolole	36 930	54 561	3.98
Maun	26 768	43 776	5.04
Serowe	30 264	42 444	3.44
Kanye	31 354	40 628	2.63
Mahalapye	28 078	39 719	3.53
Mochudi	25 542	36 962	3.76
Mogoditshane	14 246	32 843	8.71
Palapye	17 362	26 293	4.24
Tlokweng	12 501	21 133	5.39
Ramotswa	18 683	20 680	1.02
Thamaga	13 026	18 117	3.35
Moshupa	11 444	16 922	3.99
Tonota	11 129	15 617	3.45
Letlhakane	8 583	14 962	5.71
Bobonong	7 708	14 622	6.61
Tutume	10 070	13 735	3.15
Mmadinare	6 890	10 918	4.71
Gabane	5 975	10 399	5.70
Ghanzi	5 550	9 934	5.99
Kasane	4 336	7 638	5.83
Shoshong	5 592	7 490	2.97

Village Name	Population		Annual Growth 1991-2001
	1991	2001	
Tsabong	3 352	6 591	7.00
Gumare	3 539	6 067	5.54
Letlhakeng	4 379	6 032	3.25
Lerala	3 779	5 747	4.28
Kopong	3 122	5 571	5.96
Maitengwe	4 866	5 302	0.86
Otse	3 106	5 192	5.27
Mmamagodi	4 093	4 997	2.02
Molapo/abojang	2 000	4 869	9.31
Tsienyie/Rakops	3 122	4 555	3.85
Mmathethe	2 868	4 415	4.41
Shakawe	2 198	4 389	7.16
Tati/Siling	2 402	4 375	6.18
Tumasera/Seleka	2 734	4 305	4.64
Letlhakane	2 339	4 227	6.10
Sefharu	2 776	4 195	4.22
Nata	2 786	4 150	4.07
Metsimotlhabe	1 586	4 056	9.84
Gweta	2 715	4 055	4.09
Lentswaletau	2 245	4 025	6.01
Hukunisi	2 562	3 807	4.04

TABLE 1.1.9: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND OCCUPATION GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Legislators, Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers, Shop & Market Sale Workers	Skilled Agricultural & Related Workers	Craft & Repaired Trade Workers	Plant & Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Unknown	Total
Gaborone	5 381	6 946	7 926	12 115	12 808	317	15 689	7 208	16 127	899	85 417
Francistown	1 449	1 206	2 370	3 485	4 976	207	6 547	3 700	7 744	199	31 883
Lobatse	451	564	1 118	1 237	1 700	50	1 930	915	2 918	61	10 944
Selibe Phikwe	502	713	1 207	1 692	2 581	84	5 445	2 982	4 308	97	19 611
Orapa	67	160	424	426	545	12	1 154	539	1 030	16	4 373
Jwaneng	147	255	565	727	868	59	1 154	803	1 714	19	6 311
Sowa	20	64	118	165	162	6	353	190	366	5	1 349
SOUTHERN	724	1 195	2 705	1 656	3 820	3 646	5 405	2 069	11 018	193	32 431
Kanye/Moshupa	500	920	1 946	1 216	2 628	2 418	3 415	1 366	6 641	125	21 175
Barolong	189	233	629	351	987	1 021	1 454	574	1 281	64	8 783
Ngwaketse West	35	42	130	89	205	207	536	129	1 096	4	2 473
SOUTH EAST	884	1 215	1 708	2 505	2 438	464	4 309	1 650	5 115	193	20 481
KWENENG	1 263	1 790	4 125	4 692	7 227	2 988	11 142	6 378	14 054	517	54 176
Kweneng East	1 156	1 658	3 593	4 399	6 573	1 953	10 380	5 043	10 906	481	46 142
Kweneng West	107	132	532	293	654	1 035	762	1 335	3 148	36	8 034
KGATLENG	457	741	1 482	1 708	2 171	1 237	3 690	1 477	6 031	173	19 167
CENTRAL	2 359	3 022	7 325	5 678	12 864	9 019	18 838	5 921	35 256	867	101 149
Serowe/Palapye	837	1 048	2 575	2 132	4 324	1 856	5 800	2 065	10 329	412	31 378
C. Mahalapye	555	686	1 706	1 329	2 825	2 636	4 397	1 209	7 509	145	22 997
C. Bobonong	271	327	887	615	1 514	1 068	2 301	669	4 132	61	11 845
C. Boteti	207	220	510	438	1 305	1 611	2 077	934	4 324	26	11 652
C. Tutume	489	741	1 647	1 164	2 896	1 848	4 263	1 044	8 962	223	23 277
NORTH EAST	273	331	730	593	1 247	444	2 426	660	3 485	54	10 243
NORTH WEST	1 117	856	2 069	2 290	5 812	2 398	5 437	2 974	8 777	185	31 915
Ngamiland East	676	582	1 359	1 424	3 038	1 235	2 922	1 262	4 423	129	17 050
Ngamiland West	164	132	409	286	835	871	1 471	457	1 984	46	6 655
Chobe	186	128	296	573	1 377	243	943	1 083	2 053	6	6 888
Delta	91	14	5	7	562	49	101	172	317	4	1 322
GHANZI	230	131	509	615	1 043	771	1 424	534	3 730	28	9 015
Ghanzi	228	125	508	605	1 033	771	1 422	518	3 723	28	8 961
CKGR	2	6	1	10	10	-	2	16	7	-	54
KGALAGADI	256	266	771	628	1 278	1 309	1 576	614	4 039	33	10 770
Kgalagadi South	161	140	449	369	813	736	951	381	2 701	12	6 713
Kgalagadi North	95	126	322	259	465	573	625	233	1 338	21	4 057
Total	15 580	19 455	35 152	40 212	61 540	23 011	86 419	38 614	125 712	3 539	449 235

TABLE 1.1.10: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND INDUSTRY GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Agriculture, Hunting & Forestry	Fishing	Mining & Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale Retail Trade	Hotels & Restaurants	Transport, Storage & Communications
Gaborone	681	7	235	8 579	978	10 410	13 127	2 439	3 783
Francistown	369	4	563	3 392	341	4 207	6 686	823	1 568
Lobatse	170	1	56	2 206	87	784	1 868	264	396
Selibe Phikwe	99	3	4 708	2 807	245	1 157	3 002	431	636
Orapa	9	-	1 787	84	16	1 023	182	67	48
Jwaneng	73	-	1 951	185	50	831	646	127	98
Sowa	4	-	540	17	34	26	38	52	90
SOUTHERN	8 116	-	571	2 039	133	4 120	3 572	630	672
Kanye/Moshupa	4 906	-	481	1 433	79	2 245	2 626	406	537
Barolong	2 450	-	70	548	47	1 197	788	186	112
Ngwaketse West	760	-	20	58	7	689	158	38	23
SOUTH EAST	1 417	1	104	2 921	137	2 801	2 302	459	699
KWENENG	6 554	1	401	4 347	288	7 945	7 300	1 114	1 698
Kweneng East	3 553	1	371	4 154	274	7 241	6 755	1 044	1 651
Kweneng West	3 001	-	30	193	14	705	545	70	47
KGATLENG	3 199	2	69	1 720	133	2 773	2 213	395	568
CENTRAL	23 831	23	1 730	7 412	1 074	13 553	13 299	2 549	2 313
Serowe/Palapye	6 119	-	527	2 493	666	3 683	4 336	759	763
C.Mahalapye	5 486	-	127	1 583	113	2 802	2 836	548	810
C.Bobonong	2 993	3	165	979	84	1 505	1 401	459	173
C.Boteti	3 726	2	788	491	90	1 951	1 226	254	141
C.Tutume	5 507	18	123	1 866	121	3 490	3 500	529	426
NORTH EAST	1 226	-	296	607	90	2 490	1 020	197	202
NORTH WEST	4 356	144	63	2 091	147	3 534	4 116	2 722	2 173
Ngamiland East	2 067	41	56	1 074	104	1 830	2 621	1 181	1 056
Ngamiland West	1 272	85	5	782	26	978	774	160	163
Chobe	983	9	2	213	17	654	675	989	278
Delta	34	9	-	22	-	2	46	392	676
GHANZI	2 407	-	6	279	26	1 376	853	231	119
Ghanzi	2 407	-	4	279	26	1 376	850	231	119
CKGR	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-
KGALAGADI	2 789	-	19	282	58	1 535	884	229	150
Kgalagadi South	1 965	-	12	173	40	877	573	153	62
Kgalagadi North	824	-	7	109	18	658	311	76	88
Total	55 300	186	13 099	38 968	3 837	58 572	61 108	12 729	15 213

TABLE 1.2.1: FIRST LEVEL - PRIMARY SCHOOLS, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

TABLE 1.2.1: FIRST LEVEL - PRIMARY SCHOOLS, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS														D. Pupil Teacher Ratios					E. Teachers				
A. Schools				B. Enrolment				C. Teachers				Ratios					E. Teachers						
								All Teachers				Percentage Untrained			All Trained	Trained		Untrained					
												Male Female Total			Teachers	Male Female Total							
School	Class-rooms	Streams		Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	Teachers	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		
1991	626	6 172	8 837	142 117	150 116	292 233	51.4	2 097	7 491	9 588	78.1	17.8	11.8	13.1	30.5	34.3	1 754	6 775	8 529	374	884	1 258	
1992	643	6 347	9 047	147 414	154 068	301 482	51.1	2 405	8 004	10 409	76.9	25.2	12.0	15.1	29.0	33.9	1 805	7 087	8 892	606	961	1 567	
1993	657	6 573	9 353	150 751	154 728	305 479	50.7	2 608	8 582	11 190	76.7	33.6	13.3	16.8	27.3	32.8	-	-	-	874	1 005	1 879	
1994	670	6 776	9 707	153 789	156 339	310 128	50.4	2 760	8 971	11 731	76.9	33.8	12.3	17.3	26.4	32.0	1 826	7 871	9 697	934	1 100	2 034	
1995	681	7 177	10 304	156 560	157 133	313 693	50.1	1 925	8 867	10 792	82.2	8.2	6.8	7.0	29.1	31.3	1 767	8 267	10 034	158	600	758	
1996	700	7 466	9 836	159 502	159 127	318 629	49.9	2 070	9 127	11 197	81.5	8.9	6.6	7.0	28.5	30.6	1 885	8 524	10 409	185	603	788	
1997	714	7 872	10 819	161 497	160 771	322 268	49.9	2 113	9 341	11 454	81.6	8.9	6.2	6.7	28.1	30.2	1 924	8 762	10 686	189	579	768	
1998	721	8 117	11 024	162 565	160 125	322 690	49.6	2 115	9 539	11 654	81.5	13.0	7.1	8.2	27.7	29.9	1 861	8 936	10 797	274	678	952	
1999	736	9 635	11 110	162 124	161 351	323 475	49.9	2 243	9 707	11 950	81.5	14.6	8.6	9.8	27.1	29.8	2 015	9 044	11 059	394	922	1 316	
2000*	738	9 027	11 174	163 192	161 091	324 283	49.7	2 359	9 776	12 135	80.6	16.7	9.4	10.8	26.7	29.3	2 091	8 978	11 069	390	911	1 301	
2001	750	9 478	11 360	165 932	163 519	329 451	49.6	2 481	9 889	12 370	79.9	15.7	9.2	10.5	26.6	29.8	2 557	9 974	12 531	338	862	1 200	
2002	762	9 975	11 489	167 246	163 589	330 835	49.4	2 557	9 974	12 531	79.6	13.2	8.6	9.6	26.4	26.4	2 557	9 974	12 531	338	862	1 200	
2003	770	10 552	11 580	166 973	163 403	330 376	49.5	2 782	10 371	13 153	78.8	12.0	7.9	8.8	25.1	27.5	2 449	9 551	12 000	333	820	1 153	
2004	776	11 006	11 657	166 759	161 933	328 692	49.3	2 724	9 993	12 717	78.6	9.4	7.0	7.5	25.8	28.0	2 468	9 292	11 760	256	701	957	
2005	783	11 026	11 799	166 903	162 288	329 191	50.7	2 527	9 007	11 534	78.1	10.0	7.8	8.3	28.5	27.6	2 609	9 320	11 929	253	702	955	
2006	782	10 997	11 830	168 152	162 265	330 417	49.1	3 015	9 997	13 012	77.0	7.3	5.0	5.5	25.4	26.9	2 769	9 494	12 290	219	503	722	
2007	784	11 339	11 753	166 987	160 631	327 618	49.0	3 076	9 913	12 989	76.5	3.2	2.4	2.6	25.2	25.9	2 978	9 672	12 650	98	241	339	

TABLE 1.2.3: SECOND LEVEL - TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGES, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

Year	A. Colleges										B. Enrolment by Year of Study										C. Teachers									
	Class-rooms					Streams					First Year					Second Year					Third Year					All Years				
	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female
1991	4	57	86	531	617	86.1	90	579	669	86.5	176	1110	1286	86.3	176	1110	1286	86.3	53	62	115	53.9	53	62	115	53.9	53	62	115	53.9
1992	4	47	87	507	594	85.4	98	580	678	85.5	185	1087	1272	85.5	185	1087	1272	85.5	52	62	114	54.4	52	62	114	54.4	52	62	114	54.4
1993	4	59	45	555	669	87.0	81	511	592	86.3	195	1066	1261	84.3	195	1066	1261	84.3	45	90	135	66.0	45	90	135	66.0	45	90	135	66.0
1994	4	60	39	327	448	79.2	136	473	610	80.2	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
1995	4	63	43	467	590	79.2	136	473	610	80.2	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
1996	4	62	133	317	450	70.4	126	479	605	79.2	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
1997	4	64	150	266	416	63.9	141	529	670	70.0	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
1998	4	75	180	215	395	54.4	164	293	457	64.1	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
1999	4	96	161	188	349	53.9	203	348	551	64.1	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
2000	4	67	145	203	348	47.7	197	240	437	54.9	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
2001	4	69	262	298	560	46.8	158	255	413	61.7	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
2002	4	71	190	272	462	58.9	271	367	638	57.5	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
2003	4	65	167	238	405	58.8	204	327	531	61.6	269	816	1085	75.2	269	816	1085	75.2	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7	54	87	141	61.7
2004	4	66	159	279	438	65.7	224	353	577	61.2	205	324	529	61.2	205	324	529	61.2	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4
2005	4	83	159	279	438	65.7	224	353	577	61.2	205	324	529	61.2	205	324	529	61.2	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4
2006	4	89	146	238	384	62	153	333	486	68.5	170	339	509	66.6	170	339	509	66.6	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4
2007	4	75	144	349	493	71	149	261	410	63.7	146	341	487	70.0	146	341	487	70.0	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4	56	90	146	69.4

TABLE 1.2.4: SECOND LEVEL - VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL TRAINING, ENROLMENT AND INSTRUCTORS

Year	A. Enrolled Trainees by Year of Study										B. Instructors										C. Teachers									
	First Year					Second Year					Third Year					Fourth Year					Up - Grading					All Years				
	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female	Male	Female	Total	%	Female
1991	31	194	663	1857	760	299	1059	445	160	605	75	13	88	101	10	84	88	101	10	84	88	101	10	84	88	101	10	84	88	101
1992	31	192	793	1985	884	359	1243	580	206	786	74	10	84	94	10	84	94	10	84	94	10	84	94	10	84	94	10	84	94	10
1993	31	142	654	2096	1075	439	1514	510	256	766	236	63	299	363	63	299	363	63	299	363	63	299	363	63	299	363	63	299	363	63
1994	31	181	1005	2816	1591	593	2184	1073	401	1474	316	49	365	46	46	238	192	46	46	238	192	46	46	238	192	46	46	238	192	46
1995	46	274	1485	4059	1591	593	2184	1073	401	1474	316	49	365	46	46	238	192	46	46	238	192	46	46	238	192	46	46	238	192	46
1996	44	1525	629	2154	1428	539	2350	1215	626	1841	448	64	512	128	128	512	448	64	512	448	64	512	448	64	512	448	64	512	448	64
1997	46	2105	1730	3835	1702	648	2350	1215	626	1841	448	64	512	128	128	512	448	64	512	448	64	512	448	64	512	448	64	512	448	64
1998	46	2242	1995	4237	1828	865	2693	1462	629	2091	566	60	626	164	164	626	566	60	626	566	60	626	566	60	626	566	60	626	566	60
1999	46	2454	1815	4269	1820	973	2793	1227	531	1758	677	112	789	115	115	789	677	112	789	677	112	789	677	112	789	677	112	789	677	112
2000*	50	2823	2161	4984	1992	1269	3261	1270	575	1845	677	112	789	115	115	789	677	112	789	677	112	789	677	112	789	677	112	789	677	112
2001	50	2815	2453	5268	2023	1152	1674	1483	601	2084	530	141	671	90	90	671	530	141	671	530	141	671	530	141	671	530	141	671	530	141
2003	49	2532	2271	4803	2019	1156	1546	1534	699	2233	489	208	697	69	69	697	489	208	697	489	208	697	489	208	697	489	208	697	489	208
2004	51	3412	2816	6228	2293	1134	1546	1534	699	2233	576	193	769	58	58	769	576	193	769	576	193	769	576	193	769	576	193	769	576	193
2005	52	3382	3077	6459	2496	1371	1421	1402	579	1981	474	160	634	33	33	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160
2006	49	3621	3119	6740	2168	1140	1402	1402	579	1981	474	160	634	33	33	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160
2007	49	1827	4233	2068	1111	1111	3179	1333	697	2030	474	160	634	33	33	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160	634	474	160

Note: Not all institutions responded in 2007 hence figures are lower than in previous years.
 Note: Data on instructors for 2004 is not available hence the 2003 figure was forwarded to 2004.
 Source: Education Statistics

TABLE 1.2.5: THIRD LEVEL - UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA STUDENT ENROLMENT AND ACADEMIC STAFF

	A. Enrolment All Years									B. Academic Staff				
	Batswana			Non-Batswana			Total Enrolment			% Non-Batswana			Total	% Non-Batswana
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		
1981	519	332	851	116	55	171	635	387	1 022	18.3	14.2	16.7	144	
1982	582	391	973	86	35	121	668	426	1 094	12.9	8.2	11.1	131	
1983	632	456	1 088	66	41	107	698	497	1 195	9.5	8.2	9.0	137	
1984	730	520	1 250	59	40	99	789	560	1 349	7.5	7.1	7.3	176	
1985	880	731	1 611	92	70	162	972	801	1 773	9.5	8.7	9.1	178	58
1986	..	..	1 881	..	..	181	1 134	928	2 062	..	..	8.8	248	35
1987	..	..	2 065	..	..	190	1 240	1 015	2 255	..	..	8.4	250	
1988	1 487	1 148	2 635	90	112	202	1 577	1 260	2 837	5.7	8.9	7.1	250	
1989	1 669	1 271	2 940	91	102	193	1 760	1 373	3 133	5.2	7.4	6.2	250	46
1990	..	..	3 053	..	..	312	1 884	1 481	3 365	..	..	9.3	300	57
1991	..	..	3 271	..	..	296	1 962	1 605	3 567	..	..	8.3	376	
1992	..	..	3 629	..	..	347	2 030	1 946	3 976	..	..	8.7	..	
1993	..	..	4 106	..	..	360	2 238	2 228	4 466	..	..	8.1	..	
1994	..	..	4 646	..	..	410	2 831	2 231	5 062	..	..	8.1	277	45
1995	..	..	5 047	..	..	454	2 609	2 892	5 501	..	..	8.3	..	
1996	..	..	6 696	..	..	601	3 812	3 485	7 297	..	..	8.2	..	
1997	..	..	7 188	..	..	819	4 128	3 879	8 007	..	..	10.2	..	569
1998	..	..	7 871	..	..	727	4 525	4 073	8 598	..	..	8.5	..	587
1999	..	..	8 830	..	..	765	5 011	4 584	9 595	..	..	8.0	..	611
2000	..	..	10 782	..	..	940	5 989	5 733	11 722	..	..	8.0	..	626
2001	..	..	11 488	..	..	798	6 318	5 968	12 286	..	..	6.50	..	696
2002	..	..	12 503	..	..	718	6 573	6 648	13 221	..	..	5.43	..	760
2003	..	..	14 839	..	..	789	7 757	7 871	15 628	..	..	5.05	..	
2004	..	..	15 784	..	..	788	7 903	8 669	16 572	..	..	4.76	..	
2005	..	..	14 941	..	..	769	7 416	8 294	15 710	..	..	4.89	..	
2006	..	..	15 513	..	..	726	7 601	8 638	16 239	..	..	4.47	..	
2007	..	..	15 477	..	..	..	7 404	8 073	15 477	..	..	..	831	

Source : Education Statistics (Central Statistics Office)

.. implies that figures are not available

TABLE 1.3.1 HEALTH FACILITIES AND PERSONNEL

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Health Facilities														
General Hospitals	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	1	17	17	17	17	17	18
Primary Hospitals	14	14	14	15	17	17	17	1	17	17	17	17	17	17
Clinics with Beds	76	77	85	84	86	94	92	101	102	102	105	101	106	111
Clinics without Be	133	132	137	143	146	134	151	157	157	159	160	171	173	175
Health Posts	314	316	330	325	324	321	340	339	340	341	343	338	351	343
Mobile Stops	687	717	740	725	712	810	810	761	528	461	861	844	876	1 052
Number of Beds*														
General Hospitals	2 493	2 610	2 618	2 618	2 618	2 547	2 664	2 547	2 547	2 639	2 729	2 718	2 806	2,806*
Primary Hospitals	496	494	533	533	533	674	685	674	674	738	752	737	737	737*
Clinics	436	479	421	421	421	483	494	483	483	590	578	700	696	696*
Total Beds	3 425	3 583	3 572	3 572	3 572	3 704	3 843	3 704	3 704	3 967	4 059	4 155	4 239	4,239*
Health Personnel														
Doctors	408	424	393	475	465	510	536	526	339	466	591	591*	591*	591*
Dentists	37	37	31	32	32	38	42	43	13	12	4	4*	4*	4*
Nurses	3 961	4 130	4 265	4 992	4 992	3 994	4 146	4 426	4 211	4 468	5 006	5006*	5006*	5006*
FWEs	727	749	742	775	775	821	862	867	841	829	533	533*	533*	533*
Per 10,000 Population														
Doctors	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.9	2.8	3.0	3.2	3	2.0	2.7	3.4	3.4*	3.4*	3.4*
Dentists	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.02*	0.02*	0.02*
Nurses	26.5	26.9	27.1	31.0	30.2	23.8	24.6	26.3	24.6	25.9	28.8	28.8*	28.8*	28.8*
FWEs	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.1	4.9	4.8	3.1	3.1*	3.1*	3.1*

Note:

* The number of beds for the various health facilities fluctuated over the years due to temporary closure of some wards for renovation.

2009 Figures for health personnel are carried forward from 2006

* provisional figures

Table 1.3.2: Notifiable disease by type and health district 2006

District	Malaria Confirmed		Malaria Unconfirmed		Measles (Suspected)		Meningitis		Rabies exposure		Viral Hepatitis		Diarrhoea with some dehydration		Diarrhoea with severe dehydration		Blood Diarrhoea		Acute Flaccid Paralysis (AFP)		Pneumonia		Severe Pneumonia	
	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D	C	D
Ngamiland	282	2	2 061	-	4	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	1 789	40	254	13	444	-	1	-	225	-	11	-
North East	12	1	451	-	45	1	-	-	71	-	3	-	1 602	6	179	-	160	-	2	-	46	-	5	-
Serowe/Palapye	51	3	595	-	34	-	1	-	59	-	7	-	5 912	18	422	24	81	-	4	-	119	-	25	-
Bobirwa	33	1	471	-	24	-	-	-	51	-	1	-	1 829	18	177	8	173	-	-	-	13	-	3	-
Kweneng East	119	2	645	-	153	1	3	-	50	-	4	-	3 894	47	555	30	634	-	3	-	420	-	73	-
Southern	-	-	2	-	66	1	-	-	40	-	13	-	2 540	15	462	8	419	-	5	-	189	-	41	-
Gantsi	44	-	702	-	1	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	1 800	9	211	12	225	-	4	-	179	-	16	-
Mahalapye	16	1	47	-	21	-	-	-	143	-	3	-	3 368	32	294	15	72	-	2	-	145	-	22	-
Kgatleng	15	-	120	-	18	-	-	-	35	-	8	-	930	3	119	-	271	-	2	-	433	-	38	-
Chobe	530	5	3 050	-	4	-	-	-	10	-	1	-	851	-	143	4	117	-	-	-	69	-	13	-
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	11	-	2	-	1 108	1	84	3	111	-	-	-	47	-	7	-
Tutume	271	4	481	-	24	-	-	-	105	-	2	-	2 099	22	272	17	117	-	-	-	42	-	10	-
Boteti	261	2	2 729	-	44	1	-	-	10	-	6	-	1 964	17	297	2	220	-	-	-	318	-	55	-
Okavango	789	17	11 400	-	-	-	-	-	102	1	-	-	2 644	4	274	7	176	-	-	-	64	1	12	-
Gaborone	23	-	18	-	85	2	86	4	74	-	6	-	3 144	4	331	4	338	-	2	-	398	-	57	-
Francistown	45	2	236	-	38	-	106	22	115	1	20	-	2 178	51	500	28	336	-	-	-	460	-	40	-
South East	16	-	11	-	30	-	89	-	22	-	-	-	1 490	-	113	-	316	-	2	-	47	-	5	-
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	450	2	56	-	72	-	-	-	275	-	39	-
Selibe Phikwe	8	-	5	-	26	-	4	1	9	-	2	-	750	11	101	16	426	1	-	-	9	-	-	-
Kweneng West	88	-	489	-	4	-	-	-	13	-	2	-	2 318	1	137	5	431	1	1	-	88	-	18	-
Mabutsane	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	161	-	18	1	-	-	-	-	19	-	4	-
Jwaneng Town	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	31	-	-	-	194	2	50	6	86	-	-	-	173	-	53	-
Good Hope	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	887	14	61	1	98	1	2	-	139	-	17	-
Kgalagadi North	1	-	-	-	20	-	3	-	4	-	-	-	554	-	41	2	85	-	-	-	58	-	5	-
TOTAL	2 606	40	23 514	-	732	6	293	27	998	2	85	-	44 456	317	5 151	206	5 408	3	30	-	3 975	1	569	-

Note: C - Cases and D- Deaths

TABLE 1.3.3: MIDNIGHT CENSUS RESULTS

	Discharges	Admissions	Authorised Beds	Dead	Patient (-Days	Occupancy Rate (%)	Average Length of Stay(Days)	Bed Turnover	Recorded Births	Newborn	BBA	Recorded Births	Total Recorded Births	Discharges	Dead
	Alive	Dead	Alive	Dead	-Days	(%)									
2001	3 704	138 519	128 176	9 064	811 741	60.0	37	37	35 736	1 336	37 072	38 115	38 115	682	682
2002	3 843	141 382	131 974	9 682	836 281	59.6	37	37	37 017	1 471	38 488	39 253	39 893	672	641
2003	3 816	142 479	133 301	10 092	845 645	60.7	38	38	38 278	1 576	39 854	39 893	38 079	826	826
2004	3 889	143 694	134 117	9 193	824 569	58.1	37	37	36 328	1 619	37 947	38 079	44 151	1 231	826
2005	3 955	175 125	158 828	9 468	908 300	62.9	43	43	42 484	1 739	44 223	43 656	44 151	740	1 231
2006	4 059	175 125	160 639	9 542	969 823	65.5	42	42	42 270	1 780	44 050	43 656	44 050	740	1 000
2007	4 155	162 072	155 441	7 958	1 016 498	67.0	39	39	42 746	1 706	44 452	43 282	44 452	1 000	1 000
2008	4 239	169 416	162 928	7 714	1 089 602	70.4	40	40	42 308	1 904	44 212	43 821	44 212	1 060	1 060
2007	Q1	1 019	40 107	1 935	237 130	63.8	6	40	10 986	422	11 408	10 537	284	284	
	Q2	1 017	40 721	2 029	250 590	67.5	6	41	11 273	451	11 724	11 592	252	252	
	Q3	1 017	41 302	2 163	266 430	71.8	6	41	10 860	436	11 296	11 239	238	238	
	Q4	972	39 942	1 831	262 348	73.9	7	41	9 627	397	10 024	9 914	226	226	
	Grand Total	4 155	162 072	7 958	1 016 498	67.0	6	39	42 746	1 706	44 452	43 282	1 000	1 000	
2008	General hospitals	2 718	118 583	114 839	6 188	882 928	89.0	45	26 741	401	27 142	26 269	725	725	
	Primary Hospitals	737	29 233	26 603	1 733	121 961	45.3	38	8 700	437	9 137	8 965	160	160	
	All Clinics	700	14 256	13 999	37	11 609	4.5	20	7 305	868	8 173	8 048	115	115	
	Grand Total	4 155	162 072	155 441	7 958	1 016 498	67.0	6	42 746	1 706	44 452	43 282	1 000	1 000	
	Primary Hospitals	737	31 510	29 705	1 935	131 313	49	43	9 271	494	9 765	9 578	172	172	
2008	General hospitals	2 806	123 912	119 211	5 771	948 027	91	45	26 212	520	26 732	26 783	759	759	
	Primary Hospitals	737	31 510	29 705	1 935	131 313	49	43	9 271	494	9 765	9 578	172	172	
	All Clinics	696	13 994	14 012	8	10 262	4	20	6 825	890	7 715	7 460	129	129	
	Grand Total	4 239	169 416	162 928	7 714	1 089 602	91	40	42 308	1 904	44 212	43 821	1 060	1 060	
	Primary Hospitals	737	31 510	29 705	1 935	131 313	49	43	9 271	494	9 765	9 578	172	172	

Note: Midnight Census = Movement of patients and facility activities as at midnight during a period.

BBA = Born before arrival in a facility

Bed Turn Over = No of times the bed has changed patients over a given time.

Occupancy rate = proportion of beds that were occupied in any given period.

Table1-3-4 Family Attendance by Type, Health District and Health Facility

Year	District	New Attendances						Repeat Attendances						Total	All Methods
		Pill	IUD	Inject-ions	Condom	Nor-Plant	Other	Pill	IUD	Inject-ions	Condom	Nor-Plant	Other		
2005	General/ Referral Hospitals	598	78	557	10 996	17	1	4 120	243	3 526	26 589	5	7	34 490	46 735
	All Primary Hospitals	746	58	881	32 522	4	80	5 699	114	4 341	29 773	4	208	40 119	74 386
	All Clinics	6 577	343	8 652	100 547	108	17	43 467	1 535	40 841	532 039	690	339	618 911	735 155
	All Health Posts	3 562	63	3 499	33 285	84	13	40 506	19 823	303	15 622	200 903	287	256	237 194
	Grand Total	11 483	542	13 589	177 350	213	111	203 266	73 109	2 195	64 330	789 304	986	810	930 714
2006	General/ Referral Hospitals	306	70	430	16 287	2	1	2 081	158	2 230	23 165	2	3	27 629	44 735
	All Primary Hospitals	1 263	52	1 030	76 998	12	29	3 407	73	4 474	47 331	5	5	55 295	134 679
	All Clinics	9 586	346	13 341	368 055	-	5	39 333	982	58 502	531 228	71	996	626 389	1 017 722
	All Health Posts	5 016	17	10 413	119 737	-	7	14 413	53	21 910	173 250	187	161	209 914	345 104
	Grand Total	16 171	485	25 214	581 077	14	42	54 511	1 266	87 116	774 974	265	1 105	919 237	1 542 240
2006	Ngamiland	879	6	758	20 530	2	-	6 874	21	4 389	37 825	-	-	49 109	71 284
	North East	674	9	1 566	28 746	-	8	886	13	2 211	30 275	2	110	33 497	64 500
	Serowe/Palapye	1 148	34	1 614	12 724	-	-	5 147	53	8 325	67 735	15	700	81 975	97 495
	Bobirwa	387	5	523	4 099	-	-	3 014	18	2 337	30 605	-	-	35 078	40 092
	Kweneng East	1 164	61	1 548	15 643	-	-	6 591	186	9 718	63 510	211	-	80 216	98 632
	Southern	452	15	752	4 006	-	2	2 154	63	4 489	17 557	-	16	24 279	29 506
	Ghantsi	1 461	7	1 039	55 250	-	-	1 568	2	2 810	25 150	-	-	29 530	87 287
	Mahalapye	522	30	989	3 347	-	3	2 743	92	5 733	43 623	3	62	52 256	57 147
	Kgatleng	288	14	596	5 459	-	-	1 590	50	3 575	16 113	3	-	21 331	27 688
	Chobe	292	5	199	4 714	-	4	912	25	897	3 808	-	15	5 657	10 868
	Kgalagadi South	223	1	346	5 088	-	15	865	2	2 591	16 193	-	-	19 651	25 324
	Tutume	2 735	15	6 232	124 940	-	5	2 210	22	2 988	38 235	-	28	43 483	177 410
	Boteti	783	19	1 356	27 023	7	-	1 746	30	2 984	24 674	-	-	29 434	58 622
	Okavango	472	1	709	3 113	5	-	2 671	-	4 259	18 473	2	-	25 405	29 705
	Gaborone	1 072	127	1 365	72 918	-	-	3 222	361	7 711	83 805	6	1	95 106	170 588
	Francistown	1 263	15	1 952	95 083	-	3	1 800	104	3 179	79 837	-	-	85 788	118 501
	South East	389	42	399	31 883	-	-	1 294	77	2 941	9 578	-	-	13 890	17 565
	Lobatse	150	11	304	3 209	-	1	942	32	2 454	12 985	6	-	18 134	19 076
	Selibe Phikwe	302	33	456	151	-	-	940	5	3 067	34 140	17	-	38 169	96 032
	Kweneng west	836	-	1 348	55 675	-	4	526	-	866	5 268	-	-	6 660	8 789
	Mabutsane	157	-	204	1 768	-	-	1 048	33	1 378	10 241	-	3	12 703	13 233
	Jwaneng	138	22	174	196	-	-	1 620	18	3 167	38 138	-	-	42 943	47 839
	Goodhope	210	12	479	4 195	-	-	661	23	1 267	27 837	-	-	29 788	31 586
	Kgalagadi North	174	1	306	1 317	-	-								

TABLE 1.4.1: TOTAL ARRIVALS BY PURPOSE OF ENTRY

TABLE 14.1: TOTAL ARRIVAL OF VISITORS	2003										2004										2005										2006										2008										Total																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	Seeking	In	In	Transit	Diplomat	Student	Returnee	Prospective	Resident	Visitor	Other	Known	Total	Seeking	In	In	Transit	Diplomat	Student	Returnee	Prospective	Resident	Visitor	Other	Known	Total	Seeking	In	In	Transit	Diplomat	Student	Returnee	Prospective	Resident	Visitor	Other	Known	Total	Seeking	In	In	Transit	Diplomat	Student	Returnee	Prospective	Resident	Visitor	Other		Known	Total	Seeking	In	In	Transit	Diplomat	Student	Returnee	Prospective	Resident	Visitor	Other	Known	Total																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
2003	249 689	76 714	26 756	78 533	529 423	226 167	110 960	217 836	7 264	3 458	358 142	181 583	2 066 519	2004	277 982	60 614	8 114	65 039	460 680	242 053	82 673	198 736	4 374	3 433	558 584	14 467	1 976 749	2005	231 584	66 650	12 453	67 427	420 288	313 658	83 844	260 382	4 729	2 675	499 786	24 551	1 988 027	2006	79123	254 503	14 018	72 741	256 482	5 345	3 407	161 697	81 366	497 415	370 746	23 214	1 820 057	2007	119 224	323 030	17 700	71 294	292 004	8 641	3 687	194 308	68 954	871 291	149 224	81 596	2 200 953	2008	146 287	381 168	9 219	90 647	385 937	5 361	3 275	232 123	93 236	976 092	186 703	98 838	2 608 886																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
2003 Q1	70 235	13 097	2 033	14 346	115 413	54 539	20 814	48 205	774	714	149 335	238	489 744	2004 Q1	79 369	13 417	2 026	14 499	98 125	59 211	18 200	43 479	575	899	159 727	488	490 015	2004 Q2	79 369	13 417	2 026	14 499	98 125	59 211	18 200	43 479	575	899	159 727	488	490 015	2004 Q3	65 931	12 961	1 744	16 571	105 435	76 498	23 369	42 935	2 215	1 256	156 203	12 545	517 663	2004 Q4	62 447	21 139	2 311	19 623	141 707	51 805	20 290	64 115	810	564	93 319	1 196	479 327	2005 Q1	54 874	24 978	3 131	21 872	186 658	84 354	30 429	80 881	1 274	1 405	23 385	15 234	528 475	2005 Q2	56 544	22 247	1 197	18 589	248 319	89 958	44 419	93 599	1 335	602	48 214	12 067	637 090	2005 Q3	62 495	23 476	2 432	27 917	280 885	115 400	55 507	94 361	1 088	568	52 732	5 487	702 348	2005 Q4	58 210	22 535	2 459	22 269	260 230	91 456	35 932	117 056	1 664	700	62 372	66 050	740 973	2006 Q1	49 540	11 569	4 147	13 565	110 807	47 838	20 400	59 157	1 765	961	81 450	13 710	417 419	2006 Q2	31 858	19 713	2 532	10 915	110 182	70 963	18 471	31 293	1 095	679	72 109	1 344	391 084	2006 Q3	44 390	22 358	2 280	25 448	157 632	71 236	21 684	72 112	1 247	891	103 710	2 449	526 617	2006 Q4	35 899	26 726	5 059	2 283	119 184	62 466	17 568	63 810	1 238	886	113 537	5 701	484 937	2007 Q1	45240	15514	2984	4590	179163	48876	22363	63978	1198	1109	64883	18411	468269	2007 Q2	43907	7359	4630	13379	190773	63509	28798	61912	1672	694	19168	23507	459298	2007 Q3	76258	22723	7583	23359	236027	326349	38241	70516	4495	295189	24738	39495	1164983	2007 Q4	72671	23358	2503	18161	265328	120320	29822	956 8	1276	1087	39435	183	669762	2008 Jan	23 477	7 860	321	6 818	59 224	22 275	9 931	28 342	440	303	2 523	576	162 070	2008 Feb	11 595	8 255	1 733	5 822	75 928	28 063	9 670	17 118	417	880	9 221	747	170 089	2008 Mar	19 802	8 863	1 077	9 232	51 506	34 016	10 828	34 811	417	222	11 641	13 911	196 316	2008 Apr	20 122	11 875	435	9 489	97 645	27 628	10 538	31 908	483	190	2 973	3 987	217 363	2008 May	16 528	9 554	598	7 079	67 528	29 378	15 937	33 611	442	171	30 914	7 662	219 532	2008 Jun	19 794	8 18	164	2 021	83 146	32 952	17 944	27 950	410	241	14 327	418	200 195	2008 Jul	23 316	11 463	257	12 106	103 211	33 642	10 947	32 172	430	122	7 667	1 122	236 655	2008 Aug	17 408	10 736	1 865	12 770	75 199	44 083	11 005	31 141	267	293	22 522	2 296	230 385	2008 Sep	21 771	1 277	310	3 041	102 475	37 675	13 555	30 648	391	153	22 543	2 069	235 308	2008 Oct	16 587	8 250	1 088	9 687	78 494	32 515	12 597	29 170	766	280	8 093	39 864	237 691	2008 Nov	19 714	5 009	512	5 966	86 101	27 368	10 248	28 872	375	150	32 272	4 332	220 919	2008 Dec	21 909	9 276	859	6 616	95 635	31 573	13 087	58 154	523	270	22 007	21 854	282 363

TABLE 1.4.2 : TOTAL ARRIVALS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

												Republic of			Total SADC	Rest of Africa	Total Africa
	Botswana	Angola	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozam- bique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Tanzania	R.S.A	Mauritius	Congo	Seychelles			
															1 754 458	5 320	1 759 828
2004	317 222	490	4 067	3 178	765	77 836	4 153	98 859	639 668	1 759	605 920	481	60	50	1 737 508	5 428	1 742 936
2005	299 419	467	4 022	3 653	515	98 801	3 886	141 105	529 719	1 813	653 288	389	380	51	1 580 185	7 243	1 587 428
2006	228 679	556	4 188	4 067	1 552	81 906	4 216	137 752	547 632	1 891	567 062	582	-	102	1 959 647	5 093	1 964 740
2007	257 190	599	5 017	4 532	2 275	99 417	4 532	153 487	801 998	1 974	627 417	615	504	70	2 385 567	7 141	2 392 708
2008	270 503	790	7 427	5 827	4 158	115 219	5 204	278 335	1 027 177	2 429	666 640	677	1 070	61			
															343 430	1 081	428 437
2004 Q1		120	1 702	1 311	110	21 114	982	19 291	104 732	310	193 618	140	-	10	446 282	1 216	447 498
Q2	79 003	81	962	1 220	170	16 840	1 252	16 978	127 200	391	202 045	140	-	80	532 011	1 302	533 313
Q3	90 026	83	1 412	1 159	182	24 047	891	25 840	121 570	350	266 219	192	-	-	439 470	1 552	441 022
Q4	73 966	110	1 048	1 281	292	20 737	872	20 455	123 628	462	196 319	220	10	-			
															324 003	1 470	325 473
2005 Q1	88 941	80	1 176	956	100	25 373	772	43 119	146 884	398	15 912	92	130	-	395 199	1 338	396 537
Q2	68 407	154	769	782	90	25 792	1 158	31 078	106 647	437	159 611	124	80	20	431 098	25 544	456 642
Q3	71 057	151	10 152	715	150	18 494	835	32 681	153 299	524	142 810	110	100	20	454 041	1 405	455 446
Q4	71 014	63	1 222	455	100	31 142	1 200	34 227	123 889	175	190 413	70	11	20			
															363 643	1 744	365 387
2006 Q1	71 407	114	861	1 060	312	17 850	636	42 540	102 245	432	126 015	91	-	40	341 174	1 668	342 842
Q2	46 920	112	814	773	271	19 700	1 764	25 989	117 975	326	126 310	210	-	20	450 909	2 324	453 233
Q3	56 331	190	1 115	1 256	436	21 464	1 111	35 354	175 332	553	157 515	190	-	22	422 454	1 085	423 539
Q4	54 021	140	1 398	980	533	22 892	818	33 869	152 060	480	155 112	91	-	20			
															427 153	1 186	428 339
2007 Q1	68 513	141	851	1 122	650	20 034	772	25 014	182 196	300	127 117	133	80	20	407 729	1 446	409 175
Q2	56 708	155	1 375	870	472	23 211	1 089	21 224	152 579	511	149 112	70	43	30	536 604	1 490	538 094
Q3	71 796	140	1 360	1 253	732	26 822	1 471	46 393	228 167	431	157 518	241	200	10	591 614	1 472	593 086
Q4	62 847	153	1 675	1 772	671	29 150	1 200	60 856	239 056	732	193 130	171	181	20			
															148 142	455	148 597
2008 Jan	23 406	30	240	401	273	9 426	331	17 937	48 549	162	47 257	80	50	-	158 046	621	158 667
Feb	19 077	60	1 840	330	231	7 101	1 023	17 402	70 899	140	39 793	60	90	-	178 988	701	179 689
Mar	24 621	64	744	472	156	10 346	454	21 064	64 817	216	55 182	71	70	11	201 419	540	201 959
Apr	19 897	42	440	410	451	9 596	430	27 456	86 218	301	56 028	80	60	10	201 820	590	202 410
May	23 417	144	370	460	161	9 017	342	28 904	87 892	131	50 131	30	11	10	184 462	574	185 036
Jun	20 908	60	443	501	192	8 339	332	24 596	70 151	191	58 649	40	60	-	214 742	291	215 033
Jul	22 908	60	711	412	330	10 155	260	26 814	96 677	270	55 455	100	90	-	206 633	612	207 245
Aug	23 181	40	551	440	251	10 897	600	25 740	88 085	232	56 166	40	110	-	211 617	936	212 553
Sep	22 220	110	531	610	380	9 065	301	22 923	94 947	234	60 106	40	140	10	209 444	721	210 165
Oct	23 667	30	541	600	912	9 297	350	22 187	99 505	150	52 144	31	120	10	202 355	750	203 105
Nov	22 834	60	396	470	361	9 906	321	20 364	98 294	262	48 904	73	100	10	267 830	630	268 460
Dec	24 367	90	650	721	460	12 074	460	22 948	121 143	140	84 575	32	70	-			

Note: Total SADC includes Seychelles

TABLE 1.4.2: TOTAL ARRIVALS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE (cont)

Note: Total SAIT includes Bychelles																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Grand Total	Not Known	Asia (excl. China)	America	Rest of America	USA	Europe	Rest of Europe	UK & Ireland	Germany	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025

TABLE 1.4.3: TOTAL AND AVERAGE MONTHLY TURNOVER, 2000 (Pula)

		Number of hotels responding	Total Turnover	Average Turnover	Accomm- odation	Turnover Derived from:		
						Meals	Bar Sales	Other
1999		383	144 155 665	376 386	66 010 746	41 216 388	10 444 306	26 484 225
2000		370	86 746 288	234 449	42 996 174	17 885 919	9 509 489	16 354 706
1999	Q1	30	17 582 522	586 084	5 631 014	4 290 060	2 355 066	5 306 382
	Q2	100	67 327 521	673 275	37 787 047	20 371 226	2 487 931	6 681 317
	Q3	99	31 606 131	319 254	13 068 743	6 346 025	2 769 336	9 422 027
	Q4	96	27 639 491	287 911	9 523 942	10 209 077	2 831 973	5 074 499
2000	Q1	94	16 805 146	178 778	8 474 565	3 763 619	1 976 850	2 590 112
	Q2	96	22 326 174	232 564	11 203 355	4 585 196	2 207 413	4 330 210
	Q3	93	27 618 841	296 977	13 968 251	5 303 909	2 739 544	5 607 136
	Q4	87	19 996 126	229 841	9 350 002	4 233 195	2 585 682	3 827 247
2000	Jan	90	15 241 945	169 355	7 382 602	3 491 928	1 875 809	2 491 606
	Feb	92	17 190 024	186 848	8 845 558	3 825 436	1 861 686	2 657 344
	Mar	100	17 983 471	179 835	9 195 536	3 973 493	2 193 054	2 621 388
	Apr	92	20 622 455	224 157	9 642 031	4 409 003	2 302 780	4 268 641
	May	96	22 123 609	230 454	11 112 711	4 438 219	2 240 450	4 332 229
	Jun	101	24 232 461	239 925	12 855 325	4 908 367	2 079 009	4 389 760
	Jul	101	26 276 099	260 159	13 034 949	5 223 029	2 851 255	5 166 866
	Aug	89	30 122 038	338 450	15 821 648	5 333 481	2 790 749	6 176 160
	Sep	89	26 458 386	297 285	13 048 158	5 355 218	2 576 628	5 478 382
	Oct	91	22 036 581	242 160	10 443 432	4 348 918	2 657 864	4 586 367
	Nov	87	19 885 760	228 572	9 383 064	4 887 211	2 401 280	3 214 205
	Dec	82	18 066 038	220 318	8 223 509	3 463 457	2 697 903	3 681 169

Note: These are hotels which responded to our enquiry

TABLE 1.4.4: HOTEL OCCUPANCY RATES FOR 1994-2000 (Daily Average)

Availability of:		Bed occupied by:		Occupancy Rates for	
Rooms	Rooms sold	Citizens	Other	Total	Rooms
1994	1773	3242	930	309	877
1995	1724	3298	889	295	843
1996	1755	3258	904	280	802
1997	1959	3562	1019	537	891
1998	1815	3257	967	425	862
1999	2052	3723	1095	480	1433
2000	2100	3972	964	426	742
1998	1756	3143	860	406	682
Q1	1788	3209	1076	381	861
Q2	1833	3289	1248	457	1111
Q3	1856	3337	1195	454	842
Q4	2022	3717	972	413	1259
1999	2094	3797	1167	489	1462
Q1	2041	3691	1220	514	1644
Q2	2050	3687	1020	501	1369
Q3	2124	3963	854	379	636
Q4	2164	4022	1010	431	828
2000	2157	4047	1081	481	912
Q1	1957	3855	910	413	593
Q2	2159	3945	728	312	566
Q3	2141	3938	904	416	630
Q4	2071	4007	930	409	711
1999	2167	4062	953	380	816
Jan	2144	4024	992	436	792
Feb	2180	3981	1085	476	876
Mar	2171	4036	1092	474	956
Apr	2130	3900	1119	488	949
May	2169	4205	1032	482	832
Jun	1869	3753	932	427	576
Jul	1982	4015	803	382	499
Aug	2171	4036	1092	474	956
Sep	2169	4205	1032	482	832
Oct	2020	3796	994	431	703
Nov	1869	3753	932	427	576
Dec	1982	4015	803	382	499

95

TABLE 15.1: ANNUAL AND MONTHLY RAINFALL (millimetres)

Year	F/town	Chaborone	Giantisi	Kanye	Lobaise	Mahalapye	Machudhi	Molepolole	Palapye	Serowe	Shakawe	Tsabong	Tshane
2002	163.0	318.6	341.9	155.1	292.2	260.4	241.2	149.5	147.1	261.1	272.6	278.0	316.4
2003	500.8	339.8	306.0	0.0	341.0	281.6	370.6	417.0	283.8	336.7	193.7	101.5	146.2
2004	572.6	391.7	478.2	0.0	535.0	590.3	427.8	511.4	507.7	483.2	518.3	311.8	162.4
2005	422.0	335.3	330.6	-	-	463.6	416.1	-	573.8	550.4	745.8	366.2	725.3
2006	661.4	685.6	929.6	529.7	664.5	521.0	607.6	184.9	316.6	339.5	374.2	215.5	0.0
2004 Q	455.7	241.1	397.0	0.0	298.4	335.0	386.0	156.0	184.9	339.5	374.2	215.5	0.0
Q1	82.5	53.4	59.7	0.0	72.5	33.6	13.8	29.8	46.5	1.5	108.9	72.6	43.4
Q2	230.2	166.9	180.1	0.0	0.0	196.4	191.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	147.1	107.2	133.7
Q3	34.4	97.2	21.5	0.0	0.0	221.7	28.0	260.0	172.2	142.2	35.2	23.7	119.0
Q4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2005 Q1	38.2	72.6	83.7	0.0	0.0	94.8	19.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.7	92.9	44.2
Q2	153.6	95.8	66.8	0.0	0.0	172.4	204.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	425.5	25.0	129.5
Q3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q4	301.9	540.3	646.9	-	-	362.3	461.8	-	-	-	601.9	278.1	609.0
2006 Q1	10.8	24.3	22.0	-	-	29.4	18.0	-	-	-	13.6	26.1	38.2
Q2	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Q3	348.7	117.3	260.7	-	-	129.3	127.8	-	-	-	104.8	62.0	78.1
Q4	66.3	47.5	43.6	58.0	43.5	144.3	155.6	28.5	60.3	75.5	345.5	48.3	61.1
2007 Q1	60.3	47.5	43.6	58.0	43.5	144.3	155.6	28.5	60.3	75.5	345.5	48.3	61.1
Q2	2.9	41.5	18.0	45.0	34.2	18.1	0.0	37.8	17.0	0.0	2.2	11.5	5.3
Q3	8.3	23.0	0.6	9.8	15.0	60.5	0.0	0.0	111.0	54.5	150.6	114.3	66.8
Q4	265.4	313.6	149.1	188.4	241.3	403.9	159.0	154.5	271.7	150.6	348.3	40.7	80.6
2008 Jan	119.3	219.2	157.5	-	-	129.1	205.5	-	-	-	137.5	46.6	30.5
Feb	5.4	51.9	95.5	-	-	81.7	42.7	-	-	-	131.2	15.7	87.2
Mar	73.7	158.4	177.2	-	-	3.5	0.0	-	-	-	1.5	11.2	3.2
Apr	6.4	19.7	7.4	-	-	4.8	17.5	-	-	-	18.7	62.4	29.7
May	2.2	18.8	10.3	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	2.5	0.2
Jun	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Jul	0.0	4.0	0.0	-	-	5.2	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Aug	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sep	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oct	4.4	71.8	56.4	-	-	105.5	28.4	-	-	-	155.8	47.0	33.0
Nov	37.1	59.7	52.9	-	-	45.8	41.2	-	-	-	68.2	79.0	43.1
Dec	59.7	23.2	59.7	-	-	49.3	16.0	-	-	-	30.7	143.8	73.4
2009 Jan	148.5	79.5	101.3	-	-	180.2	70.0	-	-	-	63.2	48.0	8.3
Feb	144.8	53.2	121.2	-	-	92.0	59.5	-	-	-	5.4	-	-
Mar	63.8	123.8	37.9	-	-	92.0	59.5	-	-	-	5.4	-	-
Apr	-	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	-	11.3	-	-	-	30.1	20.4	-	-	-	13.3	28.7	14.1
Jun	50.5	105.0	41.1	-	-	92.7	32.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jul	-	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	-	2.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sep	-	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oct	39.8	72.1	6.0	-	-	340.0	10.3	-	-	-	24.1	51.5	16.6
Nov	39.2	12.1	24.7	-	-	-	116.2	-	-	-	62.0	82.8	93.8
Dec	114.0	-	-	-	-	-	44.9	-	-	-	67.3	77.7	85.2

Source: Department of Meteorological Services.
 Notes: figures for all years prior to 2002 relates from July to June

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (Degrees Celsius)

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES			Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Ghanzi	2005	Max	34.4	33.4	32.0	28.0	28.0	27.1	4.2	29.1	31.9	35.6	33.5	33.2
		Min	20.7	19.6	17.6	15.3	10.2	8.2	4.3	10.1	12.0	18.6	18.6	18.9
	2006	Max	29.3	28.4	27.7	28.0	20.9	23.9	5.6	25.9	30.0	30.9	32.7	33.6
		Min	19.7	19.6	17.1	12.4	7.3	5.0	3.6	6.2	9.7	16.7	16.9	18.8
	2007	Max	32.6	34.5	34.0	29.4	26.5	24.6	3.9	27.7	33.8	33.0	34.7	31.0
		Min	18.8	17.5	18.1	14.6	6.8	4.2	3.7	7.4	13.3	16.0	17.9	17.9
	2008	Max	18.2	18.3	16.8	10.3	10.3	5.5	5.5	8.5	12.0	17.9	19.5	19.8
		Min	30.2	31.5	28.1	27.7	28.0	25.1	25.1	28.1	32.4	35.1	32.6	34.3
	2009	Max	32.5	29.5	28.1	29.5	27.4	23.8	21.4	26.6	31.9	31.8	33.3	35.2
		Min	20.3	18.8	16.6	12.1	10.4	9.0	4.1	7.1	13.6	17.6	17.6	20.3
Shakawe	2005	Max	34.0	33.4	31.4	32.0	30.2	28.6	16.2	31.6	33.6	37.5	33.3	29.9
		Min	20.6	20.2	19.9	16.8	11.6	7.4	5.8	11.4	11.4	17.6	19.6	19.0
	2006	Max	29.2	29.0	27.9	28.8	27.1	25.4	16.8	28.4	31.2	33.5	36.3	32.2
		Min	20.6	19.7	18.2	14.5	8.4	5.0	4.7	6.1	11.2	18.0	18.8	19.9
	2007	Max	32.0	31.9	32.7	30.8	28.6	26.9	26.0	30.0	35.2	35.0	34.6	32.0
		Min	19.5	18.1	17.8	15.0	7.7	4.7	3.4	5.9	10.6	16.9	18.5	19.0
	2008	Max	28.7	29.8	29.1	29.1	28.8	26.5	20.5	30.1	34.7	37.1	31.3	30.8
		Min	19.6	18.3	16.7	11.0	9.4	6.1	6.1	7.1	10.8	16.8	20.0	19.3
	2009	Max	31.4	31.2	29.6	30.2	29.4	27.5	24.6	29.0	33.4	34.3	33.7	32.4
		Min	20.2	19.3	17.0	12.8	10.9	26.4	5.2	6.5	13.9	18.2	18.7	19.4
Maun	2005	Max	34.4	34.4	32.6	32.1	30.7	28.9	23.9	31.6	33.7	37.6	34.5	30.9
		Min	21.3	20.7	19.8	18.3	14.1	11.3	9.0	13.5	16.1	21.3	19.7	19.6
	2006	Max	28.4	30.3	29.2	29.9	27.7	26.0	27.0	28.7	31.5	34.2	34.0	34.1
		Min	20.5	20.1	18.1	14.7	10.0	7.7	8.6	9.9	14.5	19.4	20.4	21.7
	2007	Max	33.2	34.6	34.9	31.7	28.8	26.6	25.8	29.5	34.9	31.8	35.0	31.0
		Min	18.8	20.3	19.8	16.8	11.4	8.5	7.8	10.0	16.7	17.6	20.5	20.0
	2008	Max	29.7	31.8	31.8	30.7	29.8	27.0	25.2	29.5	34.0	36.8	33.1	32.7
		Min	19.8	19.0	18.0	13.4	12.2	8.7	7.9	11.5	15.7	21.5	21.5	20.8
	2009	Max	32.6	31.7	29.6	30.8	28.9	26.5	23.4	28.3	33.0	35.1	31.4	31.5
		Min	21.2	19.8	18.2	14.5	12.9	10.4	7.8	10.6	16.7	18.4	19.7	20.0
Francistown	2005	Max	32.5	33.4	30.8	29.6	28.7	26.9	24.1	30.1	32.0	34.1	33.4	34.8
		Min	20.4	19.1	18.1	15.2	9.9	7.9	5.1	11.0	12.8	17.5	19.8	18.8
	2006	Max	29.8	29.7	27.0	27.0	25.7	23.3	25.2	25.9	28.6	32.8	30.8	32.7
		Min	19.7	19.7	16.6	13.4	7.3	4.7	3.6	7.4	11.2	18.4	17.8	19.3
	2007	Max	30.7	32.9	32.5	28.1	26.4	24.9	23.5	27.2	32.8	29.2	31.7	27.1
		Min	18.5	19.1	17.8	14.5	7.3	5.7	4.4	7.4	12.8	16.8	17.4	18.8
	2008	Max	27.7	30.8	30.1	29.0	27.6	25.2	24.2	27.9	31.9	34.7	31.9	30.7
		Min	18.9	17.3	16.6	10.8	9.3	5.4	5.6	8.2	12.3	18.4	19.4	19.2
	2009	Max	31.4	28.9	27.6	28.0	27.1	24.6	21.5	26.2	30.5	35.1	33.6	33.8
		Min	19.5	17.8	15.4	12.3	8.4	5.3	5.4	6.3	12.4	20.6	19.7	21.2

Source : Department of Meteorological Services

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (Degrees Celsius) Cont'd

			Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mahalapye	2005	Max	34.7	33.6	31.5	28.0	26.8	25.7	23.1	28.4	31.6	33.3	32.9	30.1
		Min	20.5	19.4	17.9	15.4	10.9	8.8	5.7	12.1	14.7	17.8	19.4	19.1
	2006	Max	29.5	29.5	26.5	27.0	24.5	23.4	24.4	24.5	27.1	32.5	31.9	33.6
		Min	19.8	19.5	16.4	13.4	8.2	6.3	6.6	8.4	11.4	18.4	18.6	20.6
	2007	Max	31.1	34.1	32.8	28.0	25.6	23.2	22.3	26.0	30.8	28.1	30.7	27.0
		Min	19.2	20.2	18.5	15.3	7.5	6.5	5.0	8.6	14.7	16.2	17.9	17.6
	2008	Max	28.1	31.2	29.2	28.0	26.4	24.3	22.8	27.5	31.3	33.3	30.8	31.3
		Min	18.0	17.7	16.9	11.4	9.9	6.1	6.6	9.3	12.6	17.9	19.4	19.2
	2009	Max	31.6	29.7	27.4	28.0	25.8	23.3	20.6	25.0	30.1	35.1	33.3	N/A
		Min	19.9	18.1	16.6	12.3	9.8	7.8	4.8	7.1	13.5	18.4	18.8	N/A
Tshane	2005	Max	34.7	33.6	31.5	28.8	27.4	25.5	24.4	28.4	31.6	33.3	32.4	33.5
		Min	19.2	18.0	15.8	14.4	9.8	7.3	4.7	8.8	11.5	17.1	17.9	18.3
	2006	Max	30.9	30.2	27.7	26.3	22.5	22.5	24.3	24.4	28.5	31.2	31.3	33.5
		Min	19.7	19.5	16.9	13.8	6.4	4.2	6.3	6.0	10.0	16.1	17.6	19.5
	2007	Max	34.5	35.1	32.9	28.6	25.5	22.4	22.2	25.9	32.6	31.2	33.4	31.7
		Min	19.4	18.3	19.5	14.2	6.8	3.9	2.5	5.8	12.7	15.6	16.8	19.0
	2008	Max	30.9	33.0	28.9	28.1	26.9	24.3	22.8	26.9	30.0	33.9	34.2	35.0
		Min	19.4	19.1	17.2	11.1	10.9	5.8	4.7	8.5	9.7	17.3	19.2	20.5
	2009	Max	33.6	30.8	30.2	29.8	26.0	23.1	20.0	25.6	30.9	32.3	31.1	33.0
		Min	21.1	20.2	16.9	13.2	7.9	5.8	1.7	5.5	10.7	17.0	17.4	19.4
Gaborone	2005	Max	33.2	34.2	30.9	26.4	26.5	25.3	23.6	28.0	31.6	32.9	33.5	31.0
		Min	20.5	20.0	17.2	26.4	11.6	6.8	4.2	9.7	13.5	17.7	19.5	18.7
	2006	Max	29.9	29.1	26.8	26.1	22.2	22.1	23.8	23.8	28.6	32.2	30.7	33.4
		Min	21.0	19.3	16.7	12.4	5.1	3.5	4.8	5.5	9.9	16.5	17.1	19.9
	2007	Max	33.7	34.4	33.0	28.8	25.5	21.6	22.0	25.7	31.2	28.0	30.8	28.1
		Min	19.8	20.0	18.5	15.4	7.2	6.1	4.1	6.9	14.5	15.9	16.9	17.5
	2008	Max	28.9	30.9	27.8	26.7	25.2	23.2	22.0	26.5	30.3	33.3	31.0	33.0
		Min	18.5	18.6	16.9	10.7	8.8	4.2	3.8	7.5	11.6	17.0	18.4	19.5
	2009	Max	30.9	29.3	27.7	27.7	24.5	21.6	19.7	23.5	28.8	30.6	33.0	36.0
		Min	20.2	18.0	15.8	11.4	8.4	6.7	2.9	6.0	12.1	17.6	17.0	19.9
Tsabong	2005	Max	36.1	35.5	31.3	26.7	26.0	23.9	23.6	25.6	28.6	32.1	32.5	35.7
		Min	19.5	19.7	16.2	12.3	5.8	3.8	1.6	5.1	8.9	14.6	17.2	18.3
	2006	Max	n/a	30.4	28.2	27.0	22.9	22.7	24.0	23.7	28.8	32.1	33.9	34.6
		Min	20.8	20.1	16.5	12.8	4.5	1.6	2.6	3.8	7.7	15.5	17.5	20.6
	2007	Max	35.8	36.4	33.3	29.6	25.2	21.8	22.2	25.4	32.4	30.5	32.0	32.1
		Min	20.1	19.0	16.8	14.2	4.7	1.4	6.2	3.7	11.0	15.0	16.4	18.6
	2008	Max	31.8	33.4	29.5	27.7	25.9	23.5	22.6	26.4	27.9	32.6	33.8	35.3
		Min	19.7	20.1	17.0	10.5	10.2	4.3	2.1	6.8	8.1	16.2	18.3	20.8
	2009	Max	34.2	31.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	19.2	31.7	29.9	31.0	30.3	32.7
		Min	21.1	20.2	16.9	13.2	7.9	5.8	1.7	5.5	10.7	17.0	17.4	19.4

Note: Data for Gaborone was recorded at Sir Seretse Khama Airport (SSKA)

Source: Department of Meteorological Services

TABLE 1.5.2: MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (Degrees Celsius) Cont'd

	Dec	Nov	Oct	Sep	Aug	Jul	Jun	May	Apr	Mar	Feb	Jan	
Mahalapye	30.1	19.1	33.6	20.6	27.0	17.6	31.3	19.2	N/A	N/A	33.5	18.3	Tshane
	32.9	19.4	31.9	18.6	30.7	28.1	30.8	17.9	30.8	19.4	34.7	19.2	
2005	Max	20.5	29.5	19.5	16.4	31.1	27.5	18.5	29.2	31.2	31.6	28.1	2008
	Min	19.4	29.5	19.5	16.4	31.1	27.5	18.5	29.2	31.2	31.6	28.1	
2006	Max	29.5	29.5	29.5	18.4	30.7	27.0	15.3	28.0	29.2	31.6	28.1	2007
	Min	19.4	29.5	19.5	18.4	30.7	27.0	15.3	28.0	29.2	31.6	28.1	
2007	Max	31.1	34.1	32.8	28.0	23.2	23.2	25.6	28.0	32.8	34.1	31.1	2009
	Min	19.8	19.5	16.4	8.2	6.3	6.3	8.2	13.4	32.8	34.1	31.1	
2008	Max	29.5	29.5	29.5	24.5	23.4	23.4	24.5	27.0	26.5	29.5	28.1	2009
	Min	19.4	29.5	19.5	24.5	23.4	23.4	24.5	27.0	26.5	29.5	28.1	
2009	Max	34.7	33.6	31.5	28.4	25.7	25.7	26.8	28.0	31.5	34.7	31.5	Tlabone
	Min	20.5	33.6	31.5	28.4	25.7	25.7	26.8	28.0	31.5	34.7	31.5	
2005	Max	30.9	33.2	34.2	30.9	26.4	26.4	26.4	30.9	34.2	34.2	30.9	2006
	Min	20.5	33.2	34.2	30.9	26.4	26.4	26.4	30.9	34.2	34.2	30.9	
2006	Max	29.9	29.9	29.9	28.6	23.8	23.8	23.8	29.9	29.9	29.9	29.9	2007
	Min	21.0	29.9	29.9	28.6	23.8	23.8	23.8	29.9	29.9	29.9	29.9	
2007	Max	33.7	33.7	34.4	33.0	28.8	28.8	28.8	33.0	34.4	34.4	33.7	2008
	Min	19.8	33.7	34.4	33.0	28.8	28.8	28.8	33.0	34.4	34.4	33.7	
2008	Max	28.9	28.9	30.9	27.8	26.7	25.2	25.2	27.8	27.8	30.9	28.9	2009
	Min	18.5	28.9	30.9	27.8	26.7	25.2	25.2	27.8	27.8	30.9	28.9	
2009	Max	30.9	30.9	30.9	29.3	27.7	24.5	24.5	27.7	27.7	29.3	30.9	Tlabone
	Min	18.0	30.9	30.9	29.3	27.7	24.5	24.5	27.7	27.7	29.3	30.9	
2005	Max	36.1	35.5	31.3	26.7	26.0	23.9	23.9	31.3	35.5	36.1	36.1	2006
	Min	20.2	35.5	31.3	26.7	26.0	23.9	23.9	31.3	35.5	36.1	36.1	
2006	Max	19.5	19.5	19.7	16.2	12.3	5.8	5.8	16.2	19.5	19.5	19.5	2007
	Min	19.5	19.5	19.7	16.2	12.3	5.8	5.8	16.2	19.5	19.5	19.5	
2007	Max	n/a	30.4	28.2	27.0	22.9	22.7	22.7	30.4	28.2	27.0	22.9	2008
	Min	20.8	30.4	28.2	27.0	22.9	22.7	22.7	30.4	28.2	27.0	22.9	
2008	Max	35.8	36.4	33.3	29.6	25.2	21.8	21.8	35.8	36.4	33.3	29.6	2009
	Min	20.1	36.4	33.3	29.6	25.2	21.8	21.8	35.8	36.4	33.3	29.6	
2009	Max	20.1	19.0	16.8	14.2	4.7	1.4	1.4	19.0	16.8	14.2	4.7	Tlabone
	Min	31.8	19.0	16.8	14.2	4.7	1.4	1.4	19.0	16.8	14.2	4.7	
2005	Max	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	2006
	Min	19.7	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	
2006	Max	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	2007
	Min	19.7	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	
2007	Max	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	2008
	Min	19.7	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	
2008	Max	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	2009
	Min	19.7	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	
2009	Max	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	Tlabone
	Min	19.7	34.2	30.3	29.8	24.5	20.7	20.7	34.2	34.2	30.3	29.8	

Note: Data for Labrone was recorded at Sir Seretse Khama Airport (SSK.A)
Source: Department of Meteorological Services

TABLE 2.1.1: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENTS ITEMS
AT CURRENT PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
1. Agriculture	750.7	944.6	903.5	917.8	1 162.20	1 491.80	1 634.50	2 478.10
2. Mining	16 170.00	14 526.40	17 492.20	19 896.30	27 911.80	30 564.30	37 567.40	21 620.60
3. Manufacturing	1 419.50	1 580.10	1 728.30	1 859.10	2 108.90	2 716.00	3 111.20	3 343.20
4. Water and Electricity	868.8	942.8	1 199.50	1 276.10	1 641.20	2 065.00	2 341.20	2 408.90
5. Construction	2 065.60	2 004.10	2 251.70	2 296.50	2 621.60	3 198.50	3 570.70	4 312.80
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	5 931.80	4 720.00	5 059.10	5 411.80	6 751.90	8 185.10	10 101.90	11 322.70
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	5 033.20	3 489.60	3 770.50	3 979.90	4 483.20	5 459.50	6 673.80	7 265.70
Hotels & Restaurants	898.6	1 230.50	1 268.60	1 431.90	2 268.70	2 725.60	3 428.10	4 062.00
7. Transport	1 220.60	1 317.70	1 544.10	1 894.80	2 387.60	2 766.20	3 401.00	4 049.70
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	5 880.40	4 295.40	4 810.90	5 516.50	6 295.00	7 522.90	9 461.80	10 301.30
9. General Government	5 826.90	6 694.70	7 773.00	8 925.70	9 913.00	11 352.80	13 676.50	15 364.00
10. Social and Personal Services	1 278.90	1 453.80	1 753.00	2 087.90	2 369.40	2 656.60	3 165.40	3 809.40
Total Value Added, Gross	37 411.10	38 479.60	44 495.40	50 062.60	63 162.70	72 519.10	88 031.40	79 015.80
+ Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-1 273.6	-1 604.1	-1 575.3	-1 954.3	-2 550.1	-3 181.3	-4 160.0	-4 563.4
Taxes on Imports	1 535.2	1 849.2	2 258.7	2 385.6	2 908.9	4 017.7	4 582.3	5 054.9
Taxes on products/production	1 069.1	1 481.7	2 210.7	2 213.3	2 470.1	2 974.5	3 585.5	4 204.2
Subsidies on products/production*	-196.0	-177.2	-232.1	-263.7	-299.6	-340.3	-386.6	-439.2
=Total GDP at market prices of which	38 545.8	40 029.2	47 157.3	52 409.4	65 692.0	75 989.8	91 652.5	83 272.3
Total GDP excl. Mining Value added	22 575.8	25 502.8	29 665.1	32 531.1	37 780.1	45 425.5	54 085.1	61 651.7
GDP per capita (Pula)	22 959.0	23 574.2	27 470.3	30 262.6	37 640.7	43 245.9	51 805.8	46 749.6
Excluding Mining	12 856.8	14 484.3	16 694.5	18 173.2	20 973.9	25 047.3	29 619.8	33 534.6

Remarks: Estimates are imputed for seasonal variation

Estimates are provisional

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.1 A: PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
AT CURRENT PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
1 Agriculture	1.9	2.4	1.9	1.8	1.8	2.0	1.8	3.0
2 Mining	42.0	26.3	37.1	3.7	3.2	40.2	41.0	26.0
3 Manufacturing	3.7	3.9	3.7	-5	3.6	2.7	3.4	4.0
4 Water and Electricity	2.3	2.4	2.5	4	4.0	4.2	3.9	5.2
5 Construction	5.4	5.0	4.8	3.6	3.2	3.6	3.7	4.9
6 Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	10.2	11.8	10.7	8.0	6.8	7.2	7.3	8.7
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	7.9	8.7	8.0	6.0	5.5	5.7	5.7	4.9
Hotels & Restaurants	2.3	3.1	2.7	1.7	1.3	1.5	1.6	4.9
7 Transport	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	4.9
8 Banks, Insurance & Business Services	10.1	10.7	10.2	10.5	15.1	9.9	10.3	12.4
9 General Government	13.4	16.7	16.5	13.7	11.0	14.9	14.9	18.5
10 Social and Personal Services	3.3	3.6	3.7	3.0	3.6	3.5	3.5	4.6
Total Value Added, Gross	92.4	96.1	94.4	91.5	96.1	95.4	96.0	94.9
+ Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-3.3	-4.0	-3.3	0.8	-3.9	-4.2	-4.5	-5.5
Taxes on Imports	4.0	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.4	5.3	5.0	6.1
Taxes on products/production	2.8	3.7	4.7	+2	3.8	5.9	3.9	5.0
Subsidies on products/production	-0.5	-0.4	-0.5	1.5	-0.5	-0.4	-0.4	-0.5
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	58.0	63.7	62.9	62	57.5	59.8	59.0	74.0

Source: National Accounts (Tm)

**TABLE 2.1.1 B: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CURRENT PRICES**

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
1. Agriculture	-2.8	25.8	-4.4	6	26.6	28.4	9.6	51.6
2. Mining	2	-10.2	20.4	1.7	40.3	9.5	22.9	-42.4
3. Manufacturing	1.2	11.3	9.4	4	14.7	28.8	14.6	7.5
4. Water and Electricity	21.4	8.5	27.2	4	28.6	25.8	13.4	2.9
5. Construction	44.9	-2.9	12.4	2	14.2	22	11.6	20.8
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	16	20	6.8	4	24.8	21.2	23.4	12.1
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	14.2	15	8	6	12.6	21.8	22.2	8.9
Hotels & Restaurants	22.6	36.9	3.1	1.9	58.4	20.1	25.8	18.5
7. Transport	11.2	8	17.2	2.7	26	15.9	22.9	19.1
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	12.9	10.7	12	1.7	14.1	19.5	25.8	8.9
9. General Government	19.4	14.9	16.1	1.8	11.1	14.5	20.5	12.3
10. Social and Personal Services	5.2	13.7	20.6	19.1	13.5	12.1	19.2	20.3
Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	17	25.9	-1.8	25.6	27.9	24.7	30.8	9.7
Taxes on Imports	-7.7	20.5	22.1	3.6	21.9	38.1	14.1	10.3
Taxes on products/production	78.5	38.6	49.2	2.4	11.3	20.4	20.5	17.3
Subsidies on products/production	78.2	-9.6	31	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6
Total GDP at market prices	9.4	3.8	17.8	11.1	25.3	15.7	20.6	-9.1
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	15.4	14	16.3	9.6	16.2	20.2	19.1	14
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita	8.1	2.7	16.5	10.2	24.4	14.9	19.8	-9.8
Excluding Mining	13.7	12.7	15.3	8.9	15.4	19.4	18.3	13.2

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS
AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
1 Agriculture	400.9	461.6	420.6	401.7	397.4	432.8	434.3	547.5
2 Mining	8250.3	8799.9	8962.1	9137.2	9854.8	9661.7	9308.7	6787.5
3 Manufacturing	668.6	698.0	740.3	785.4	811.0	952.8	972.3	925.8
4 Water and Electricity	428.9	454.4	488.5	490.5	519.8	544.5	574.1	578.9
5 Construction	1130.1	990.0	1074.7	1006.4	1032.9	1183.0	1208.7	1366.8
6 Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	1871.4	2079.8	2156.2	2051.7	2245.1	2487.7	2641.9	2728.1
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	1604.0	1741.9	1830.5	1715.6	1765.6	1952.6	2050.3	2080.0
Hotels & Restaurants	267.4	337.9	325.7	336.1	479.5	535.1	591.6	648.0
7 Transport	633.1	613.4	639.2	729.7	794.8	881.8	1011.0	1132.1
8 Banks, Insurance & Business Services	1968.9	1987.0	2051.2	2238.5	2404.6	2606.3	2996.6	3112.1
9 General Government	3053.1	3298.6	3557.3	3740.0	3693.4	3847.5	4146.6	4299.6
10 Social and Personal Services	694.5	732.0	820.9	902.9	921.4	973.8	1040.1	1165.8
Total Value Added, Gross	19099.9	20114.9	20910.9	21474.4	22675.3	23572.5	24334.4	26644.2
Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-634.9	-730.4	-655.0	-75.0	-866.2	-1060.2	-1323.8	-1384.3
Taxes on Imports	777.4	860.5	981.6	957.6	1031.6	1349.6	1477.4	1563.7
Taxes on products/production	482.2	693.8	965.8	897.3	878.9	1000.9	1157.6	1302.3
Subsidies on products/production	-99.9	-82.6	-101.1	-107.5	-106.4	-114.6	-124.8	-136.1
Total GDP at constant prices	19624.7	20856.2	22102.2	22462.9	23613.2	24748.2	25520.8	23989.8
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	11374.3	12056.2	13140.2	13321.7	13758.4	15086.5	16212.1	17202.4
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita (Pula)	11 689.0	12 282.7	12 875.1	12 971.6	13 530.1	14 084.3	14 425.4	13 468.1
Excluding Mining	6 774.9	7 100.2	7 654.5	7 697.1	7 883.4	8 585.8	9 163.7	9 657.5

Remarks: Estimates are unadjusted for seasonal variation

Estimates are provisional

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2 A: PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/4) PRICES

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
1. Agriculture	2	2.2	1.9	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.3
2. Mining	42	42.2	40.5	40.7	41.7	39	36.5	28.3
3. Manufacturing	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.9
4. Water and Electricity	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.4
5. Construction	5.8	4.7	4.9	4.5	4.4	4.8	4.7	5.7
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	9.5	10	9.8	9.1	9.5	10.1	10.4	11.4
Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants	8.2	8.4	8.3	7.6	7.5	7.9	8	8.7
Hotels & Restaurants	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.5	2	2.2	2.3	2.7
7. Transport	3.2	2.9	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.6	4	4.7
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	10	9.5	9.3	0	10.2	10.5	11.7	13
9. General Government	15.6	15.8	16.1	16.6	15.6	15.5	16.2	17.9
10. Social and Personal Services	3.5	3.5	3.7	4	3.9	3.9	4.1	4.9
Adjustments items of which:								
FISIM	-3.2	-3.5	-3	-2.4	-3.7	-4.3	-5.2	-5.8
Taxes on imports	4	4.1	4.4	4.2	4.4	5.5	5.8	6.5
Taxes on products/production	2.5	3.3	4.4	4	3.7	4	4.5	5.4
Subsidies on products/production	-0.5	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.6
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	58.0	57.8	59.5	56.3	58.3	61.0	63.5	71.7

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.2 B: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE CHANGE BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PR CES

	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
	-27.1	-3.7	-2	7.9	1.4	-4.7	-8.9	-6.7	1. Agriculture
	-4.8	2	17.5	5.3	6.1	6.1	4.4	11.5	2. Mining
	0.8	5.3	4.8	6	6.1	6.1	4.4	-3.3	3. Manufacturing
	13.1	2.2	14.5	2.3	-6.1	8.6	-12.4	8.4	4. Water and Electricity
	3.3	6.2	10.8	9.4	-4.8	4.7	11.1	7.2	5. Construction
	9.5	10.6	11.6	42.7	-3.2	26.4	33.4	6.2	6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which
	12	14.7	10.9	10.3	12.7	4.2	13.3	6.2	Trade excl Hotels & Restaurants
	3.9	15	8.4	7.4	9.1	4.2	3.4	3.4	Hotels & Restaurants
	3.7	7.8	4.2	-1.2	-6.1	3.2	0.9	5.7	7. Transport
	12.1	6.8	5.7	2	1.1	7.8	5.4	11.9	8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services
								8	9. General Government
								-1.4	10. Social and Personal Services
	4.6	24.9	22.4	14.9	12.1	-10.3	9.5	47.4	+ Adjustments items
	5.8	9.5	30.8	8.3	3	14.1	-14.2	43.9	Taxes on imports
	12.5	15.7	13.9	-1.8	39.2	39.2	47.4	66.6	Taxes on products production
	9.1	8.9	7.7	-0.9	22.4	-17.3	63	9	Subsidies on products production
	-6.0	1.1	4.8	5.1	6	6	7.2	6.3	Total GDP at constant prices
	6.1	7.5	9.7	3.2	4	9	6	5.1	Total GDP excluding mining Value added
	-6.6	2.4	4.1	4.3	8	4.8	7.7	4.8	Gross Domestic Product Per Capita
	5.4	6.7	8.9	2.4	6	7.8	6	4.8	Excluding Mining

Source: National Accounts, 1999

TABLE 2.1.3: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Government final consumption	7 971.2	8 938.1	9 970.4	11 763.0	12 467.2	14 725.7	18 184.7	20 154.0
(a) Central	6 998.4	7 895.5	8 799.8	10 433.1	11 059.9	13 085.4	16 152.1	17 891.5
(b) Local	972.8	1 042.5	1 170.7	1 329.4	1 407.3	1 640.3	2 032.6	2 262.5
Private final consumption	12 513.2	13 948.1	17 022.0	19 156.9	22 228.8	26 095.5	31 460.9	36 496.0
(a) Non-profit services	489.8	625.0	796.4	1 013.9	1 217.0	1 355.0	1 544.8	1 721.4
(b) Household, marketed	10 627.6	11 549.9	14 093.2	15 913.1	18 559.0	21 693.8	26 262.5	30 632.6
(c) Household, non-marketed	1 395.8	1 773.2	2 132.5	2 230.5	2 452.8	3 066.7	3 653.6	4 141.9
Changes in inventories	936.6	1 590.9	3 929.3	918.9	1 591.2	1 452.4	8 405.2	-3 421.2
(a) Livestock	148.4	149.1	87.8	74.1	160.7	217.9	184.0	191.8
(b) Minerals (I)	137.4	-235.4	2 011.2	15.5	402.3	-822.4	5 683.2	-5 369.5
(c) Other	650.8	1 677.2	1 830.2	829.2	1 028.2	2 057.0	2 538.0	1 756.5
Gross fixed capital formation	9 454.9	10 416.7	11 703.7	12 860.5	14 186.6	18 161.5	21 314.5	23 445.5
(a) Construction	5 150.5	6 042.9	6 937.7	8 035.7	9 130.8	10 821.2	10 852.9	13 187.8
(b) Machinery & equipment	3 335.8	3 419.6	3 531.7	3 624.8	3 795.6	5 465.0	8 022.2	7 627.9
(c) Transport & equipment	775.3	760.2	1 019.8	950.4	959.7	1 518.0	2 130.4	2 315.8
(d) Mineral Prospecting	193.2	194.0	214.4	249.7	300.5	357.2	309.0	313.9
Gross Domestic Expenditure	30 875.9	34 893.8	42 625.4	44 699.0	50 473.8	60 435.1	79 365.3	76 674.3
Exports of goods	14 842.6	14 970.3	17 344.6	22 708.3	26 386.1	30 846.6	32 130.3	22 983.7
Exports of services	3 107.8	3 184.3	3 511.3	4 151.5	4 499.9	5 210.7	6 168.2	4 986.8
Total Exports (Goods and Services)	17 950.5	18 154.6	20 855.9	26 859.8	30 886.0	36 057.3	38 298.5	27 970.5
Imports of goods	10 365.4	10 529.9	13 440.4	13 726.5	15 271.4	20 891.4	30 627.6	28 000.4
Imports of services	3 290.3	3 230.0	3 956.0	4 331.0	4 872.3	6 020.8	7 799.3	9 142.8
Total Imports (Goods and Services)	13 655.7	13 759.9	17 396.4	18 057.5	20 143.7	26 912.2	38 426.9	37 143.2
Net errors & omissions	3 375.0	740.6	1 072.3	-1 090.8	4 475.9	6 409.6	12 415.7	15 770.7
GDP at current prices	38 545.8	40 029.2	47 157.3	52 409.4	65 692.0	75 989.8	91 652.5	83 272.3

Remarks: (I) Mineral inventories held by firms involved in mining & quarrying

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1.3 A : PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL GDP BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Government final consumption	20.7	22.3	21.1	22.1	19	19.4	19.8	24.2
(a) Central	18.2	19.7	18.7	19.1	16.8	17.2	17.6	21.5
(b) Local	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.9	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.7
Household final consumption	32.5	34.8	36.1	36.9	33.8	34.3	34.3	43.8
(a) Non-profit services	1.3	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	2.1
(b) Household, marketed	27.6	28.9	29.9	30.1	28.3	28.5	28.7	36.8
(c) Household, non-marketed	3.6	4.4	4.5	4.8	3.7	4	4	5
Net increase in inventories	2.4	4	8.3	1.8	2.4	1.9	9.2	-4.1
(a) Livestock	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2
(b) Minerals	0.4	-0.6	-4.3	0	0.6	-1.1	6.2	-6.4
(c) Other	1.7	4.2	3.9	1.6	1.6	2.7	2.8	2.1
Gross fixed capital formation	24.5	26	24.8	24.5	21.6	23.9	23.3	28.2
(a) Construction	13.4	15.1	14.7	15.3	13.9	14.2	11.8	15.8
(b) Machinery & equipment	8.7	8.5	7.5	6.9	5.8	7.2	8.8	9.2
(c) Transport & equipment	2	1.9	2.2	1.8	1.5	2	2.3	2.8
(d) Mineral Prospecting	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.4
Gross Domestic Expenditure	80.1	87.2	90.4	85.3	76.8	79.5	86.6	92.1
Exports of goods	38.5	37.4	36.8	43.3	40.2	40.6	35.1	27.6
Exports of services	8.1	8	7.4	7.9	6.9	6.9	6.7	6
Total Exports (Goods and Services)	46.6	45.4	44.2	51.2	47	47.5	41.8	33.6
Imports of goods	26.9	26.3	28.5	26.2	23.2	27.5	33.4	33.6
Imports of services	8.5	8.1	8.4	1.3	7.4	7.9	8.5	11
Total Imports (Goods and Services)	35.4	34.4	36.9	37.5	30.7	35.4	41.9	44.6
Net errors & omissions	8.8	1.9	2.3	-2.1	6.8	8.4	13.5	18.9

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.14: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CONSTANT (1993/94) PRICES - MILLIONS OF PULA

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Government final consumption	4 122.3	4 336.8	4 584.1	5 211.5	5 075.7	5 381.7	5 896.4	5 954.1
(a) Central	3 615.0	3 830.4	4 055.5	4 662.5	4 574.3	4 852.2	5 279.1	5 305.8
(b) Local	507.3	506.4	528.6	548.0	501.4	529.5	617.3	650.3
(a) Non-profit services	260.1	310.7	370.4	432.0	466.3	484.0	491.9	497.7
(b) Household: marketed	5 378.0	5 388.3	6 146.3	6 371.2	6 659.6	7 169.1	7 745.8	8 346.6
(c) Household: non-marketed	710.9	826.4	931.9	894.7	881.4	1 037.6	1 085.4	1 134.4
Net increase in inventories	672.8	822.7	1 673.6	-72.2	563.2	34.0	2 347.4	-103.5
(a) Livestock	79.7	77.4	42.9	35.5	51.4	59.0	49.1	53.3
(b) Minerals *	244.7	-27.9	-822.5	-487.9	116.8	-518.4	1 627.5	-637.8
(c) Other	348.3	773.2	808.2	380.2	397.0	493.4	670.7	481.0
Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF)	5 150.3	5 280.4	5 508.3	5 242.0	5 096.6	6 056.9	6 549.5	6 871.5
(a) Construction	2 706.3	2 985.7	3 182.8	3 073.4	3 000.6	3 187.6	3 319.7	3 944.4
(b) Machinery & Equipment	1 932.0	1 827.2	1 765.2	1 665.2	1 624.9	2 224.2	2 452.5	2 126.9
(c) Transport & Equipment	412.0	372.7	468.9	404.3	358.8	313.3	671.9	700.2
(d) Mineral Prospecting	100.0	94.8	91.4	99.1	112.3	131.7	105.5	100.0
Gross Domestic Expenditure	16 294.3	16 965.3	19 214.6	18 078.9	18 744.8	20 163.2	24 116.4	22 700.8
Exports of goods	6 647.3	6 181.2	6 685.4	8 038.1	1 643.7	9 221.6	8 479.2	5 523.3
Exports of services	1 602.3	1 512.7	1 559.8	1 686.1	1 010.6	11 008.8	10 399.7	6 909.6
Total Exports (Goods and Services)+	8 249.6	7 693.9	8 245.3	9 724.2	5 504.7	7 071.2	9 061.6	7 678.5
Imports of goods	5 256.8	4 932.7	5 891.5	5 525.0	7 245.8	9 153.6	10 783.4	9 936.2
Imports of services	1 702.6	1 543.5	1 739.3	1 731.5	2 082.1	2 729.8	1 788.1	4 315.7
Total Imports (Goods and Services)+	6 959.5	6 476.2	7 630.9	7 256.6	2 103.6	2 729.8	1 788.1	4 315.7
Net errors & omissions	2 040.2	2 673.2	2 273.2	1 916.4	23 613.2	24 748.2	25 520.8	23 989.8
GDP at constant prices	19 624.7	20 856.2	22 102.2	22 462.9	23 613.2	24 748.2	25 520.8	23 989.8
Net errors & omissions as % of GDP	10.4	12.8	10.3	8.5	8.9	11.0	7.0	18.0
Annual Percentage change	6.3	5.2	5.7	1.7	-2.6	6.0	9.6	1.0
Government Consumption	8.6	2.8	14.1	7.3	-2.8	8.5	7.3	7.0
Private Consumption	5.4	2.5	4.3	-4.8	-2.8	18.8	8.1	4.9
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	6.9	4.1	13.3	-1.9	3.7	7.6	19.6	-5.9
Gross Domestic Expenditure	7.6	-6.7	7.2	1.9	2.9	10.0	17.8	-33.6
Imports of goods & services	1.4	-6.9	17.8	-1.9	-0.1	26.3	3.1	-6.0
GDP at constant prices	9.0	6.3	6.0	-6	5.1	4.8	3.1	-6.0

Remarks: * Mineral investment held by firms involved in mining & quarrying

Source: National Accounts Unit

TABLE 2.1: LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION

CATTLE									
Year	Number slaughtered	Total weight (tonnes)	Average CDM (kgs)	Total value (P'000)	Average value per animal (P)	Ave Price per 100kg CDM	Number slaughtered	Total value (P'000)	Average value per animal (P)
2002	113 565	50 275	442.70	131 255	1 155.77	261.07	105	-	-
2003	144 540	27 892	1 925	181 866	14 910	7 585	37	174	2
2004	130 032	25 688	2 163	177 334	14 910	7 585	37	174	2
2005 Q1	31 020	6 019	579	41 259	5 985	2 067	-	-	-
Q2	35 956	7 286	607	49 761	4 141	2 046	-	-	-
Q3	39 714	7 878	594	55 182	4 157	2 097	-	-	-
Q4	11 272	2 159	383	16 046	2 849	1 486	-	-	-
2006 Q1	24 841	4 920	591	48 154	5 826	2 957	5	21	62
Q2	15 783	3 291	419	32 001	4 092	1 952	15	202	1 097
Q3	57 852	11 469	595	119 203	6 181	3 119	15	202	1 097
Q4	38 861	7 706	595	87 106	6 719	3 390	15	202	1 097
2007 Q1	46 624	9 235	599	97 469	6 634	3 316	-	-	-
Q2	62 125	12 933	26 380	151 160	7 295	3 512	-	-	-
Q3	47 398	21 014	68 412	121 379	7 665	1 777	-	-	-
Q4	15 082	18 957	34 039	45 027	9 048	712	-	-	-
2008 Jan	8 773	1 742 877	199.00	13 921	2 958.80	180	-	-	-
Feb	9 094	1 833 330	202.00	24 763	2 722.99	350	-	-	-
Mar	16 550	3 353 831	203.00	45 155	2 728.41	524	-	-	-
Apr	14 558	2 980 992	205.00	41 602	2 857.65	480	-	-	-
May	14 852	2 903 052	195.00	37 865	2 549 49	504	-	-	-
Jun	14 852	2 903 052	195.00	37 865	2 549 49	504	-	-	-
Jul	10 925	2 238 916	205.00	50 879	2 826.46	397	-	-	-
Aug	11 938	2 427 907	203.00	53 837	2 834.42	386	-	-	-
Sep	9 372	1 891 216	202.00	27 148	2 896.68	325	-	-	-
Oct	4 885	979 952	201.00	13 719	2 808.39	177	-	-	-
Nov	3 254	737 264	227.00	11 579	3 558.26	137	-	-	-
Dec	4 382	940 605	215.00	14 450	3 297.68	187	-	-	-
2009 Jan	4 953	8 358.00	1 689	17 975.00	3 629	215	-	-	-
Feb	3 173	8 188.00	2 581	10 427.00	3 286	127	-	-	-
Mar	8 666	8 976.00	1 036	29 730.00	3 431	331	-	-	-
Apr	14 022	8 761.00	625	49 450.00	3 527	564	-	-	-
May	16 089	8 722.00	542	58 004.00	3 605	665	-	-	-
Jun	17 096	7 304.00	427	58 860.00	3 443	806	-	-	-
Jul	14 653	7 037.00	480	52 551.00	3 586	747	-	-	-
Aug	13 204	6 676.00	506	48 639.00	3 684	729	-	-	-
Sep	14 107	7 472.00	530	56 678.00	4 018	759	-	-	-
Oct	8 819	6 764.00	767	36 572.00	4 147	541	-	-	-
Nov	9 483	7 200.00	759	39 511.00	4 167	549	-	-	-
Dec	10 666	6 203.00	582	39 583.00	3 711	638	-	-	-

SHEEP

GOATS

CATTLE

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.2 : SALE OF MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION (LOCAL & EXPORT)

Frozen and chilled product	2004		2005		2006		2007		2008	
	Quantity (Kg)	Revenue (BWP)	Quantity (Kg)	Revenue (BWP)	Quantity	Revenue (BWP)	Quantity	Revenue (BWP)	Quantity	Revenue (BWP)
Frozen and chilled product										
European Union	10 124 978	192 085 107	8 348 776	233 853 963	6 126 696	225 456 169	10 770 736	364 716 210	9 211 558	408 540 228
United Kingdom	5 254 381	115 557 061	3 555 456	115 557 061	2 372 116	92 102 708	4 645 910	183 654 899	3 919 417	198 252 186
Norway	905 427	20 900 883	907 522	29 701 700	636 183	22 920 869	1 505 024	53 723 854	1 180 039	45 972 489
Italy	111 272	1 464 848	35 896	16 073 475	5 369	19 152 666	155 120	9 027 088	311 797	21 091 726
Ireland	67 592	1 018 926	68 880	1 280 546	792	16 511	2 520	-	5 460	188 038
France	5 460	92 401	1 260	25 921	-	-	307 736	26 935 986	546 422	27 478 335
Germany	720 359	11 798 757	1 437 239	31 873 052	2 477 487	75 978 050	7 611	1 498 114	31 763	786 227
Belgium	76 026	1 152 635	-	-	62 455	3 968 322	295 439	20 148 087	239 109	39 922 569
Denmark	237 996	8 129 661	295 439	7 893 817	522 000	9 832 557	2 370 613	46 972 715	1 739 035	47 266 436
Greece	1 778 482	19 747 507	1 454 847	21 487 541	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sweden	8 276	377 960	-	-	49 294	1 394 286	1 180 761	52 755 467	1 238 494	39 582 172
Netherlands	959 707	11 844 458	592 237	9 960 850	5 786 050	129 800 709	9 415 390	198 225 255	3 588 466	96 939 009
Regional	3 649 569	49 944 329	4 355 107	74 109 035	589 829	23 453 743	669 683	31 741 371	421 767	25 937 467
Reunion	536 853	14 588 589	866 525	24 921 559	5 196 221	104 610 911	8 731 399	164 759 214	3 166 449	70 996 295
RSA	3 096 631	33 986 903	3 488 582	47 986 504	-	-	11 072	286 193	-	-
Mozambique	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	1 438 477	250	5 247
Zimbabwe	-	1 200 972	-	1 200 972	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	16 085	167 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local										
Botswana	2 854 799	25 456 052	3 045 016	37 298 768	3 237 169	43 268 344	6 070 846	155 313 987	4 177 014	70 420 739
Total	16 629 346	267 485 488	15 748 899	335 261 766	15 149 915	398 525 222	26 256 972	718 255 452	16 977 038	575 799 976
Canned products										
United Kingdom	15 360	3 975 377	596 186	6 819 772	198 305	4 957 857	199 512	6 697 041	90 140	6 402 710
RSA	17 191	741 428	290 585	1 317 113	68 085	990 035	106 481	1 400 520	121 573	1 253 430
Zimbabwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 267	285	-	-
Norway	9 313	490 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Botswana	221 652	21 636 057	1 604 403	23 623 849	1 520 787	22 682 344	1 580 004	34 338 885	1 764 660	44 077 364
Total	263 516	26 843 596	2 491 174	31 760 734	1 787 177	28 630 236	1 914 264	42 436 731	1 976 373	51 733 504
Hides and Skins										
Italy	111 792	19 841 757	739 087	15 574 052	484 739	18 806 712	38 520	401 780	-	380
Botswana (Wet blue)	19	1 188	87	1 502	47 648	557 863	5 476	1 093 064	-	-
Botswana (Green)	-	-	-	-	606 826	6 299 494	1453 551	31 184 494	2 340 685	17 766 076
RSA	138	12 933	-	-	-	196 943	738 139	103 987	496 043	237 194
Hide trimmings	-	-	-	-	8 100	1 798 159	-	-	-	-
Asia	12 200	1 338 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	124 149	21 194 063	739 174	15 575 554	1 816 369	27 259 171	5 235 636	32 783 325	2 736 708	17 603 656
By - Products										
RSA	10 042	4 231 383	5 712	3 166 269	5 456	2 147 480	5 737 100	9 968 287	1 475 811	4 090 029
Zimbabwe	1 053	1 594 877	87	1 200 972	783	1 736 055	618 987	1 434 183	263 330	811 077
Botswana	11 152	6 581 883	-	6 236 138	5 453	5 587 110	2 661 003	5 252 250	3 037 437	10 354 478
others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 400	802 975
Total	22 247	12 508 143	5 799	10 603 379	12 192	9 470 645	9 017 090	16 654 720	5 034 978	16 058 559
Offal										
RSA	385 923	2 352 124	324 595	2 335 053	436 459	3 178 704	685 995	6 876 419	451 239	5 075 629
Zimbabwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	1 026	118	1 615
Botswana	998 119	6 673 560	1 006 544	6 959 107	1 378 868	9 578 953	1 697 720	15 942 551	1 333 337	13 156 754
Total	1 384 042	9 025 684	1 331 139	9 294 160	1 815 327	12 757 657	2 383 895	22 819 996	1 784 692	18 233 998

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.3: RECORDED LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BMC AND MUNICIPAL ABATOIRS (MA)

Place	Goats				Cattle				Francis- Lobaise				Iowa			
	MA	% MA	Total	% MA	BMC	% MA	Total	% MA	MA	% MA	Total	% MA	MA	% MA	Total	% MA
2001	97 553	71 199	168 752	54 366	223 118	24 4	16 757	16 817	99 6	170	4 451	4 601	96 3	2 196		
2002	82 310	27 870	110 180	35 767	150 974	23 7	61	25 9	39 8	216 115	202 364	149 874	52 490	86 083	130 032	54 333
2003	93 803	53 237	149 874	86 083	201 992	41 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2004	75 699	54 333	117 962	84 030	201 992	41 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2005	74 107	43 855	117 962	84 030	201 992	41 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2006 Q1	17 295	7 546	24 841	21 138	45 979	16 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q2	11 613	4 170	15 783	20 144	35 927	56 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q3	43 478	14 373	57 851	23 298	81 149	28 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q4	23 498	15 363	38 861	16 529	55 390	29 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2007 Q1	33 300	13 324	46 624	20 695	67 319	30 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q2	26 744	20 341	47 398	21 014	68 412	30 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q3	26 744	20 341	47 398	21 014	68 412	30 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q4	12 190	2 892	15 082	18 957	34 039	55 7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2008 Jan	3884	821	4705	7741	12446	62 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb	4837	3936	8773	7268	16041	45 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mar	6367	2727	9094	7082	16176	43 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr	11113	5437	16550	8620	25170	34 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	9 960	4 598	14558	8671	23229	37 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun	8 595	6 257	14852	7517	22369	33 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jul	6 586	4 339	10925	7782	18707	41 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	7 673	4 265	11938	8755	20693	42 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sept	6 661	2 711	9372	8349	17721	47 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oct	3 721	1 164	4885	7 770	12655	61 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	3 008	246	3254	8424	11678	72 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	4 197	185	4382	7707	12089	63 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2009 Jan	3 825	1 128	4953	8 188	11361	72 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb	1 127	2 042	8 666	8 976	17642	50 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mar	6 624	2 042	8 666	8 976	17642	50 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr	9 017	5 005	14 022	8 761	22783	38 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	10 540	5 549	16 089	8 722	24 811	35 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun	10 317	6 779	17 096	7 304	24 400	29 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jul	9 502	5 151	14 653	7 037	21 690	32 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	8 360	4 844	13 204	6 676	19 880	33 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sept	10 466	3 641	14 107	6 764	21 579	34 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oct	7 423	1 396	8 819	6 203	16 683	43 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	7 583	1 900	9 483	7 200	16 683	43 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	6 977	3 689	10 666	6 203	16 683	43 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: M.A. refers to Municipal Abattoir

TABLE 2.2.4A : CROP PURCHASES BY B.A.M.B

Year	(tonnes)					Total
	Sorghum	Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Groundnuts	
1995	5 937.2	622.9	23.8	891.2	20.1	7 495.2
1996	10 300.4	4 471.7	281.0	106.0	49.1	15 208.2
1997	4 056.7	7 468.4	63.3	56.4	33.9	11 678.7
1998	-	445.1	5.9	5.3	-	456.3
1999	643.8	490.9	4.4	1.7	0.9	1 141.7
2000	3 705.5	7 919.5	2 421.3	16.4	8.0	14 070.7
2001	2 891.5	3 364.3	67.3	387.2	0.3	6 710.6
2002	15 791.4	1 881.2	9.5	2 385.6	-	20 067.7
2003	23 060.8	110.3	-	-	-	23 171.1
2004	15 000.0	1 000.0	50.0	50.0	-	16 100.0
2005	21 270.0	100.0	990.0	100.0	-	22 460.0
2006	13 400.0	800.0	250.0	2 400.0	50.0	16 900.0
2007	9 070.0	26.0	1 204.0	35.0	-	10 335.0
2008	14 000.0	5 000.0	104.0	7 800.0	100.0	27 004.0

TABLE 2.2.4B : PRODUCER PRICES PAID BY B.A.M.B

Year	(Pula per tonne)				
	Red/White Sorghum	White Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Shelled Groundnuts
1994/95	341.0	366.0	645.0	593.0	1 093.0
1995/96	380.0	464.3	694.7	620.0	1 361.4
1996/97	318.5	437.1	736.8	310.0	1 115.7
1997/98	422.1	437.1	797.1	625.0	1 355.7
1998/99	486.0	466.0	783.0	625.0	1 355.7
1999/00	574.3	643.6	875.5	727.5	1 491.4
2000/01	548.0	508.0	2 832.0	712.5	1 642.0
2001/02	700.0	711.0	4 002.0	600.0	2 192.0
2002/03	1 200.0	933.0	1 130.0	1 531.3	1 002.0
2003/04	1 200.0	950.0	1 240.0	810.0	1 370.0
2005	440.0	460.0	1 460.0	990.0	1 460.0
2006	1 200.0	1 100.0	3 500.0	1 386.0	3 000.0
2007	1 400.0	1 500.0	3 300.0	2 755.0	3 300.0
2008	1 850.0	1 800.0	6 000.0	3 300.0	7 000.0

Notes

1. For Table 2.2.5B, the reporting year for 1994/95 to 2003/04 was from April to March.
2. For table 2.2.5B, the reporting year for 2005 to 2008 was by calendar year.

Source : Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B.)

TABLE 2.25: MINERAL PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION INDEX

Mineral Production Index (1984=100)	Copper-Nickel Matte												Total Metal in Matte (tonnes)*																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2007	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2008	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
81.5	19 764	47 263	41 461	95 941	72 832	98 288	11 151	30 371	234 520	173 779	229 432	47 263	19 764	81.5	2002	18 157	8 647	24 289	1 052 264	822 780	25 918	30 371	234 520	173 779	229 432	47 263	19 764	210.9	239.1	240.5	245.4	240.1	234.0	260.0	265.7	239.4	239.6	258.3	238.2	212.0	246.0	256.5	226.7	226.3	247.5	5 039	6 572	6 542	269.8	197.7	230.8	209.2	4.5	12.3	13.2	68.2	137.4	157.2	142.8	172.6	209.7	181.6	194.1	320.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
10 756	341 442	327 439	341 442	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	1

TABLE 2.2.6: SALE OF WATER BY WATER UTILITIES CORPORATION (Kilolitres)

TABLE 2.26: SALE OF WATER BY WATER UTILITIES COMPANIES IN SOUTH AFRICA										
	Gaborone	Lobatse	Jwaneng	Selebi-Phikwe	Francistown	Soweto	Carrier	Total (Kilolitres)	Sales (Pula)	South Africa (Kilolitres)
2002	23 672 759	1 948 531	1 317 769	5 873 312	6 109 033	456 258	814 753	38 594 328	326 631 106	0
2003	23 977 709	2 589 689	1 594 425	9 054 474	6 759 856	536 518	2 732 679	47 245 350	430 247 650	0
2004	24 529 020	2 607 674	1 686 921	8 681 348	7 185 879	463 493	3 338 843	48 493 178	501 353 260	0
2005	19 643 169	505 326	505 326	9 305 079	7 715 038	501 959	2 538 200	43 507 553	405 119 463	0
2006	20 669 603	2 282 253	1 543 636	8 594 176	8 419 012	517 717	1 585 078	43 611 475	421 029 698	0
2007	23 973 239	2 656 014	1 736 555	8 906 098	8 566 130	441 988	1 007 200	47 287 224	466 665 882	-
2005 Q1	5 207 319	557 925	425 053	2 279 827	1 742 158	114 619	802 645	11 129 546	95 086 937	-
Q2	4 994 597	536 624	379 398	2 319 467	1 828 705	135 135	468 955	10 666 881	104 100 437	-
Q3	4 385 649	528 969	389 651	2 366 352	1 953 685	104 953	572 200	10 301 459	96 645 525	-
Q4	5 055 604	544 832	441 656	2 034 483	1 945 758	112 840	838 423	10 507 578	100 987 421	-
2006 Q1	4 706 577	503 632	564 865	2 175 378	2 037 438	154 352	520 077	10 680 652	102 143 777	-
Q2	4 848 705	562 527	573 851	2 053 131	2 187 229	126 814	161 698	10 685 211	103 728 623	-
Q3	5 200 148	588 340	422 745	2 331 184	2 248 587	128 711	64 880	11 738 034	114 169 877	-
Q4	5 914 173	627 754	422 745	2 341 251	2 248 587	109 111	694 100	12 356 514	122 336 154	-
2007 Q1	6 128 022	664 125	446 651	2 412 454	2 194 094	117 979	87 500	12 084 822	118 216 374	-
Q2	6 109 970	697 300	463 525	2 412 454	2 353 476	90 390	225 600	11 426 587	112 601 298	-
Q3	5 710 645	620 014	400 689	2 019 773	2 045 306	117 508	0	11 419 301	113 512 056	-
Q4	6 024 602	674 575	425 690	2 132 620	2 045 306	47 996	0	3 893 113	38 199 848	-
2008 Jan	1 987 383	198 421	125 859	729 327	811 127	47 996	0	3 893 113	38 199 848	-
Feb	2 004 547	218 052	106 130	721 622	789 700	47 927	0	3 828 096	38 431 151	-
Mar	2 117 697	211 699	127 915	745 448	768 432	47 841	0	4 115 558	40 869 097	-
Apr	2 119 398	241 876	128 789	876 525	765 299	40 769	0	4 235 620	41 103 819	-
May	2 119 398	304 840	128 789	876 525	765 299	40 769	0	4 235 620	40 289 617	-
Jun	2 052 772	219 839	11 429	898 335	760 670	45 390	0	3 988 435	37 905 385	-
Jul	1 960 882	240 127	124 924	686 310	721 177	49 368	25 300	4 082 999	40 942 726	-
Aug	2 106 435	290 380	124 310	762 377	734 089	49 108	25 300	4 082 999	40 942 726	-
Sep	2 245 735	227 823	139 745	812 018	913 317	44 670	270 800	4 654 108	45 586 464	-
Oct	2 414 589	285 077	160 217	852 240	800 847	41 279	152 200	4 706 449	47 307 512	-
Nov	2 398 336	282 152	156 830	866 533	773 830	42 006	200 300	4 719 987	47 699 696	-
Dec	2 130 495	248 433	122 528	695 886	695 190	47 326	319 700	4 254 558	42 878 504	-
2009 Jan	2 451 298	326 261	133 251	755 665	771 859	47 905	320 600	4 799 839	50 269 422	-
Feb	2 276 090	264 248	118 420	710 910	743 171	38 867	116 600	4 268 306	44 565 202	-
Mar	2 117 800	229 147	129 461	762 152	705 819	37 200	143 200	3 981 579	39 680 620	-
Apr	2 458 412	293 563	126 485	828 545	821 156	29 364	24 100	4 609 847	49 192 879	-
May	2 555 297	283 500	147 546	664 458	902 537	22 409	43 600	4 244 120	43 409 005	404 992 51
Jun	2 222 629	272 589	129 212	715 224	820 806	28 060	43 600	4 244 120	43 409 005	-
Jul	2 035 812	224 755	134 730	707 351	1 001 847	44 066	0	4 213 553	42 904 787	-
Aug	2 100 804	232 835	143 634	822 013	1 027 415	40 218	0	4 397 346	43 200 205	-
Sep	2 131 231	289 985	146 326	735 362	1 233 190	46 377	192 100	4 917 787	36 991 878	-
Oct	2 274 447	289 985	146 326	735 362	1 233 190	46 377	263 200	5 013 535	51 061 039	-
Nov	2 444 586	262 812	141 524	789 545	1 064 960	46 908	246 800	4 660 123	47 462 177	-
Dec	2 258 981	235 240	153 024	658 548	1 056 245	41 285	246 800	4 660 123	47 462 177	-

Source: Water Utilities Corporation

TABLE 2.7. ELECTRICITY GENERATION (1000kwh)

Source: Botswana Power Corporation

TABLE 2.2.8: ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ('000 kwh)

	Government			Mining Operations							Total
	Domestic	Commercial	& Civic	Water	Selebi-Phikwe	Orapa	Jwaneng	Seveta Town	Tati Nickel	Mupani Gold	
2003	476 111	570 949	208 446	9 566	435 856	281 157	198 914	15 644	107 000	0	2 303 643
2004	528 494	606 523	221 752	12 584	420 016	287 835	210 295	16 022	113 117	0	2 416 638
2005	563 849	622 308	210 933	7 239	466 948	292 156	228 089	14 163	110 596	29 824	2 546 105
2005 Q1	131 200	157 321	54 037	-1 408	112 642	71 613	53 853	4 444	23 438	6 064	613 204
Q2	132 338	147 657	52 774	1 711	116 023	71 330	57 295	4 218	27 311	8 280	618 937
Q3	159 268	153 049	58 934	2 378	119 217	75 228	59 894	2 675	29 465	7 440	667 548
Q4	141 043	164 281	45 188	4 558	119 066	73 985	57 047	2 826	30 382	8 040	646 416
2006 Q1	153 877	166 018	58 539	2 517	144 503	72 460	54 136	4 012	30 468	9 120	695 650
Q2	157 093	151 025	60 742	1 982	118 718	79 120	54 648	5 999	31 037	9 120	669 484
Q3	183 416	148 272	65 414	2 814	117 965	81 258	58 795	6 137	35 197	9 000	708 268
Q4	159 465	165 384	61 970	2 957	113 422	80 789	57 202	1 889	33 764	8 640	685 482
2007 Q1	165 977	169 370	63 968	2 199	112 330	80 244	57 147	2 333	35 913	8 460	697 941
Q2	181 461	161 313	65 191	2 539	116 398	80 639	57 127	4 973	37 674	9 240	716 555
Q3	199 324	163 839	76 292	3 841	87 335	83 512	59 256	4 498	37 563	9 900	725 360
Q4	176 119	173 713	64 760	2 309	114 402	81 333	57 595	4 144	34 805	10 680	719 860
2008 Jan	59 242	55 666	21 550	668	39 586	24 747	18 075	625	11 257	3 360	234 776
Feb	57 251	63 274	23 943	1 252	37 770	26 209	18 011	625	11 845	3 540	243 825
Mar	58 916	54 686	21 809	978	38 647	27 808	17 826	625	11 258	3 600	236 229
April	58 239	61 154	22 780	993	39 675	26 638	18 865	675	11 786	3 660	244 552
May	59 315	52 992	18 552	1 071	37 561	28 235	19 180	3 150	11 711	3 420	235 271
Jun	67 752	56 898	22 981	925	37 196	28 616	20 009	759	12 523	3 600	251 373
July	70 530	59 517	24 312	960	39 271	28 375	19 963	1 721	10 814	3 180	258 890
Aug	70 175	59 747	24 296	915	39 884	28 803	20 255	876	13 221	4 020	263 060
Sept	67 054	58 971	22 763	1 073	38 473	28 140	20 027	2 085	14 603	2 460	256 912
Oct	66 261	63 833	24 988	741	39 958	25 846	18 840	1 357	13 640	3 540	260 726
Nov	61 586	66 807	25 024	1 043	37 831	27 148	19 855	915	14 244	3 480	259 917
Dec	61 616	64 952	21 914	689	29 236	25 987	14 811	1 614	13 014	3 780	239 405
2009 Jan	58 194	64 500	22 535	660	31 063	12 015	7 278	3 137	8 880	2 760	211 022
Feb	62 462	63 279	23 177	784	36 280	5 979	2 738	507	14 621	3 000	212 827
Mar	65 679	62 525	25 786	851	40 649	5 239	2 089	1 451	13 093	3 000	220 362
April	65 532	64 748	21 179	1 036	39 072	5 602	2 459	3 568	15 138	1 920	220 254
May	68 008	57 210	25 296	1 056	40 209	12 644	14 004	4 662	13 676	3 060	239 825
June	44 154	109 096	26 282	1 056	40 586	14 118	18 010	7 723	13 095	3 360	277 480
July	78 841	59 378	27 553	1 066	40 337	14 075	18 435	9 812	14 211	1 320	265 028
Aug	76 427	66 310	28 029	995	39 889	18 137	18 653	4 439	13 796	2 460	269 135
Sept	71 176	60 478	26 986	838	38 087	24 256	17 828	2 594	13 055	3 180	258 478
Oct	73 722	65 887	25 909	1 912	40 633	24 383	16 685	2 648	13 331	1 080	266 190
Nov	63 228	63 131	22 701	612	39 508	23 221	17 475	5 968	14 341	3 000	253 185
Dec	61 100	63 765	28 879	1 085	38 490	23 721	16 630	2 650	12 037	1 440	249 797

Source: Botswana Power Corporation

TABLE 2.3.1: ANNUAL RATE OF INFLATION (Percentage)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual Average
1971	1.5	1.8	2.2	3.4	4.3	5.2	4.4	5.0	3.9	4.7	5.3	5.7	4.0
1972	5.7	5.4	5.4	4.5	3.8	3.5	4.7	6.1	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.0	5.6
1973	8.3	10.9	14.0	15.4	16.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.3	19.9	22.3	24.7	16.7
1974	23.2	21.6	19.3	19.0	19.0	19.0	18.5	17.8	17.0	15.7	14.5	13.6	18.1
1975	13.0	12.7	12.2	11.6	11.3	10.7	11.4	11.5	11.2	10.9	10.4	12.0	11.6
1976	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.3	13.9	14.7	14.4	14.3	15.1	15.0	12.2	13.4
1977	13.3	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.1	13.5	12.4	12.8	13.0	12.3	12.3	12.5	13.2
1978	11.0	10.5	10.2	10.0	10.8	9.7	8.8	8.1	7.8	7.3	7.1	7.7	9.1
1979	7.9	8.1	8.6	8.7	7.9	12.2	13.4	14.5	14.8	14.5	14.8	14.3	11.7
1980	13.5	16.8	16.4	15.8	14.4	11.9	12.2	11.4	11.9	13.2	13.6	14.6	12.5
1981	18.2	16.6	16.9	17.6	18.4	17.4	16.0	15.9	15.0	14.8	15.2	14.6	16.3
1982	10.8	8.6	7.7	8.5	9.7	12.4	12.5	13.2	12.4	12.4	12.5	12.7	11.2
1983	12.7	13.1	13.3	13.3	13.4	9.5	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.5	8.1	8.3	10.5
1984	9.0	9.2	9.1	8.8	7.9	9.2	9.3	8.9	8.7	9.0	7.1	6.5	8.6
1985	5.6	5.4	5.9	7.1	8.1	8.7	9.2	8.1	9.3	8.9	10.2	10.4	8.1
1986	11.7	12.3	11.1	10.3	9.3	9.5	8.5	9.3	8.9	9.1	9.7	10.8	10.0
1987	10.1	9.6	9.9	11.0	11.3	9.4	9.7	10.4	9.8	9.6	8.9	8.1	9.8
1988	7.0	6.9	8.0	7.6	6.7	7.4	8.5	8.1	9.1	9.8	10.4	10.4	8.4
1989	12.1	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.5	11.5	11.5	11.2	10.7	10.1	11.3	11.6
1990	11.3	11.8	11.5	11.7	11.4	10.6	10.6	10.9	10.9	11.2	12.8	12.0	11.4
1991	12.0	11.3	11.3	10.7	10.8	11.1	12.0	11.9	12.5	12.6	12.3	12.6	11.8
1992	12.7	13.7	14.6	16.1	16.9	17.7	17.3	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.1
1993	17.2	16.5	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.6	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.4	13.1	12.7	14.4
1994	11.4	11.5	11.1	10.5	11.3	11.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	9.7	9.8	9.8	10.6
1995	10.4	10.5	11.1	10.8	9.8	10.2	10.1	10.5	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.4	10.5
1996	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.1	10.3	10.4	10.4	9.9	9.7	9.8	9.8	9.6	10.1
1997	9.1	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.7	9.0	8.9	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.2	7.8	8.9
1998	7.7	7.0	6.9	7.3	6.6	6.1	5.9	6.4	5.9	5.9	6.2	6.4	6.5
1999	6.7	7.4	7.8	7.2	7.0	7.2	6.9	8.5	9.1	9.0	8.5	8.4	7.8
2000	8.3	8.1	7.8	8.4	8.7	8.9	10.4	8.4	8.0	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.5
2001	8.0	7.4	7.3	6.5	7.3	7.1	5.9	6.0	6.1	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.6
2002	5.7	5.7	6.1	6.9	5.8	5.9	8.8	9.9	10.1	10.0	10.4	10.6	8.0
2003	10.8	11.6	10.6	10.8	11.2	12.2	8.6	7.8	7.3	7.0	6.6	6.4	9.2
2004	6.2	6.3	6.9	6.6	7.4	6.7	6.8	6.7	7.0	7.7	7.6	7.8	7.0
2005	8.0	7.3	6.5	6.2	6.3	7.1	8.2	9.6	10.0	11.2	11.3	11.4	8.6
2006	12.7	13.1	13.8	14.2	13.5	12.5	11.9	10.7	10.5	9.2	8.8	8.5	11.6
2007	7.4	7.3	6.5	6.3	6.4	6.4	7.5	7.2	6.8	7.3	7.7	8.1	7.1
2008	8.4	9.0	9.8	11.1	12.1	14.5	15.0	15.1	14.6	13.1	15.0	13.7	12.6
2009	12.8	11.7	11.7	10.2	8.4	7.0	6.0	6.1	7.0	6.9	5.0	5.8	8.2

TABLE 2.3.2: COST - OF - LIVING INDEX

(November 1996=100.0)

		Alcohol		Clothing		Fuel		Furn-		H/hold		Health,		Ali				Urban			Annual				
		and		and		and		iture		Opera-		Personal		Transport				Inflation							
		Food		Footwe		Power		etc		tion		Care		etc		Leisure				Towns			Urban		
		Tobacco		Housing																Vil.			Rural		

TABLE 2.3.3 : COST - OF - LIVING INDEX (September 2006=100.0)

		Food & Non Alcoholic Beverages	Alcohol and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Furnishi- ng, Housing	Health	Transport	Communi- cation	Recreation & Culture	Restaur- ants & Hotels	Misc. Goods & Services	All Items Index	Annual Inflation	Monthly Change	Cities & Towns	Urban Index	Rural Index	Annual ^a Inflation				
Weights		21.84	9.29	7.52	11.46	6.76	2.71	18.98	3.01	2.22	2.37	2.25	9.37	100.0	%	%	0.27	0.34	0.19	%	%	%
2007	Jan	100.8	101.3	102.2	102.2	102.5	102.0	100.8	96.8	100.1	105.0	107	100.3	101.3	7.4	0.7	100.9	101.1	102.4	6.2	7.8	10.3
	Feb	101.9	101.7	102.5	102.7	102.9	102.1	101.3	96.4	98.7	105.3	107	100.6	101.9	7.3	0.6	101.1	101.7	103.1	5.9	7.4	10.2
	Mar	103.3	105.7	101.7	102.8	103.9	102.4	98.2	95.4	98.0	105.5	108	100.7	102.0	6.5	0.1	100.8	101.9	104.1	4.2	6.3	10.3
	Apr	104.6	108.3	102.6	103.4	105.3	101.5	98.2	95.2	101.6	105.5	110	101.4	102.9	6.3	0.9	101.9	102.8	104.2	4.8	6.1	9.4
	May	106.7	108.9	104.6	103.5	105.8	102.2	99.2	95.3	102.0	105.5	112	101.6	104.0	6.4	1.0	103.2	103.9	105.2	5.2	6.5	9.2
	Jun	109.6	108.7	104.3	103.5	106.2	102.2	99.6	95.3	102.2	105.5	111	101.6	104.7	6.4	0.6	103.6	105.1	105.7	5.0	7.1	9.1
	Jul	111.5	109.4	104.9	104.2	105.1	102.1	104.3	95.3	104.2	105.5	117	102.3	106.2	7.5	1.4	105.4	106.7	106.4	6.5	8.4	8.4
	Aug	112.4	110.0	102.0	104.5	106.5	102.5	105.1	94.1	98.7	105.5	115	102.4	106.5	7.2	0.3	106.1	106.7	106.8	6.7	7.6	7.7
	Sep	112.5	109.9	101.6	104.8	106.7	113.2	104.9	94.1	98.8	105.5	116	102.4	106.8	6.8	0.3	106.0	107.0	108.3	6.0	7.0	8.3
	Oct	113.5	110.0	101.9	105.1	106.0	113.6	107.5	95.0	98.7	105.5	118	105.1	107.9	7.3	1.0	107.0	108.2	109.4	7.0	7.0	8.4
	Nov	115.1	110.2	100.9	105.2	105.9	113.3	107.8	95.0	98.6	105.5	118	105.3	108.2	7.7	0.3	107.4	108.5	109.8	7.5	8.1	7.7
	Dec	115.6	110.4	100.6	105.8	105.3	113.3	109.9	95.0	98.7	105.5	119	105.3	108.8	8.1	0.5	108.1	108.9	110.2	7.7	8.6	8.1
2008	Jan	119.2	110.6	101.7	106.1	106.3	113.3	110.0	95.0	99.3	105.5	120	105.4	109.8	8.4	1.0	109.1	110.1	111.1	8.2	8.9	8.6
	Feb	120.7	111.3	100.8	106.1	107.4	117.2	112.7	95.0	99.6	109.9	121	105.8	111.1	9.0	1.2	110.4	110.9	112.9	9.2	9.0	9.5
	Mar	122.0	114.9	100.3	108.0	107.6	117.2	112.8	95.0	102.0	109.9	122	105.8	112.4	9.8	0.8	111.5	111.6	113.7	10.7	9.5	9.2
	Apr	123.9	116.2	101.4	110.1	105.9	117.7	119.3	95.0	102.3	109.9	123	107.4	114.4	11.1	2.1	114.7	114.2	115.2	11.9	11.0	10.5
	May	126.4	117.1	103.4	111.9	109.1	117.8	124.8	95.0	102.2	109.9	125	107.5	116.6	12.1	2.9	116.5	116.2	116.8	12.9	11.3	11.1
	Jun	129.6	117.6	104.8	114.3	110.9	117.9	135.1	95.0	102.5	109.9	126	107.7	119.8	14.5	2.8	120.0	119.3	119.3	15.8	13.3	12.9
	Jul	132.1	117.9	105.7	114.4	111.6	118.0	143.2	95.0	102.4	109.9	127	107.8	122.1	15.0	2.9	122.4	121.7	121.0	16.1	14.1	13.7
	Aug	133.5	118.8	105.9	114.9	112.5	118.2	142.4	95.0	102.7	109.9	127	108.2	122.5	15.1	0.3	122.8	122.4	121.8	15.7	14.7	14.1
	Sep	135.5	119.5	106.4	115.6	114.7	118.5	134.1	95.0	102.8	109.9	129	108.2	121.8	14.0	(0.6)	121.7	121.6	122.2	14.8	13.6	12.8
	Oct	142.0	119.7	106.8	115.9	116.0	118.2	126.7	95.0	102.6	109.9	129	108.2	122.0	13.1	0.2	121.5	121.9	123.4	13.5	12.6	12.8
	Nov	143.1	120.7	107.5	116.0	116.9	118.7	121.4	95.0	102.8	109.9	138	108.5	124.5	15.0	2.1	123.3	124.1	128.2	14.8	14.3	16.7
	Dec	144.2	122.2	108.6	116.0	117.9	118.6	113.8	95.0	103.1	109.9	139	108.4	123.7	13.7	(0.7)	121.9	123.4	128.5	12.9	13.3	16.7
2009	Jan	145.8	129.7	108.7	114.5	118.2	123.3	122.5	94.7	103.8	113.3	142	108.8	123.8	12.8	0.1	121.0	123.9	129.3	11.5	12.5	16.3
	Feb	146.2	130.0	108.6	114.7	118.2	123.2	107.6	94.7	103.6	113.8	145	108.9	124.1	11.7	0.2	122.0	124.1	129.4	10.5	11.9	14.7
	Mar	148.2	132.2	109.6	116.5	120.1	123.3	107.9	94.7	104.0	113.8	147.0	108.8	125.2	11.7	0.9	123.0	125.2	130.6	10.3	12.2	14.9
	Apr	148.8	133.2	110.8	116.4	122.2	123.7	108.4	94.7	105.0	113.8	148.5	110.4	126.0	10.2	0.7	123.7	126.1	131.7	8.4	10.4	14.3
	May	149.2	133.4	111.8	116.4	123.5	123.8	108.8	94.6	106.5	113.8	150.4	110.4	126.4	8.4	0.3	124.0	126.3	132.5	6.5	8.7	13.4
	Jun	149.4	133.7	112.5	117.6	125.6	123.9	115.2	94.8	107	113.8	151.1	111.5	128.2	7.0	1.4	126.3	128.0	133.5	5.2	7.3	11.9
	Jul	151.5	134.6	113.5	118.1	127.4	124.2	115.5	94.8	108.8	113.8	154.0	112.9	129.4	6.0	1.0	127.3	129.4	134.9	4.6	6.1	11.5
	Aug	151.7	134.5	113.8	118.1	127.4	124.3	117.6	94.6	109.1	113.8	154.7	113.1	130.0	6.1	0.4	127.9	129.9	135.2	4.1	6.2	11.0
	Sep	151.7	134.7	116.4	120.0	127.8	124.3	118.1	94.6	109.2	113.8	154.7	113.2	130.3	7.0	0.3	128.3	130.3	135.4	3.4	7.1	10.8
	Oct	151.8	134.9	116.1	119.9	128.1	124.3	118.1	94.6	109.2	113.8	155.2	113.3	130.8	6.9	0.1	128.5	130.2	135.1	5.8	6.9	9.5
	Nov	151.9	135.8	117.0	119.9	129.0	124.8	118.6	94.7	109.5	113.8	155.2	113.3	130.8	5.0	0.3	128.9	130.5	135.0	4.6	5.1	9.0
	Dec	151.0	136.0	116.6	120.3	129.9	125.0	119.0	94.6	109.6	113.8	155.2	113.6	130.9	5.8	0.1	129.3	130.5	135.5	6.1	3.7	5.4

TABLE 2.3.4 :National Cost-of-Living Group and Section Indices (September 2005=100.0)

Group	Section	Weights	Jan-09	Feb-09	March-09	April-09	May-09	June-09	July-09	August-09	Sep-09	Oct-09	Nov-09	Dec-09
1	Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages	21.84	145.8	146.2	148.2	148.8	149.2	149.4	151.5	151.7	151.7	151.6	151.9	151.0
1.1	Bread & Cereals	6.51	163.7	163.9	164.3	163.6	163.9	164.0	165.4	164.9	163.4	162.1	162.0	159.6
1.2	Meat (Fresh, Chilled & Frozen)	3.15	151.8	154.3	156.6	157.1	157.4	157.4	159.1	159.9	160.5	161.7	162.5	162.3
1.3	Fish (Fresh, Chilled & Frozen)	0.20	137.6	140.4	142.0	141.5	141.9	143.9	144.8	146.5	146.6	148.5	151.8	152.1
1.4	Milk, Cheese & Milk	2.19	152.0	149.0	150.8	150.1	149.1	149.5	152.4	152.5	152.8	151.9	151.4	151.1
1.5	Oils & Fats	0.90	208.2	204.8	202.7	196.6	192.5	189.2	189.4	188.0	188.6	187.2	184.3	182.9
1.6	Fruit	0.67	93.5	91.6	94.6	95.9	97.1	95.5	98.8	99.5	97.0	97.1	97.2	96.4
1.7	Vegetables	1.94	128.7	129.2	137.7	145.3	147.3	147.4	150.5	150.4	149.4	148.4	149.0	148.3
1.8	Sugar, Jam, Honey, Chocolate & Confectionery	1.36	120.4	121.8	122.8	123.6	124.7	125.9	128.4	128.8	129.7	130.0	131.1	130.7
1.9	Food not else where Classified	2.36	125.3	126.8	128.9	130.3	132.1	133.2	136.2	137.5	139.6	140.5	142.0	142.6
1.10	Coffee, Tea & Cocoa	0.63	130.8	132.4	136.3	138.5	140.1	142.9	146.0	148.2	149.6	149.8	151.6	152.1
1.11	Mineral Waters, Soft Drinks, Fruits & Veg. Juices	1.94	119.2	119.2	127.1	127.6	128.6	128.9	130.4	131.4	132.1	134.7	135.0	134.5
2	Alcoholic Beverages, Tobacco & Narcotics	9.29	159.7	161.0	162.2	163.2	163.4	163.7	164.6	164.5	164.7	164.9	165.8	166.0
2.1	Alcoholic Beverages	8.09	163.4	164.7	165.7	166.7	166.9	167.2	168.0	167.3	167.2	167.3	168.2	168.4
2.2	Tobacco	1.20	134.4	136.1	138.5	139.3	139.8	140.3	141.5	146.1	148.1	149.2	149.9	150.2
3	Clothing and Footwear	7.52	108.7	108.6	109.6	110.8	111.8	112.5	115.5	115.8	116.1	116.1	117.0	116.6
3.1	Clothing	3.33	116.2	115.9	117.2	118.3	119.4	120.4	123.2	123.6	124.5	125.4	126.0	125.7
3.2	Other articles of Clothing	1.82	97.6	97.8	99.8	102.7	103.3	102.9	106.6	106.7	106.3	106.3	107.2	106.9
3.3	Cleaning, Repair & Hire	0.03	118.9	118.9	119.5	121.7	121.5	124.6	124.9	128.0	128.3	128.8	128.9	129.0
3.4	Footwear	2.34	106.5	106.5	106.2	106.1	107.3	108.3	111.2	111.7	111.7	110.4	111.6	111.1
4	Housing, Water, Electr. Gas & Other Fuels	11.46	114.8	114.7	116.5	116.5	116.4	117.6	118.1	118.1	120.0	119.9	119.9	120.3
4.1	Rent paid by Tenants	5.68	106.3	106.3	110.4	110.5	110.4	112.7	112.7	112.7	116.9	116.9	116.9	118.1
4.2	Materials for Maintenance & Repair of dwellings	2.57	123.4	122.9	123.6	123.6	123.7	123.5	125.7	125.8	125.3	124.8	125.1	124.5
4.3	Water Supply & Misc. Services	1.14	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3	101.3
4.4	Electricity Gas and other Fuels	2.06	135.2	134.9	132.8	132.4	132.4	132.6	132.7	132.9	132.3	132.3	132.0	131.8
5	Furnishing, H/H Equipment & Routine Maintenance of House	6.76	118.2	118.2	120.1	122.0	123.7	125.6	127.4	127.4	127.8	128.1	129.0	129.9
5.1	Furniture & Furnishing	2.31	104.5	104.0	103.5	107	107.6	108.5	109.9	109.4	110.0	109.3	109.9	109.8
5.2	Carpets & Other Floor Coverings	0.04	111.6	111.6	115.5	118.0	119.1	119.2	119.8	122.6	122.6	122.6	123.4	125.2
5.3	Household Textiles	0.44	113.4	113.6	114.3	115.5	116.8	117.3	118.8	119.5	119.5	121.1	123.7	123.9
5.4	Household Appliances	0.69	110.9	111.0	109.9	117.7	117.9	118.7	120.6	120.7	120.1	119.9	120.5	120.3
5.5	Glassware, Tableware & Household Utensils	0.44	119.8	120.4	123.1	123.5	124.1	125.8	130.3	130.9	131.7	132.3	136.3	135.7
5.6	Small Tools, Miscellaneous Accessories	0.06	130.4	130.4	132.3	137.3	137.5	139.6	140.4	139.8	139.4	139.6	139.7	138.9
5.7	Goods & Services for H/H Maintenance	2.79	131.6	131.9	136.5	137.7	139.2	142.5	144.2	144.3	144.9	146.0	146.5	148.9

TABLE 2.3.4 :National Cost-of-Living Group and Section Indices (September 2007=100.0) Cont'd

Group	Section	Weights	Jan-09	Feb-09	March-09	April-09	May-09	June-09	July-09	August-09	Sep-09	Oct-09	Nov-09	Dec-09
6	Health	2.71	123.3	123.2	123.3	123.7	123.8	123.9	124.2	124.3	124.3	124.3	124.8	125.0
6.1	Medical Products, App. & Equip	0.33	113.8	113.5	114.3	115.5	116.0	116.7	118.7	119.0	119.2	119.8	120.1	121.6
6.2	Out-patient Services	0.66	121.0	121.0	121.0	122.0	122.0	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	122.1	123.8	123.9
6.3	Hospital Services	1.71	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1	126.1
7	Transport	18.98	107.5	107.6	107.9	108.4	108.8	115.2	115.5	117.6	118.1	118.3	118.6	119.6
7.1	Purchase of Vehicles	5.89	112.4	111.9	111.9	112.8	112.8	119.1	119.7	119.7	120.7	120.8	121.3	124.4
7.2	Operation of Personal Transport	10.22	99.0	99.5	100.0	100.2	100.8	108.5	108.8	112.5	112.7	113.0	113.3	113.3
7.3	Transport Services	2.87	136.9	136.9	136.9	137.2	138.1	138.1	138.1	138.1	138.1	138.1	138.1	138.1
8	Communication	3.01	94.7	94.7	94.7	94.7	94.6	94.6	94.6	94.6	94.6	94.6	94.7	94.6
8.1	Postal Services	0.04	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4	102.4
8.2	Telephone & Telefax Equipment	0.74	66.7	66.7	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5	66.5
8.3	Telephone & Telefax Services	2.23	103.9	103.9	103.9	104.0	103.9	103.9	103.9	103.9	103.9	103.9	104.0	103.8
9	Recreation & Culture	2.22	103.8	103.6	103.6	105.0	106.6	107.1	108.8	109.1	109.2	109.2	109.5	109.6
9.1	Audio Visual, Photographic Info. Proce. Equip	1.09	91.0	92.5	92.2	90.0	91.8	92.5	95.2	95.6	95.5	95.3	95.6	95.9
9.2	Other Recreational Items & Equip	0.18	109.5	109.5	111.8	112.9	119.6	120.7	121.5	123.1	123.4	123.8	125.1	124.7
9.3	Recreational & Cultural Services	0.50	110.1	110.3	110.3	116.8	116.9	116.9	116.9	116.9	116.9	116.9	116.9	116.9
9.4	Newspapers, Books & Stationary	0.45	128.6	133.9	133.7	135.7	137.2	138.3	141.3	141.5	142.3	143.4	143.4	143.4
10	Education	3.37	113.7	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8	113.8
10.1	Pre-Primary & Primary Education	1.19	122.6	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1	123.1
10.2	Secondary & Tertiary Education	2.26	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3	109.3
11	Restaurants & Hotels	3.27	143.5	145.1	147.9	148.3	150.4	153.1	154.2	154.7	154.5	153.9	155.2	155.3
11.1	Restaurants, Cafes and the Like	2.08	145.3	147.0	149.8	150.7	152.2	155.0	156.1	156.5	156.7	155.6	156.8	156.9
11.2	Accommodation Services	0.19	114.5	115.3	116.2	118.3	120.2	121.2	123.0	124.9	125.8	126.7	128.8	128.8
12	Miscellaneous Goods & Services	9.57	108.8	108.9	108.8	110.4	110.4	111.5	112.9	113.1	113.2	113.2	113.3	113.6
12.1	Personal Care	0.66	112.3	113.2	114.5	115.8	116.6	116.3	117.9	118.5	119.0	119.4	120.7	120.6
12.2	Personal Effects N.E.C.	0.74	96.0	97.0	97.0	96.4	97.0	97.1	99.1	99.5	99.1	99.0	100.5	100.6
12.3	Social Protection	0.14	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.6	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0	143.0
12.4	Insurance	6.32	109.1	109.1	108.8	110.7	110.7	112.4	112.4	112.4	112.6	112.6	112.6	113.1
12.5	Financial Services	0.58	121.7	121.5	121.8	120.9	121.6	122.2	123.7	124.7	125.2	125.4	125.5	128.8
12.6	Taxes Licences, Fees	2.24	103.8	103.8	103.8	105.7	105.3	105.0	110.4	110.8	110.4	110.4	110.4	110.4
	All-Items Index	100.0	123.8	124.1	125.2	126.1	126.4	128.2	129.4	130.0	130.3	130.4	130.8	130.9

TABLE 2.3.5 : COST-OF-LIVING INDEX - BY TRADEABILITY (September 2006 = 100.0)

		All Items		Non-Tradeables		Domestic Tradeables		Imported Tradeables		All Tradeables	
		Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation
Weights (From Sept 2006)		100.00	%	30.92	%	23.91	%	45.17	%	69.08	%
2006	Jan	94.3	12.7	97.4	8.7	92.7	11.4	93.3	16.0	95.2	14.5
	Feb	95.0	13.1	98.4	9.2	93.8	12.4	93.6	16.1	95.8	14.9
	Mar	95.8	13.8	98.5	9.2	95.6	14.2	94.4	16.6	94.9	15.8
	Apr	96.9	14.2	99.6	10.3	96.8	14.5	95.4	16.7	95.9	16.0
	May	97.8	13.5	99.6	9.5	97.8	15.3	96.8	15.2	97.1	15.2
	Jun	98.3	12.5	99.6	9.0	98.2	13.1	97.7	14.5	97.9	14.0
	Jul	98.7	11.9	99.7	9.1	98.6	12.1	98.3	13.5	98.4	13.0
	Aug	99.3	10.7	99.5	8.8	101.7	14.4	99.0	11.2	99.5	11.9
	Sep	100.0	10.5	100.0	8.5	100.0	11.6	100.0	11.2	100.0	11.4
	Oct	100.6	9.2	101.5	8.1	100.5	11.4	99.9	8.7	100.1	9.5
	Nov	100.5	8.8	101.6	8.1	100.3	10.7	99.8	8.2	99.9	9.0
	Dec	100.6	8.5	103.1	9.5	100.4	10.3	99.1	7.0	99.5	8.0
2007	Jan	101.3	7.4	103.6	6.4	101.5	9.5	99.6	6.7	100.2	7.5
	Feb	101.9	7.3	103.9	5.5	102.6	9.4	100.3	7.2	101.1	7.8
	Mar	102.0	6.5	103.8	5.3	105.0	9.8	99.4	5.3	101.2	6.7
	Apr	102.9	6.3	104.0	4.5	107.2	10.8	100.1	4.9	102.4	6.8
	May	104.0	6.4	104.1	4.5	108.9	11.4	101.5	4.9	104.0	7.0
	Jun	104.7	6.4	104.3	4.7	110.2	12.2	102.2	4.7	104.9	7.2
	Jul	106.2	7.5	104.5	4.8	111.9	13.5	104.5	6.4	107.0	8.8
	Aug	106.5	7.2	104.4	4.9	112.7	10.8	104.9	6.0	107.5	8.0
	Sep	106.8	6.8	105.6	5.6	112.9	12.9	104.6	4.6	107.4	7.4
	Oct	107.9	7.3	106.5	4.9	113.9	13.3	105.9	5.9	108.5	8.4
	Nov	108.2	7.7	106.4	4.7	115.0	14.6	106.4	6.6	109.1	9.1
	Dec	108.8	8.1	106.6	3.4	115.7	15.2	106.7	7.7	109.7	10.3
2008	Jan	109.8	8.4	106.7	3.0	117.6	15.9	108.1	8.5	111.3	11.1
	Feb	111.1	9.0	107.8	3.8	118.7	15.7	109.5	9.1	112.5	11.3
	Mar	112.1	9.8	108.8	4.8	121.2	15.5	109.6	10.2	113.4	12.0
	Apr	114.4	11.1	109.9	5.7	122.3	14.1	113.4	13.4	116.4	13.6
	May	116.6	12.1	110.0	5.7	124.0	13.8	117.2	13.5	119.5	14.9
	Jun	119.8	14.5	111.9	7.3	125.9	14.2	122.0	19.3	123.2	17.5
	Jul	122.1	15.0	111.9	7.0	127.2	13.7	126.3	20.9	126.6	18.3
	Aug	122.5	15.1	113.1	8.3	128.3	13.8	125.8	19.9	126.6	17.7
	Sep	121.8	14.0	113.5	7.5	129.8	15.0	123.1	17.7	125.3	16.7
	Oct	122.0	13.1	113.2	6.3	130.9	14.9	123.5	16.7	126.0	16.1
	Nov	124.5	15.0	113.2	6.3	144.6	25.8	122.4	15.0	128.9	18.1
	Dec	123.7	13.7	113.5	6.4	146.2	26.4	119.5	11.9	127.6	16.3
2009	Jan	123.8	12.8	117.1	9.8	145.1	23.3	117.2	8.4	126.8	14.0
	Feb	124.1	11.7	117.4	8.9	146.3	23.2	116.9	6.8	127.1	13.0
	Mar	125.2	11.7	118.7	9.2	147.5	21.7	117.8	7.5	127.8	12.7
	Apr	126.0	10.2	119.5	8.8	148.5	21.4	118.6	4.5	128.7	10.5
	May	126.4	8.4	119.7	8.8	148.6	19.9	119.3	1.7	129.2	8.1
	Jun	128.2	7.0	120.9	8.0	148.6	18.0	122.4	0.4	131.2	6.5
	Jul	129.4	6.0	121.5	8.5	149.6	17.6	124.2	-1.7	132.8	4.9
	Aug	130.0	6.1	121.7	7.5	149.5	16.5	125.3	-0.4	133.4	5.4
	Sep	130.3	7.0	122.5	7.9	149.1	14.9	125.7	2.1	133.6	6.7
	Oct	130.4	6.9	122.4	8.2	149.1	13.9	125.8	1.9	133.7	6.1
	Nov	130.8	5.0	122.6	8.3	149.4	3.3	126.5	3.3	134.2	4.1
	Dec	130.9	5.8	123.2	8.5	149.0	1.9	126.6	6.0	134.2	5.1
% change on Last Month		0.1		0.5		-0.3		0.1		0.0	

TABLE 2.3.6 : WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX (May 1997 = 100)

Weights	20.9		14.0		5.4		2.2		1.0		100.0	
	Food		Alcohol & Tobacco		Build. Mat.		H. hold Appl.		Health & Persn. Care		Other Goods	
1999	February	108.8	111.9	106.6	107.4	107.4	107.4	107.4	107.4	107.4	109.0	5.9
	May	109.6	112.9	109.1	109.1	109.1	109.1	109.1	109.1	109.1	110.0	4.5
	August	111.5	114.4	109.1	113.0	113.0	113.0	113.0	113.0	113.0	111.7	4.7
	November	112.5	116.1	111.0	111.7	115.4	109	113.1	114.1	114.1	111.5	5.6
2000	February	112.5	118.2	115.3	113.1	118.7	112	114.2	115.0	115.0	113.0	4.6
	May	113.8	122.2	119.8	116.2	117.7	112	116.6	117.2	117.2	115.5	5.7
	August	114.5	123.3	118.8	120.5	118.2	115	117.3	118.3	118.3	115.7	5.2
	November	115.0	125.2	120.2	119.3	122.3	117	118.3	119.3	119.3	116.6	4.6
2001	February	115.5	127.2	125.9	121.8	128.2	121	120.1	121.5	121.5	117.9	5.7
	May	117.6	130.0	126.0	127.4	129.8	123	122.2	123.3	123.3	120.5	5.2
	August	117.8	130.9	127.5	124.0	132.9	119	122.6	124.1	124.1	120.3	4.9
	November	117.7	131.4	127.1	136.6	133.8	121	123.3	124.3	124.3	121.8	4.2
2002	February	119.7	131.5	128.7	127.0	124.8	123	123.9	125.4	125.4	121.7	3.2
	May	119.9	132.9	127.2	127.0	131.3	124	124.3	125.8	125.8	122.0	2.0
	August	132.8	137.6	135.4	133.5	142.9	131.0	134.5	135.4	135.4	133.3	9.1
	November	138.0	137.2	144.3	139.4	143.5	139	138.9	140.2	140.2	136.9	12.8
2003	February	140.1	135.3	150.4	139.0	137.1	137.1	140.4	141.4	141.4	138.9	12.8
	May	144.8	142.8	146.5	141.0	145.2	144	144.4	145.7	145.7	142.4	15.8
	August	145.0	138.5	148.3	142.2	144.4	143.3	143.9	144.9	144.9	142.4	7.0
	November	143.6	139.6	148.8	143.1	144.3	146.3	143.5	145.1	145.1	141.0	3.5
2004	February	147.2	144.5	158.6	147.0	153.8	148	148.3	150.1	150.1	145.5	6.2
	May	152.6	154.0	166.5	150.4	160.6	149.7	154.9	157.4	157.4	151.4	8.0
	August	155.3	157.8	171.2	152.6	162.8	151	158.0	160.2	160.2	154.6	10.6
	November	156.5	159.7	170.8	156.0	159.7	149.3	159.1	160.9	160.9	156.4	10.9
2005	February	157.2	162.9	174.1	158.7	158.7	149	160.8	162.9	162.9	157.6	8.5
	May	159.5	168.0	174.1	160.4	162.0	151	163.3	165.6	165.6	159.9	5.2
	August	168.1	181.8	186.3	168.0	169.9	153.3	173.4	169.9	169.9	175.4	9.1
	% change on last Qtr	5.4	8.2	7.0	4.7	4.9	1.1	6.2	5.6	5.6	9.7	

TABLE 2.3.7: WHOLESALE PRICE GROUP AND SECTION INDICES (May 1997 =100)

Group Section	Weights	Indices				Percentage Change		
		This	Three	Six	Twelve	Three	Six	Twelve
		Month Aug 05	Month May 05	Months ago Feb 05	Months ago Aug 04	Months ago May 05	Months ago Feb 05	Months ago Aug 04
1 Food	56.6	168.1	159.5	157.2	155.3	5.4	6.9	8.2
1.1 Cereal Products	16.2	146.3	141.3	144.7	148.5	3.5	1.1	(1.5)
1.2 Meat & Fish	5.5	141.8	142.5	145.1	144.3	(0.5)	(2.3)	(1.7)
1.3 Vegetables	2.5	159.8	141.4	141.8	135.5	13.0	12.7	17.9
1.4 Fruit	1.3	122.5	120.2	119.8	120.5	1.9	2.3	1.7
1.5 Dairy Products	5.8	198.6	172.3	159.3	154.0	15.3	24.7	29.0
1.6 Oils & Fats	2.3	168.2	169.7	171.5	165.9	(0.9)	(1.9)	1.4
1.7 Sugar Foods	6.4	197.8	182.0	177.7	169.2	8.7	11.3	16.9
1.8 Tea & Coffee	0.9	159.0	157.6	159.6	156.6	0.9	(0.4)	1.5
1.9 Other Food	15.8	181.7	174.8	168.7	165.3	3.9	7.7	9.9
2 Alcohol & Tobacco	20.9	181.8	168.0	162.9	157.8	8.2	11.6	15.2
2.1 Alcoholic Beverages	16.2	153.8	145.3	143.9	141.6	5.8	6.9	8.6
2.2 Tobacco	4.7	278.2	246.7	228.5	213.9	12.8	21.8	30.1
3 Building Materials & Furnishings	14.0	186.3	174.1	174.1	171.2	7.0	7.0	8.8
3.1 Building Materials	11.4	190.0	177.0	176.8	174.5	7.3	7.5	8.9
3.2 Furnishings	2.6	170.6	161.9	162.6	157.1	5.4	4.9	8.6
4 Household Appliances & Consumables	5.4	168.0	160.4	158.7	152.6	4.7	5.9	10.1
4.1 Household Appliances	1.4	123.3	122.7	121.6	119.1	0.5	1.4	3.5
4.2 Household Consumables	4.0	183.5	173.5	171.5	164.2	5.8	7.0	11.8
5 Health & Personal Care	2.2	169.9	162.0	158.7	162.8	4.9	7.1	4.4
5.1 Health Care	0.9	188.7	185.5	183.0	181.8	1.7	3.1	3.8
5.2 Personal Care	1.3	157.7	146.7	142.7	150.3	7.5	10.5	4.9
6 Other Goods	1.0	153.8	151.6	149.8	151.3	1.5	2.7	1.7
All Items Index	100.0	173.4	163.3	160.8	158.0	6.2	7.8	9.7

Note: The figures in parenthesis are negative values

TABLE 2.3.8: WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX -BY TRADEABILITY
(May 1997 = 100.0)

		All Items		Domestic Tradeables		Imported Tradeables	
		Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation
Weights		100.0		55.1		44.9	
1999							
	Feb	109.0	5.9	106.4	4.7	112.2	7.2
	May	110.0	4.5	107.1	3.8	113.7	5.5
	Aug	111.7	4.7	108.6	3.8	115.7	6.0
	Nov	113.1	4.7	110.2	4.3	116.8	5.4
2000							
	Feb	114.2	4.8	110.8	4.1	118.5	5.6
	May	116.6	6.0	112.5	5.0	121.7	7.0
	Aug	117.3	5.0	113.5	4.5	122.0	5.4
	Nov	118.3	4.6	114.5	3.9	123.1	5.4
2001							
	Feb	120.1	5.2	116.3	5.0	124.8	5.3
	May	122.2	4.8	117.6	4.5	128.0	5.2
	Aug	122.6	4.5	118.6	4.5	127.6	4.6
	Nov	123.3	4.2	118.8	3.8	128.9	4.7
2002							
	Feb	123.9	3.2	120.7	3.8	127.8	2.4
	May	124.3	1.7	120.4	2.4	129.1	0.9
	Aug	134.5	9.7	132.4	11.6	136.9	7.3
	Nov	138.9	12.7	137.8	16.0	140.6	9.1
2003							
	Feb	140.4	13.3	140.3	16.2	140.7	10.1
	May	144.4	16.2	144.7	20.2	144.2	11.7
	Aug	143.9	7.0	143.5	8.4	144.6	5.6
	Nov	143.5	3.3	141.8	2.9	145.8	3.7
2004							
	Feb	148.3	5.6	145.4	3.6	152.2	8.2
	May	154.9	7.3	151.6	4.8	159.0	10.3
	Aug	158.0	9.8	154.5	7.7	162.4	12.3
	Nov	159.1	10.9	153.8	8.5	165.9	13.8
2005							
	Feb	160.8	8.4	155.5	6.9	167.5	10.1
	May	163.3	5.4	156.3	3.7	172.0	8.2
	Aug	173.4	9.7	162.5	5.2	186.8	15.0
No change on last Qtr		6.2		4.0		8.6	

TABLE 2.4.1: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - GABORONE

	Number of plans			Floor Area ('000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total
1999	1 652	78	1 730	904.0	134.7	1 038.7	1 041 894	76 210	1 118 104
2000	1 632	57	1 689	658.9	84.4	740.1	213 290	114 088	327 378
2001	1 783	39	1 822	242.6	71.5	296.8	269 063	57 971	327 034
2002	2 005	47	2 052	1 962.4	256.6	2 219.1	390 715	158 951	549 666
2003	2 089	55	2 144	438	79	517	510 528	99 693	610 221
2004 Q1	493	14	507	110.8	25.6	136.4	99 773	23 540	123 314
Q2	504	17	521	87.8	34.9	122.7	92 054	24 725	116 779
Q3	489	20	509	94.3	34.6	128.9	104 226	38 484	142 710
Q4	542	23	565	114.9	16.4	131.3	104 635	60 809	165 444
2005 Q1	473	11	484	58	10	68	107 004	5 050	112 054
Q2	465	12	477	122	23	145	71 696	27 423	99 119
Q3	373	18	391	83	6	89	59 913	25 404	85 317
Q4	353	16	369	432	43	475	83 569	21 156	104 725
2007 Q1	207	6	213	-	-	-	38947	13750	52697
Q2	243	14	257	-	-	-	77696	21217	98913
Q3	262	20	282	-	-	-	83502	336490	419992
Q4	322	14	336	-	-	-	148723	13619	162342
2008 Jan	70	3	73	-	-	-	38 290	4 234	42 524
Feb	149	8	157	-	-	-	111 609	23 575	135 184
Mar	49	1	50	-	-	-	16 446	5 580	22 026
Apr	97	3	100	-	-	-	54 883	5 750	60 633
May	141	10	151	-	-	-	37 865	10 249	48 114
Jun	124	4	128	-	-	-	50 113	5 590	55 703
Jul	103	3	106	-	-	-	57 164	31 222	88 386
Aug	60	1	61	-	-	-	24 439	750	25 189
Sep	93	5	98	-	-	-	55 693	41 321	97 014
Oct	92	7	99	-	-	-	24 633	54 414	79 047
Nov	145	11	156	-	-	-	69 941	89 040	158 981
Dec	100	6	106	-	-	-	47 672	16 325	63 997
2009 Jan	89	-	89	-	-	-	30 477	-	30 477
Feb	120	1	121	-	-	-	51 675	300	51 975
Mar	125	2	127	-	-	-	562 841	1 055	563 896
Apr	100	4	104	-	-	-	66 241	12 775	79 016
May	89	3	92	-	-	-	35 628	5 797	41 425
Jun	84	6	90	-	-	-	34 834	13 690	48 524
Jul	99	-	99	-	-	-	29 343	-	29 343
Aug	106	-	106	-	-	-	41 452	-	41 452
Sep	118	3	121	-	-	-	107 834	26 500	134 334
Oct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Gaborone City Council

Note: Data for October, November and December 2009, is not available.

TABLE 2.42: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - FRANCISTOWN

Number of Plans				Floor Area (000 sq m)				Estimated Cost (P'000)			
Residential	Non-Residential	Total		Residential	Non-Residential	Total		Residential	Non-Residential	Total	
2001	430	39	469	23.4	7.5	31	74 201	31 255	21 646	31 255	
2002	439	41	480	56.6	21.3	77.9	55 003	185 063	364 690	21 646	
2003	960	106	1 066	452	90	542	179 630	195 505	261 331	364 690	
2004	745	36	733	60	31	91	65 826	195 505	261 331	140 274	
2005 Q1	95	13	106	13	5	18	136 041	4 233	23 471	140 274	
Q2	134	3	137	19	1	20	21 867	1 604	23 471	17 102	
Q3	75	6	81	10	4	14	13 402	3 700	17 102	17 102	
Q4	45	10	55	8	5	12	11 136	6 293	17 429	17 429	
2006 Q1	98	6	104	15	2	17	23 642	2 110	25 752	25 752	
Q2	57	4	61	7	4	11	13 325	3 968	17 293	17 293	
Q3	57	3	60	11	2	13	116 450	20 900	137 350	137 350	
Q4	35	5	40	7	1	8	10 705	614	11 319	11 319	
2007 Q1	91	8	99	26	10	35	74 711	6 930	81 641	81 641	
Q2	42	5	47	6	2	8	10 881	20 506	31 387	31 387	
Q3	54	10	64	10	2	12	15 467	2 431	17 898	17 898	
Q4	56	8	64	10	6	16	10 339	16 081	26 420	26 420	
2008 Jan	22	5	27	10.6	5.5	16.1	0	0	0	0	
Feb	26	6	32	5.7	6.1	11.8	189 629	991 710	1 181 339	1 181 339	
Mar	36	6	42	5.0	1.4	6.4	412 170	505 982	918 152	918 152	
Apr	21	3	24	6.7	1.2	7.9	111 004	253 000	364 004	364 004	
May	12	3	15	3.7	3.7	7.4	102 133	520 000	622 133	622 133	
Jun	20	1	21	5.0	1.1	6.1	123 994	340 000	463 994	463 994	
Jul	28	5	33	6.5	6.9	13.4	686 234	400 000	1 086 234	1 086 234	
Aug	32	4	36	6.6	3.1	9.7	799 786	473 659	1 273 445	1 273 445	
Sep	25	5	30	5.5	9.7	15.2	110 827	182 130	292 957	292 957	
Oct	4	1	5	4.8	2.7	7.5	60 000	620 000	680 000	680 000	
Nov	32	6	38	4.9	8.6	13.5	143 320	128 000	271 320	271 320	
Dec	6	0	6	0.6	0.0	0.6	1 229	0	1 229	1 229	
2009 Jan	27	12	39	2.3	8.3	10.6	6 524	18 867	25 391	25 391	
Feb	21	8	29	2.6	7.1	9.7	8 671	16 423	25 094	25 094	
Mar	24	11	35	3.1	7.3	10.4	6 829	17 425	24 827	24 827	
Apr	28	6	34	2.0	8.6	10.6	7 721	17 425	25 146	25 146	
May	24	12	36	-	-	-	6 493	18 957	25 450	25 450	
Jun	28	6	34	-	-	-	10 187	17 530	27 737	27 737	
Jul	24	1	25	-	-	-	6 424	1 000	7 424	7 424	
Aug	27	3	30	-	-	-	5 228	14 100	49 328	49 328	
Sep	29	15	44	2.9	7.9	10.8	8 213	17 845	26 058	26 058	
Oct	25	4	29	5.1	6.3	11.4	7 621	13 467	21 088	21 088	
Nov	27	6	33	7.4	5.4	12.8	5 719	18 285	24 004	24 004	
Dec	13	0	13	1.9	-	1.9	4 401	-	4 401	4 401	

Source: Francistown City Council

TABLE 2.4.3: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - S/PHIKWE

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	163	7	170	0	0	0
2004	145	12	157	0	0	0
2005	213	18	231	0	0	0
2006	179	19	198	0	0	0
2005 Q1	57	3	60	0	0	0
Q2	53	5	58	0	0	0
Q3	77	4	81	0	0	0
Q4	26	6	32	0	0	0
2006 Q1	61	8	69	0	0	0
Q2	53	6	59	0	0	0
Q3	25	2	27	0	0	0
Q4	40	3	43	0	0	0
2007 Q1	86	3	89	0	0	0
Q2	78	13	91	0	0	0
Q3	70	9	79	0	0	0
Q4	101	10	111	0	0	0
2008 Jan	1	0	1	90	0	90
Feb	2	0	2	202	0	202
Mar	1	0	1	96	0	96
Apr	27	0	27	1 814	0	1 814
May	1	0	1	38	0	38
Jun	27	0	27	2 360	0	2 360
Jul	9	0	9	855	0	855
Aug	2	0	2	30	0	30
Sept	3	0	3	552	0	552
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dec	0	0	0	0	0	0
2009 Jan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mar	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr	-	-	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun	7	9	16	1504	1048	2 552
Jul	5	4	9	515	572	1 087
Aug	8	3	11	586	1258	1 847
Sept	12	4	16	1368	1840	3 208
Oct	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Selebi Phikwe Town Council

TABLE 2.4.4 APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - LOBATSE

	Number of Plans			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
2003	60	20	80	5 548	29 520	36 068
2004	53	3	56	5 151	1 251	6 402
2005	66	11	77	8 237	21 124	29 361
2006	19	5	24	1 780	24 985	26 765
2004	53	3	56	5 151	1 251	6 402
2005 Q1	21	3	24	2 963	1 345	4 308
Q2	12	2	14	1 107	15 135	16 242
Q3	20	2	22	2 691	312	3 003
Q4	13	4	17	1 475	4 332	5 807
2006 Q1	3	0	3	162	0	162
Q2	3	0	3	462	0	462
Q3	8	4	12	814	24 930	25 743
Q4	5	1	6	342	55	397
2007 Q1	6	0	6	666	0	666
Q2	4	1	5	198	1200	1 398
Q3	17	3	20	2789.45	230	3 019
Q4	2	2	4	15	295	310
2008 Jan	3	1	4	164	1	165
Feb	6	3	9	389	440	829
Mar	1	0	1	35	0	35
Apr	1	1	2	30	300	330
May	2	0	2	364	0	364
Jun	4	0	4	995	0	995
Jul	6	0	6	671	0	671
Aug	5	1	6	1 368	112	2 480
Sept	7	1	8	4 193	350	4 543
Oct	5	0	5	626	0	626
Nov	4	1	5	652	409	1 061
Dec	7	0	7	1 094	0	1 094
2009 Jan	5	1	6	351	30	381
Feb	2	-	2	62	-	62
Mar	5	2	7	1 152	165	1 317
Apr	4	-	4	469	-	469
May	3	-	3	282	-	282
Jun	2	1	3	425	50	475
Jul	1	2	3	25	2 509	2 534
Aug	4	-	4	572	-	572
Sept	1	-	1	90	-	90
Oct	3	3	6	258	15 078	15 336
Nov	3	2	5	267	2 375	2 642
Dec	3	1	4	512	37	549

Source: Lobatse Town Council

TABLE 2.5.1: VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS

71

A. First Registrations						B. Renewals					All Registrations	
	Cars	LDV's (1)	Lorries (2)	Others (3)	Total	Cars	LDV's (1)	Lorries (2)	Others (3)	Total		
2002	9 313	7 006	1 136	2 587	20 042	49 742	60 941	6 420	16 767	133 870	153 912	
2003	8 272	5 031	1 170	2 618	17 091	56 409	65 892	7 003	18 107	147 411	164 502	
2004	11 608	4 908	1 144	3 075	20 735	61 979	69 547	7 504	19 611	158 641	179 376	
2005	12 905	3 110	1 219	2 855	20 089	69 151	71 277	7 773	20 753	168 954	189 043	
2006	13 073	2 462	1 395	2 512	19 442	77 804	72 573	8 533	21 782	180 692	200 134	
2007	16 538	3 935	2 121	3 282	25 876	87 442	73 724	9 416	22 945	193 527	219 403	
2008	20 037	5 912	3 031	4 433	33 413	99 581	76 845	11 073	24 826	212 325	245 738	
2004	Q1	2 057	1 169	297	614	4 137	13 230	14 745	1 725	4 080	33 780	37 917
	Q2	2 471	1 305	266	704	4 746	15 423	17 582	1 909	4 681	39 595	44 341
	Q3	3 133	1 144	274	791	5 342	16 327	18 802	1 937	5 382	42 448	47 790
	Q4	3 947	1 290	307	966	6 510	16 999	18 413	1 933	5 468	42 818	49 328
2005	Q1	3 249	987	269	731	5 236	14 166	15 283	1 726	4 188	35 363	40 599
	Q2	3 436	850	341	779	5 406	17 100	18 152	1 965	4 986	42 243	47 649
	Q3	3 140	734	282	734	4 890	18 247	19 094	2 075	5 620	45 036	49 926
	Q4	3 080	539	327	611	4 557	19 638	18 708	2 007	5 959	46 312	50 869
2006	Q1	2 703	504	287	567	4 061	16 803	16 157	1 946	4 643	39 589	43 650
	Q2	3 138	621	329	534	4 622	18 937	17 874	2 108	5 154	44 073	48 695
	Q3	3 451	616	376	657	5 100	20 491	19 647	2 253	5 909	48 300	53 400
	Q4	3 781	721	403	754	5 659	21 573	18 855	2 226	6 076	48 730	54 389
2007	Q1	3 189	725	406	609	4 929	18 155	15 918	2 098	4 765	40 936	45 865
	Q2	3 563	793	500	698	5 554	20 973	18 447	2 319	5 364	47 103	52 657
	Q3	4 508	1 144	568	877	7 097	23 213	19 801	2 477	6 153	51 644	58 741
	Q4	5 278	1 273	647	1 098	8 296	25 101	19 558	2 522	6 663	53 844	62 140
2008	Jan	1 248	367	181	230	2 026	5 595	4 665	680	1 403	12 343	14 369
	Feb	1 539	394	240	296	2 469	7 056	5 686	834	1 762	15 338	17 807
	Mar	1 411	453	206	314	2 384	7 030	5 816	805	1 697	15 348	17 732
	Apr	1 695	574	264	346	2 879	7 875	6 205	910	1 904	16 894	19 773
	May	1 652	488	220	317	2 677	8 004	6 325	922	1 909	17 160	19 837
	Jun	1 710	469	252	339	2 770	8 130	6 607	874	1 958	17 569	20 339
	Jul	1 704	446	248	284	2 682	9 031	7 128	987	2 180	19 326	22 008
	Aug	1 748	451	261	406	2 866	8 245	6 430	945	2 108	17 728	20 594
	Sep	1 667	442	272	356	2 737	8 991	6 924	1 006	2 318	19 239	21 976
	Oct	1 748	541	317	432	3 038	9 372	7 066	1 035	2 424	19 897	22 935
	Nov	1 681	664	270	494	3 109	8 365	6 246	911	2 301	17 793	20 902
	Dec	2 234	623	300	619	3 776	11 887	7 777	1 164	2 862	23 690	27 466

Notes: (1) Light duty vans - up to 1.5 tonnes unladen weight
 (2) Lorries, more than 1.5 tonnes unladen weight
 (3) Others includes buses, motorcycles, tractors, trailers, caravans etc
 (4) Quarterly figures may not add up to totals because totals include "Not Stated" figures

TABLE 2.5.2A : AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT

Year	Transit			Total
	Arrivals	Departures	passengers	
2002	240 751	237 389	478 140	478 140
2003	240 791	241 949	482 740	482 740
2004	267 156	266 528	533 684	533 684
2005	277 342	275 008	552 350	552 350
2006	284 097	282 961	567 058	567 058
2007	305 396	304 319	609 715	609 715
2008	330 617	315 206	645 823	645 823
2001 Q1	45 851	44 803	90 654	90 654
Q2	56 249	54 934	111 183	111 183
Q3	68 959	77 392	146 351	146 351
Q4	52 840	55 248	108 088	108 088
2002 Q1	51 200	47 202	98 402	98 402
Q2	60 307	59 774	120 081	120 081
Q3	68 786	69 103	137 889	137 889
Q4	60 458	61 310	121 768	121 768
2003 Q1	52 546	51 029	103 575	103 575
Q2	56 192	56 815	113 007	113 007
Q3	69 399	70 156	139 555	139 555
Q4	62 654	63 949	126 603	126 603
2004 Q1	55 606	54 311	109 917	109 917
Q2	67 515	67 258	134 773	134 773
Q3	76 588	76 646	153 234	153 234
Q4	67 447	68 313	135 760	135 760
2005 Q1	59 768	57 940	117 708	117 708
Q2	73 252	71 737	144 989	144 989
Q3	80 046	79 734	159 780	159 780
Q4	64 276	65 597	129 873	129 873
2006 Q1	58 908	58 849	117 757	117 757
Q2	70 819	69 633	140 452	140 452
Q3	82 139	81 371	163 510	163 510
Q4	72 231	73 108	145 339	145 339
2007 Q1	63 893	62 606	126 499	126 499
Q2	76 791	75 988	152 779	152 779
Q3	87 695	87 492	175 187	175 187
Q4	77 017	78 233	155 250	155 250
2008 Q1	79 411	64 086	143 497	143 497
Q2	85 015	82 496	167 511	167 511
Q3	93 958	94 466	188 424	188 424
Q4	72 233	74 158	146 391	146 391

72

TABLE 2.5.2B : AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY AIRPORT

Year	Francis-			Total
	lowm	Maun	Pikwe	
2002	265 658	26 907	143 077	478 140
2003	270 020	29 796	138 289	482 740
2004	290 464	35 047	156 043	533 684
2005	295 891	32 574	168 834	552 350
2006	289 550	33 243	183 580	567 058
2007	314 669	42 762	191 928	609 715
2008	333 390	43 999	201 010	645 823
2001 Q1	57 852	5 341	22 204	90 654
Q2	57 801	6 522	37 543	111 183
Q3	68 351	7 432	56 842	146 351
Q4	54 931	6 982	35 228	108 088
2002 Q1	61 472	6 008	24 470	98 402
Q2	67 220	6 845	36 187	120 081
Q3	69 227	6 542	46 636	137 889
Q4	67 739	7 512	35 784	121 768
2003 Q1	65 211	6 425	24 455	103 575
Q2	59 526	7 200	35 406	113 007
Q3	74 485	8 028	43 485	139 555
Q4	70 798	8 143	34 943	126 603
2004 Q1	67 973	7 861	25 821	109 917
Q2	71 651	8 814	40 297	134 773
Q3	76 905	9 475	49 922	153 234
Q4	73 935	8 897	40 003	135 760
2005 Q1	70 798	7 979	29 522	117 708
Q2	75 911	8 134	46 221	144 989
Q3	78 576	8 876	54 059	159 780
Q4	70 606	7 585	39 032	129 873
2006 Q1	68 627	7 044	31 769	117 757
Q2	70 660	8 167	46 112	140 452
Q3	77 003	8 779	57 347	163 510
Q4	73 260	9 253	48 352	145 339
2007 Q1	71 479	9 641	35 255	126 499
Q2	78 502	10 983	47 147	152 779
Q3	83 921	11 098	60 046	175 187
Q4	80 767	11 040	49 480	155 250
2008 Q1	73 310	10 074	35 734	130 802
Q2	84 605	11 976	52 303	167 511
Q3	90 181	11 789	63 362	188 424
Q4	85 294	10 160	49 611	159 086
2001 Q1	57 852	5 341	22 204	90 654
Q2	57 801	6 522	37 543	111 183
Q3	68 351	7 432	56 842	146 351
Q4	54 931	6 982	35 228	108 088
2002 Q1	61 472	6 008	24 470	98 402
Q2	67 220	6 845	36 187	120 081
Q3	69 227	6 542	46 636	137 889
Q4	67 739	7 512	35 784	121 768
2003 Q1	65 211	6 425	24 455	103 575
Q2	59 526	7 200	35 406	113 007
Q3	74 485	8 028	43 485	139 555
Q4	70 798	8 143	34 943	126 603
2004 Q1	67 973	7 861	25 821	109 917
Q2	71 651	8 814	40 297	134 773
Q3	76 905	9 475	49 922	153 234
Q4	73 935	8 897	40 003	135 760
2005 Q1	70 798	7 979	29 522	117 708
Q2	75 911	8 134	46 221	144 989
Q3	78 576	8 876	54 059	159 780
Q4	70 606	7 585	39 032	129 873
2006 Q1	68 627	7 044	31 769	117 757
Q2	70 660	8 167	46 112	140 452
Q3	77 003	8 779	57 347	163 510
Q4	73 260	9 253	48 352	145 339
2007 Q1	71 479	9 641	35 255	126 499
Q2	78 502	10 983	47 147	152 779
Q3	83 921	11 098	60 046	175 187
Q4	80 767	11 040	49 480	155 250
2008 Q1	73 310	10 074	35 734	130 802
Q2	84 605	11 976	52 303	167 511
Q3	90 181	11 789	63 362	188 424
Q4	85 294	10 160	49 611	159 086
2001 Q1	57 852	5 341	22 204	90 654
Q2	57 801	6 522	37 543	111 183
Q3	68 351	7 432	56 842	146 351
Q4	54 931	6 982	35 228	108 088
2002 Q1	61 472	6 008	24 470	98 402
Q2	67 220	6 845	36 187	120 081
Q3	69 227	6 542	46 636	137 889
Q4	67 739	7 512	35 784	121 768
2003 Q1	65 211	6 425	24 455	103 575
Q2	59 526	7 200	35 406	113 007
Q3	74 485	8 028	43 485	139 555
Q4	70 798	8 143	34 943	126 603
2004 Q1	67 973	7 861	25 821	109 917
Q2	71 651	8 814	40 297	134 773
Q3	76 905	9 475	49 922	153 234
Q4	73 935	8 897	40 003	135 760
2005 Q1	70 798	7 979	29 522	117 708
Q2	75 911	8 134	46 221	144 989
Q3	78 576	8 876	54 059	159 780
Q4	70 606	7 585	39 032	129 873
2006 Q1	68 627	7 044	31 769	117 757
Q2	70 660	8 167	46 112	140 452
Q3	77 003	8 779	57 347	163 510
Q4	73 260	9 253	48 352	145 339
2007 Q1	71 479	9 641	35 255	126 499
Q2	78 502	10 983	47 147	152 779
Q3	83 921	11 098	60 046	175 187
Q4	80 767	11 040	49 480	155 250
2008 Q1	73 310	10 074	35 734	130 802
Q2	84 605	11 976	52 303	167 511
Q3	90 181	11 789	63 362	188 424
Q4	85 294	10 160	49 611	159 086
2001 Q1	57 852	5 341	22 204	90 654
Q2	57 801	6 522	37 543	111 183
Q3	68 351	7 432	56 842	146 351
Q4	54 931	6 982	35 228	108 088
2002 Q1	61 472	6 008	24 470	98 402
Q2	67 220	6 845	36 187	120 081
Q3	69 227	6 542	46 636	137 889
Q4	67 739	7 512	35 784	121 768
2003 Q1	65 211	6 425	24 455	103 575
Q2	59 526	7 200	35 406	113 007
Q3	74 485	8 028	43 485	139 555
Q4	70 798	8 143	34 943	126 603
2004 Q1	67 973	7 861	25 821	109 917
Q2	71 651	8 814	40 297	134 773
Q3	76 905	9 475	49 922	153 234
Q4	73 935	8 897	40 003	135 760
2005 Q1	70 798	7 979	29 522	117 708
Q2	75 911	8 134	46 221	144 989
Q3	78 576	8 876	54 059	159 780
Q4	70 606	7 585	39 032	129 873
2006 Q1	68 627	7 044	31 769	117 757
Q2	70 660	8 167	46 112	140 452
Q3	77 003	8 779	57 347	163 510
Q4	73 260	9 253	48 352	145 339
2007 Q1	71 479	9 641	35 255	126 499
Q2	78 502	10 983	47 147	152 779
Q3	83 921	11 098	60 046	175 187
Q4	80 767	11 040	49 480	155 250
2008 Q1	73 310	10 074	35 734	130 802
Q2	84 605	11 976	52 303	167 511
Q3	90 181	11 789	63 362	188 424
Q4	85 294	10 160	49 611	159 086
2001 Q1	57 852	5 341	22 204	90 654
Q2	57 801	6 522	37 543	111 183
Q3	68 351	7 432	56 842	146 351
Q4	54 931	6 982	35 228	108 088
2002 Q1	61 472	6 008	24 470	98 402
Q2	67 220	6 845	36 187	120 081
Q3	69 227	6 542	46 636	137 889
Q4	67 739	7 512	35 784	121 768
2003 Q1	65 211	6 425	24 455	103 575
Q2	59 526	7 200	35 406	113 007
Q3	74 485	8 028	43 485	139 555
Q4	70 798	8 143	34 943	126 603
2004 Q1	67 973	7 861	25 821	109 917
Q2	71 651	8 814	40 297	134 773
Q3	76 905	9 475	49 922	153 234
Q4	73 935	8 897	40 003	135 760
2005 Q1	70 798	7 979	29 522	117 708
Q2	75 911	8 134	46 221	144 989
Q3	78 576	8 876	54 059	159 780
Q4	70 606	7 585	39 032	129 873
2006 Q1	68 627	7 044	31 769	117 757
Q2	70 660	8 167	46 112	140 452
Q3	77 003	8 779	57 347	163 510
Q4	73 260	9 253	48 352	145 339
2007 Q1	71 479	9 641	35 255	126 499
Q2	78 502	10 983	47 147	152 779
Q3	83 921	11 098	60 046	175 187
Q4	80 767	11 040	49 480	155 250
2008 Q1	73 310	10 074	35 734	130 802
Q2	84 605	11 976	52 303	167 511
Q3	90 181	11 789	63 362	188 424
Q4	85 294	10 160	49 611	159 086
2001 Q1	57 852	5 341	22 204	90 654
Q2	57 801	6 522	37 543	111 183
Q3	68 351	7 432	56 842	146 351
Q4	54 931	6 982	35 228	108 088
2002 Q1	61 472	6 008	24 470	98 402
Q2	67 220	6 845	36 187	120 081
Q3	69 227	6 542	46 636	137 889
Q4	67 739	7 512	35 784	121 768
2003 Q1	65 211	6 425	24 455	103 575
Q2	59 526	7 200	35 406	113 007
Q3	74 485	8 028	43 485	139 555
Q4	70 798	8 143	34 943	126 603
2004 Q1	67 973	7 861	25 821	109 917
Q2	71 651	8 814	40 297	134 773
Q3	76 905	9 475	49 922	153 234
Q4	73 935	8 897	40 003	135 760
2005 Q1	70 798	7 979	29 522	117 708
Q2	75 911	8 134	46 221	144 989
Q3	78 576	8 876	54 059	159 780
Q4	70 606	7 585	39 032	129 873
2006 Q1	68 627	7 044	31 769	117 757
Q2	70 660	8 167	46 112	140 452
Q3	77 003	8 779	57 347	163 510
Q4	73 260	9 253	48 352	145 339
2007 Q1	71 479	9 641	35 255	126 499
Q2	78 502	10 983	47 147	152 779
Q3	83 921	11 098	60 046	175 187
Q4	80 767	11 040	49 480	155 250
2008 Q1	73 310	10 074	35 734	130 802
Q2	84 605	11 976	52 303	167 511
Q3	90 181	11 789	63 362	188 424
Q4	85 294	10 160	49 611	159 086
2001 Q1	57 852	5 341	22 204	90 654
Q2	57 801	6 522	37 543	111 183
Q3	68 351	7 432	56 842	146 351
Q4	54 931	6 982	35 228	108 088
2002 Q1	61 472	6 008	24 470	98 402
Q2	67 220	6 845	36 187	120 081
Q3	69 227	6 542	46 636	137 889
Q4	67 739	7 512	35 784	121 768
2003 Q1	65 211	6 425	24 455	103 575
Q2	59 526	7 200	35 406	113 007
Q3	74 485	8 028	43 485	139 555
Q4	70 798	8 143	34 943	126 603
2004 Q1	67 973	7 861	25 821	109 917
Q2	71 651	8 814	40 297	134 773
Q3	76 905	9 475	49 922	153 234
Q4	73 935	8 897	40 003	135 760
2005 Q1	70 798	7 979	29 522	117 708
Q2	75 911	8 134	46 221	144 989
Q3	78 576	8 876	54 059	159 780
Q4	70 606	7 585	39 032	129 873
2				

TABLE 2.5.3: RAILWAY STATISTICS (TRANSPORT)

C. Revenue (P'000)

A. Passengers Carried				B. Goods Traffic By Direction (Net Tonnes)														
			Imports			Exports			Botswana			Transit			Total Passenger		Freight	
			Total	From North	From South	Total Imports	To North	To South	Total Exports	Local Traffic	Botswana Origin	Botswana Total	Transit Traffic	Traffic	traffic	traffic	Total	
			528 143	130 447	719 886	850 332	127 343	345 903	473 245	354 114	827 359	1 677 692	264 251	1 941 943	9 914	123 246	133 160	
2002			572 001	127 873	836 992	964 865	106 684	328 433	435 117	356 616	791 733	1 756 598	239 231	1 995 829	8 928	119 868	128 796	
2003			324 088	95 442	1 426 139	1 521 436	88 812	323 944	410 611	283 409	695 875	2 217 166	176 268	2 393 289	6 890	98 854	105 599	
2004			327 661	108 123	687 578	795 701	113 960	456 377	570 337	323 942	1 169 211	2 339 754	107 071	1 797 051	6 823	146 789	153 612	
2005			426 894	100 807	644 469	745 276	123 824	386 688	510 512	343 026	853 538	1 598 814	113 793	1 712 607	10 176	505 832	516 008	
2006			382 811	113 883	758 577	872 460	77 435	456 327	533 762	342 761	876 523	1 748 983	1 677	1 750 660	10 392	133 015	143 407	
2007			391 050	74 742	768 265	843 007	48 618	483 322	531 940	336 942	868 882	1 711 889	47 610	1 759 499	11 245	205 132	216 377	
2008																		
2005 Q1			95 000	22 478	194 743	217 221	26 864	99 999	126 863	94 633	221 496	438 717	32 380	471 097	1 999	27 707	29 706	
2005 Q2			86 738	29 293	193 845	223 048	34 719	111 216	145 935	77 535	225 470	446 518	14 823	461 341	1 882	34 826	36 708	
2005 Q3			98 923	25 761	144 204	169 965	25 919	123 125	149 044	81 048	250 094	400 057	30 665	430 722	2 071	35 858	37 929	
2005 Q4			47 000	30 681	154 786	185 467	26 458	122 037	148 495	70 726	219 221	404 688	29 203	433 891	871	48 398	49 269	
2006 Q1			84 772	21 222	149 012	170 234	24 349	101 166	125 515	77 627	203 142	373 376	37 161	410 537	2 027	36 411	38 438	
2006 Q2			106 346	21 308	168 422	189 730	37 203	81 922	119 125	87 991	207 116	396 846	53 240	450 086	2 488	41 871	44 359	
2006 Q3			130 485	22 971	151 638	174 609	38 322	91 234	129 556	97 978	227 534	402 143	32 920	425 063	2 948	142 014	144 962	
2006 Q4			105 291	35 306	175 397	210 703	23 950	112 366	136 316	79 430	215 746	426 449	472	426 921	2 713	285 546	288 249	
2007 Q1			85 227	33 787	187 350	221 137	11 332	111 062	122 394	102 796	225 190	446 327	0	446 327	2 222	32 139	34 361	
2007 Q2			100 859	32 057	175 164	207 221	21 536	109 120	130 656	95 854	226 510	433 731	0	433 731	2 714	32 543	35 257	
2007 Q3			95 323	22 387	197 027	219 414	21 492	110 542	132 034	69 738	201 772	421 186	999	422 185	2 668	35 375	38 043	
2007 Q4			101 402	25 652	199 036	224 688	23 075	125 603	148 678	74 373	223 051	447 739	678	448 417	2 788	32 958	35 746	
2008 Q1			70 344	21 547	188 971	210 518	15 723	115 409	131 152	81 171	212 303	422 821	172	422 993	2 058	55 370	55 428	
2008 Q2			86 416	22 045	169 035	191 080	13 052	111 537	124 589	86 580	211 169	402 249	14	402 263	2 539	42 554	45 093	
2008 Q3			111 424	16 738	173 558	190 296	11 913	116 945	128 858	84 835	213 693	403 989	16 301	420 290	3 207	50 714	53 921	
2008 Q4			122 866	14 412	236 701	251 113	7 930	139 431	147 361	84 356	231 717	482 830	31 123	513 953	3 441	58 494	61 935	
2007 Jan			29 486	13 228	73 196	86 424	3 418	37 657	41 075	44 237	85 312	171 736	-	171 736	709	12 829	13 538	
2007 Feb			24 854	6 774	50 650	57 424	4 124	30 755	34 879	30 488	65 367	122 291	-	122 291	675	8 854	9 529	
2007 Mar			30 887	13 785	63 504	77 289	3 790	42 650	46 440	28 071	74 511	151 800	-	151 800	838	10 456	11 294	
2007 Apr			36 567	9 421	50 437	59 858	5 202	29 409	34 611	20 378	54 989	114 847	-	114 847	976	9 372	10 348	
2007 May			32 492	12 070	60 319	72 389	7 701	41 518	49 219	37 597	86 816	159 205	-	159 205	878	12 267	13 145	
2007 June			31 800	10 566	64 408	74 974	8 633	38 193	46 826	37 879	84 705	159 679	-	159 679	860	10 904	11 764	
2007 Jul			33 228	7 388	66 479	73 867	10 969	37 204	48 173	23 537	71 710	145 577	968	146 545	930	10 820	11 750	
2007 Aug			32 124	5 672	66 480	72 152	5 982	33 125	39 107	21 318	60 425	132 577	-	132 577	899	10 704	11 602	
2007 Sep			29 971	9 327	64 068	73 395	4 541	40 213	44 754	24 883	69 637	143 032	31	143 063	839	13 851	14 690	
2007 Oct			29 394	11 640	76 682	88 322	4 541	40 213	44 754	24 883	69 637	143 032	31	143 063	839	13 851	14 690	
2007 Nov			31 323	7 480	71 619	79 099	8 432	40 594	49 026	29 060	78 086	157 185	546	157 731	861	9 167	10 028	
2007 Dec			40 685	6 532	50 735	57 267	6 315	43 718	50 033	15 760	65 793	123 060	88	123 148	1 105	10 683	11 788	
2008 Jan			19 475	6 552	65 508	72 060	6 642	40 183	46 825	26 558	73 383	145 443	-	145 443	557	11 230	11 787	
2008 Feb			24 024	5 944	65 739	71 683	4 566	41 660	46 226	33 611	79 837	151 520	129	151 649	696	29 215	29 911	
2008 Mar			26 845	9 051	57 724	66 775	4 515	33 566	38 081	21 002	59 083	125 858	43	125 901	805	12 925	13 730	
2008 Apr			28 469	6 440	60 912	67 352	4 365	37 476	41 841	7 628	49 469	116 821	-	116 821	842	10 935	11 777	
2008 May			29 673	7 831	51 433	59 264	4 295	37 785	42 080	35 952	78 032	137 296	-	137 296	878	16 559	17 437	
2008 June			28 274	7 774	56 690	64 464	4 392	36 276	40 668	43 000	83 668	148 132	14	148 146	819	15 060	15 879	
2008 Jul			34 074	7 348	56 345	63 693	4 396	38 679	43 075	29 000	72 075	135 768	14	135 782	1 004	15 546	16 550	
2008 Aug			41 316	7 651	54 823	62 474	4 046	34 244	38 290	32 508	70 798	133 272	20	133 292	1 180	15 862	17 042	
2008 Sep			36 034	1 739	62 390	64 129	3 471	44 022	47 493	23 327	70 820	134 949	16 267	151 216	1 023	19 306	20 329	
2008 Oct			39 713	4 689	107 794	112 483	4 198	53 187	57 385	32 111	89 496	201 979	11 878	213 857	1 120	23 721	24 841	
2008 Nov			37 463	3 196	69 932	73 128	2 758	38 779	41 537	27 944	69 481	142 609	8 245	150 854	1 049	18 374	19 423	
2008 Dec			45 690	6 527	58 975	65 502	974	47 465	48 439	24 301	72 740	138 242	11 000	149 242	1 272	16 399	17 671	

Source: Botswana Railways

TABLE 2.6.1: ESTIMATED TOTAL NUMBER OF PAID EMPLOYEES BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

SECTOR/ ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	2002	2002 Mar	2002 Sep	2003	2003 Mar	2003 Sep	2004	2004 Mar	2004 Sep	2005	2005 Mar	2006	2006 Sep	2007	2007 Mar	2007 Sep	2008	Mar
Agriculture	6 300	6 000	6 500	6 300	5 600	5 800	5 600	5 600	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 600	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 563	
Mining and Quarrying	7 400	7 500	8 000	8 000	8 700	9 300	9 400	10 500	11 500	11 700	11 500	11 500	35 600	35 888				
Manufacturing	30 000	30 000	30 200	30 200	33 000	34 700	32 400	33 600	34 500	35 200	35 600	35 500	2 800	2 800				
Electricity and Water	2 900	3 100	2 800	2 800	2 700	2 600	2 400	2 400	2 900	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800				
Construction	28 800	28 900	29 000	29 800	28 800	27 500	24 400	24 900	22 800	21 800	21 800	44 100	44 400	44 794				
Wholesale & Retail Trade	40 700	41 000	41 900	42 100	40 900	41 700	41 400	41 900	43 000	44 100	44 400	15 000	15 000	14 965				
Hotels & Restaurants	12 600	12 800	13 000	13 200	10 700	11 600	14 600	14 800	15 100	15 000	15 000	12 600	12 600	12 294				
Transport & Communication	10 100	10 100	10 100	10 300	13 100	12 300	12 600	13 300	12 700	12 600	12 600	6 600	6 800	7 300	7 379			
Finance & Insurance	5 700	5 700	5 600	5 800	4 200	4 400	5 200	5 900	6 600	6 800	7 300	18 200	17 974					
Real Est. & Business Activities	12 700	12 600	13 300	13 300	16 900	16 600	16 600	17 000	16 900	17 900	18 200	9 100	9 366					
Education	6 600	6 800	7 000	7 100	8 400	8 300	7 900	8 000	8 800	8 800	9 100	2 200	2 264					
Health & Social Work	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 600	1 900	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200	2 200	3 100	3 379					
Other Community Activities	2 800	3 000	3 100	3 200	2 400	2 400	3 200	3 400	3 100	3 200	3 100	3 200	3 100	3 379				
Private And Parastatal Tot	168 400	169 600	173 100	174 500	177 300	179 000	177 500	183 200	185 800	187 600	189 100	190 148						
of which: Private	154 800	155 900	160 200	160 900	165 000	166 900	164 500	168 300	170 800	172 900	174 400	175 868						
Parastatal	13 700	13 600	12 900	13 600	12 300	12 100	12 900	14 900	15 000	14 700	14 600	14 280						
Central Government /a	84 600	87 000	86 600	87 700	91 200	94 800	86 700	86 600	87 200	88 500	90 200	91 455						
of which:	29 600	29 600																
Local Government	21 600	23 200	22 200	23 200	22 500	23 600	24 700	25 200	25 800	25 900	26 800	27 014						
Total All Sectors	274 600	279 700	281 900	285 400	291 000	297 400	288 800	294 900	298 800	302 000	306 000	308 617						

NOTES: Figures exclude working proprietors and unpaid family workers
 All figures are rounded to the nearest 100 - including the sub-totals and totals, because of this, numbers do not always add up to the stated totals
 /a. Coverage improved from 1985, when there were approximately 100 employees in schools and 1800 employees in other Government departments
 /b. Includes all employees in schools but excludes Ministry headquarters

AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (Pula)

[illegible]

TABLE 2.6.3 A: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2005

Nationality	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total
South Africa	467	76	-	543	509	172	1	682	976	248	1	1 225
Zimbabwe	2 300	811	-	3 111	262	51	1	314	2 562	862	1	3 425
Zambia	277	104	-	381	54	17	-	71	331	121	-	452
Malawi	95	6	-	101	19	3	-	22	114	9	-	123
Ghana	35	26	-	61	7	8	-	15	42	34	-	76
Other Africa	355	131	-	486	157	46	1	204	512	177	1	690
British	80	28	-	108	148	63	1	212	228	91	1	320
Other Europe	66	21	-	87	110	46	-	156	176	67	-	243
India	379	60	-	439	402	59	3	464	781	119	3	903
China	370	42	-	412	274	98	2	374	644	140	2	786
Other Asia	151	20	-	171	314	24	-	338	465	44	-	509
Other Countries	42	25	-	67	40	14	-	54	82	39	-	121
Not Stated	7	2	1	10	10	1	-	11	17	3	1	21
Total	4 624	1 352	1	5 977	2 306	602	9	2 917	6 930	1 954	10	8 894

TABLE 2.6.3 B: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2005

Industry	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total
Agriculture	735	380	-	1 115	98	16	-	114	833	396	-	1 229
Mining	37	4	-	41	3	1	-	4	40	5	-	45
Manufacturing	608	200	-	808	283	72	1	356	891	272	1	1 164
Electricity & Water	11	-	-	11	12	1	-	13	23	1	-	24
Construction	1 054	33	-	1 087	268	29	-	297	1 322	62	-	1 384
Wholesale & Retail Trade	516	29	-	545	846	196	5	1 047	1 362	225	5	1 592
Hotels & Restaurant	72	19	-	91	91	31	1	123	163	50	1	214
Transport & Communication	349	19	-	368	96	20	-	116	445	39	-	484
Finance	83	9	-	92	44	21	-	65	127	30	-	157
Real Estate	705	121	-	826	409	136	2	547	1 114	257	2	1 373
Health & Social Work	95	106	-	201	77	31	-	108	172	137	-	309
Education	221	277	1	499	10	19	-	29	231	296	1	528
Other Community Services	132	133	-	265	56	27	-	83	188	160	-	348
Private Households	3	17	-	20	-	-	-	-	3	17	-	20
Foreign Missions	3	5	-	8	-	-	-	-	3	5	-	8
Not Stated	-	-	-	-	13	2	-	15	13	2	-	15
Total	4 624	1 352	1	5 977	2 306	602	9	2 917	6 930	1 954	10	8 894

TABLE 2.6.3 C: Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2005

Age-Group	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
<25 Yrs	187	78	-	265	81	15	-	96	268	93	-	361
25-29 Yrs	856	295	-	1 151	251	63	2	316	1 107	358	2	1 467
30-34 Yrs	1 165	360	-	1 525	322	100	-	422	1 487	460	-	1 947
35-39 Yrs	909	256	-	1 165	381	101	2	484	1 290	357	2	1 649
40-44 Yrs	604	159	-	763	374	92	2	468	978	251	2	1 231
45-49 Yrs	346	85	-	431	291	88	2	381	637	173	2	812
50-54 Yrs	256	58	-	314	222	57	-	279	478	115	-	593
55+	225	34	-	259	374	84	1	459	599	118	1	718
Not Stated	76	27	1	104	10	2	-	12	86	29	1	116
Total	4 624	1 352	1	5 977	2 306	602	9	2 917	6 930	1 954	10	8 894

TABLE 2.6.3 D: New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation as at December 2005

Occupation	New				Renewal				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
Managers/Administrators	649	89	-	738	90	12	-	102	739	101	-	840
Professionals	856	158	-	1 014	79	23	-	102	935	181	-	1 116
Technicians	592	295	-	887	68	30	-	98	660	325	-	985
Clerks	17	5	-	22	-	-	-	-	17	5	-	22
Service/Sales Workers	143	199	-	342	13	4	1	18	156	203	1	360
Skilled Agric. Workers	28	13	-	41	1	7	-	8	29	20	-	49
Craft Workers	734	127	-	861	92	7	-	99	826	134	-	960
Plant & Machine Operators	553	12	-	565	35	2	-	37	588	14	-	602
Elementary Occupations	636	369	-	1 005	19	4	-	23	655	373	-	1 028
Other	11	3	-	14	1	-	-	1	12	3	-	15
Total Employees	4 219	1 270	-	5 489	398	89	1	488	4 617	1 359	1	5 977
Self-Employed	1 492	383	6	1 881	814	219	3	1 036	2 306	602	9	2 917
Total	5 711	1 653	6	7 370	1 212	308	4	1 524	6 923	1 961	10	8 894

TABLE 2.6.3 E: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2006

Nationality	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/ Stated	Total
South Africa	345	49	-	394	315	115	-	430	660	164	-	824
Zimbabwe	2 173	767	-	2 940	186	39	-	225	2 359	806	-	3 165
Zambia	209	70	-	279	32	13	-	45	241	83	-	324
Malawi	81	4	-	85	12	3	-	15	93	7	-	100
Ghana	37	26	-	63	8	4	-	12	45	30	-	75
Other Africa	313	105	-	418	116	42	-	158	429	147	-	576
British	64	18	-	82	90	38	-	128	154	56	-	210
Other Europe	51	15	-	66	56	21	-	77	107	36	-	143
India	355	44	1	400	326	55	-	381	681	99	1	781
China	386	43	-	429	263	101	-	364	649	144	-	793
Other Asia	140	17	-	157	317	28	-	345	457	45	-	502
Other Countries	34	15	-	49	23	7	-	30	57	22	-	79
Not Stated	6	1	-	7	6	1	-	7	12	2	-	14
Total	4 194	1 174	1	5 369	1 750	467	-	2 217	5 944	1 641	1	7 586

TABLE 2.6.3 F: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2006

Industry	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total	Male	Female	Not stated	Total
Agriculture	733	402	-	1 135	47	7	-	54	780	409	-	1 189
Mining	31	4	-	35	3	0	-	3	34	4	-	38
Manufacturing	573	186	-	759	220	62	-	282	793	248	-	1 041
Electricity & Water	25	-	-	25	9	1	-	10	34	1	-	35
Construction	925	31	-	956	180	22	-	202	1 105	53	-	1 158
Wholesale & Retail Trade	457	23	1	481	684	162	-	846	1 141	185	1	1 327
Hotels & Restaurant	71	14	-	85	62	21	-	83	133	35	-	168
Transport & Communication	325	18	-	343	67	15	-	82	392	33	-	425
Finance	73	14	-	87	34	15	-	49	107	29	-	136
Real Estate	625	110	-	735	338	104	-	442	963	214	-	1 177
Health & Social Work	112	110	-	222	6	13	-	19	118	123	-	241
Education	102	101	-	203	50	22	-	72	152	123	-	275
Other Community Services	121	130	-	251	45	21	-	66	166	151	-	317
Private Households	3	17	-	20	-	-	-	-	3	17	-	20
Foreign Missions	18	14	-	32	5	2	-	7	23	16	-	39
Total	4 194	1 174	1	5 369	1 750	467	-	2 217	5 944	1 641	1	7 586

TABLE 2.6.3 G: Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit as at December 2006

Age-Group	Employees				Self-Employed				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
<25 Yrs	117	47	-	164	69	14	-	83	186	61	-	247
25-29 Yrs	715	244	-	959	237	60	-	297	952	304	-	1 256
30-34 Yrs	1 103	338	1	1 442	259	80	-	339	1 362	418	1	1 781
35-39 Yrs	864	224	-	1 088	320	87	-	407	1 184	311	-	1 495
40-44 Yrs	557	155	-	712	269	70	-	339	826	225	-	1 051
45-49 Yrs	330	69	-	399	211	51	-	262	541	120	-	661
50-54 Yrs	236	50	-	286	151	45	-	196	387	95	-	482
55+	206	25	-	231	228	60	-	288	434	85	-	519
Not Stated	66	22	-	88	6	-	-	6	72	22	-	94
Total	4 194	1 174	1	5 369	1 750	467	-	2 217	5 944	1 641	1	7 586

TABLE 2.6.3 H: New and Renewed Work Permits by Occupation (Employees) as at December 2006

Occupation	New				Renewal				Total			
	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total	Male	Female	N/Stated	Total
Managers/Administrators	591	82	-	673	70	10	-	80	661	92	-	753
Professionals	798	138	1	937	43	7	-	50	841	145	1	987
Technicians	499	191	-	690	36	14	-	50	535	205	-	740
Clerks	16	5	-	21	-	-	-	-	16	5	-	21
Service/Sales Workers	126	166	-	292	9	3	-	12	135	169	-	304
Skilled Agric. Workers	24	12	-	36	1	-	-	1	25	12	-	37
Craft Workers	694	126	-	820	55	3	-	58	749	129	-	878
Plant & Machine Operators	516	13	-	529	32	1	-	33	548	14	-	562
Elementary Occupations	648	395	-	1 043	23	4	-	27	671	399	-	1 070
Other	12	4	-	16	1	-	-	1	13	4	-	17
Total Employees	3 924	1 132	1	5 057	270	42	-	312	4 194	1 174	1	5 369

TABLE 20.9 : Total Work Force by Sex					
	Employees		Self-Employed		Totals
Nationality	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	430	56	486	314	800
Zimbabwe	2 995	1 151	4 146	202	4 348
Zambia	228	92	320	39	359
Malawi	95	6	101	21	122
Ghana	32	27	59	7	66
Other Africa	412	127	539	151	690
British	78	18	96	81	177
Other Europe	74	22	96	55	151
Indian Sub-Continent	461	56	517	427	944
China	612	70	682	393	1 075
Other Asia	195	20	215	452	667
Other Countries	45	16	61	19	80
Not Stated	3	-	3	7	10
Total	5 660	1 661	7 321	2 168	9 489

Age		Male		Female		Total	
<25 Yrs	279	116	195	1 095	386	1 481	617
25-29	1 439	467	1 906	1 127	298	1 425	1 919
30-34 Yrs	710	187	897	404	290	694	1 289
40-44 Yrs	439	98	537	277	99	376	814
45-49 Yrs	283	62	345	201	43	244	546
50-54 Yrs	233	31	264	152	49	201	519
55+	55	16	71	6	-	6	77
Not Stated							
Total	5 660	1 661	7 321	2 168	605	2 773	10 094

TABLE 2.6.3 K: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at end of December 2007

Industry	Employees			Self - Employed			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture	1 129	661	1 790	54	5	59	1 183	666	1 849
Mining and Quarrying	47	6	53	2	1	3	49	7	56
Manufacturing	791	246	1 037	340	70	410	1 131	316	1 447
Electricity & Water	49	1	50	22	3	25	71	4	75
Construction	1 237	43	1 280	253	38	291	1 490	81	1 571
Wholesale & Retail Trade	509	23	532	717	200	917	1 226	223	1 449
Hotels & Restuarant	85	14	99	82	27	109	167	41	208
Transport & Comm	420	20	440	69	18	87	489	38	527
Finance	100	19	119	42	16	58	142	35	177
Real Estate	823	131	954	472	162	634	1 295	293	1 588
Education	151	165	316	8	16	24	159	181	340
Health	141	144	285	62	21	83	203	165	368
Other Community	152	152	304	42	26	68	194	178	372
Private Households	6	20	26	-	-	-	6	20	26
Foreign Mission	20	16	36	3	2	5	23	18	41
Total	5 660	1 661	7 321	2 168	605	2 773	7 828	2 266	10 094

TABLE 2.6.3 L: New and Renewed Employees Work Permits by Occupation as at end of December 2007

Occupation	New			Renewed			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Managers/Administrators	751	118	869	40	7	47	791	125	916
Professionals	1 101	189	1 290	29	10	39	1 130	199	1 329
Technicians	697	249	946	40	13	53	737	262	999
Clerks	19	7	26	1	-	1	20	7	27
Service/Sales Workers	153	198	351	4	5	9	157	203	360
Skilled Agri. Workers	30	12	42	1	-	1	31	12	43
Craft Workers	948	164	1 112	45	4	49	993	168	1 161
Plant & Machine Opd.	684	17	701	28	1	29	712	18	730
Elementary Occupations	1 032	653	1 685	42	10	52	1 074	663	1 737
Other	14	4	18	1	-	1	15	4	19
Total	5 429	1 611	7 040	231	50	281	5 660	1 661	7 321

TABLE 2.6.3 M: Total work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at end of December 2007

Nationality	Employees		Self - Employed		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
South Africa	628	123	510	212	722	335
Zimbabwe	4 539	1 774	487	147	634	5 026
Zambia	246	108	86	25	111	133
Malawi	127	16	29	9	38	25
Ghana	40	20	8	8	16	48
Other Africa	485	140	353	89	442	838
British	89	22	110	50	160	199
Other Europe	89	24	84	30	114	173
Indian Sub-Continent	532	66	788	123	911	1 320
China	1 052	93	705	291	996	1 757
Other Asia	221	48	772	69	841	993
Other Countries	56	20	29	18	47	85
Not Stated	2	2	8	2	10	10
Total	8 106	2 454	3 969	1 073	5 042	12 075
						3 527
						15 602

TABLE 2.6.3 N: Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type of Permit as at end of December 2008

Age	Employees		Self - Employed		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<25 Yrs	800	315	515	125	640	1 315
25-29	1 798	591	746	166	912	2 544
30-34 Yrs	1 755	622	676	191	867	2 431
35-39 Yrs	1 546	440	687	188	875	2 233
40-44 Yrs	948	237	480	155	635	1 428
45-49 Yrs	602	143	344	96	440	946
50-54 Yrs	360	66	229	70	299	589
55+	290	38	286	82	368	576
Not Stated	7	2	6	-	6	13
Totals	8 106	2 454	3 969	1 073	5 042	12 075
						3 527
						15 602

TABLE 2.6.3 O: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at end of December 2008

Industry	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture	1 876	1 126	3 002	105	23	128	1 981	1 149	3 130
Mining and Quarrying	129	18	147	6	1	7	135	19	154
Manufacturing	942	254	1 196	642	144	786	1 584	398	1 982
Electricity & Water	103	2	105	28	4	32	131	6	137
Construction	1 757	58	1 815	586	73	659	2 343	131	2 474
Wholesale & Retail Trade	510	24	534	1 089	285	1 374	1 599	309	1 908
Hotels & Restaurant	113	28	141	134	46	180	247	74	321
Transport & Comm	467	23	490	118	41	159	585	64	649
Finance	146	33	179	79	26	105	225	59	284
Real Estate	1 343	188	1 531	990	316	1 306	2 333	504	2 837
Education	353	363	716	24	27	51	377	390	767
Health	135	137	272	85	37	122	220	174	394
Other Community	208	160	368	83	50	133	291	210	501
Private Households	5	24	29	-	-	-	5	24	29
Foreign Mission	19	16	35	-	-	-	19	16	39
Total	8 106	2 454	10 560	3 969	1 073	5 042	12 075	3 527	15 602

TABLE 2.6.3 P: New and Renewed Employees Permit Holders by Occupation as at end of December 2008

Occupation	New			Renewed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Managers/Administrators	933	152	1 085	64	12	76	997	164	1 161
Professionals	1 346	282	1 628	62	14	76	1 408	296	1 704
Technicians	1 249	373	1 622	81	36	117	1 330	409	1 739
Clerks	25	12	37	1	-	1	26	12	38
Service/Sales Workers	177	192	369	9	7	16	186	199	385
Skilled Agri. Workers	20	3	23	2	-	2	22	3	25
Craft Workers	1 375	209	1 584	89	6	95	1 464	215	1 679
Plant & Machine Opd.	804	9	813	40	1	41	844	10	854
Elementary Occupations	1 744	1 114	2 858	81	32	113	1 825	1 146	2 971
Other	3	-	3	1	-	1	4	-	4
Total	7 676	2 346	10 022	430	108	538	8 106	2 454	10 560

TABLE 2.6.3 Q: Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit as at end of December 2009

Nationality	Employees		Self - Employed		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
South Africa	806	133	939	540	772	1 346
Zimbabwe	5 680	2 327	8 007	588	772	6 268
Zambia	276	112	388	92	120	368
Malawi	175	19	194	26	36	201
Ghana	39	20	59	10	20	49
Other Africa	592	170	762	39	501	982
British	95	27	122	105	160	200
Other Europe	87	23	110	92	132	179
Indian Sub-Continent	595	68	663	847	994	1 442
China	1 787	122	1 909	767	1 096	2 534
Other Asia	277	54	331	792	863	1 069
Other Countries	54	22	76	28	45	82
Not Stated	1	1	2	6	7	7
Total	10 464	3 098	13 562	4 283	1 235	5 518
	14 747	4 333	19 080			

TABLE 2.6.3 R: Total Work Permit Holders by Age-Group and Type of Permit as at end of December 2009

Age	Employees		Self - Employed		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<25 Yrs	1 269	472	1 741	642	811	1 911
25-29	2 325	783	3 108	809	220	1 029
30-34 Yrs	2 187	720	2 907	755	206	961
35-39 Yrs	1 952	538	2 490	715	221	936
40-44 Yrs	1 249	302	1 551	506	166	672
45-49 Yrs	694	165	859	350	109	459
50-54 Yrs	420	76	496	223	70	293
55+	368	42	410	281	74	355
Not Stated	-	-	-	2	-	2
Totals	10 464	3 098	13 562	4 283	1 235	5 518
	14 747	4 333	19 080			

TABLE 2.6.3 S: Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at end of December 2009

Industry	Employees			Self - Employed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture	2 518	1 562	4 080	105	24	129	2 623	1 586	4 209
Mining and Quarrying	148	20	168	6	1	7	154	21	175
Manufacturing	979	242	1 221	654	160	814	1 633	402	2 035
Electricity & Water	66	1	67	30	4	34	96	7	101
Construction	2 754	98	2 852	651	76	727	3 405	174	3 579
Wholesale & Retail Trade	118	35	153	139	48	187	257	83	340
Hotels & Restaurant	602	22	624	128	51	179	730	75	803
Transport & Comm	150	37	187	86	23	109	236	60	296
Finance	150	37	187	86	23	109	236	60	296
Real Estate	1 651	188	1 839	1 185	405	1 590	2 836	592	3 429
Education	464	466	930	20	30	50	484	496	980
Health	155	163	318	79	39	118	234	202	436
Other Community	269	188	457	72	53	125	341	241	582
Private Households	6	34	40	-	-	-	6	34	40
Foreign Mission	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Not Stated	9	13	22	6	3	9	15	16	31
Total	10 464	3 098	13 562	4 283	1 235	5 518	14 747	4 333	19 080

TABLE 2.6.3 T: New and Renewed Employees Permit Holders by Occupation as at end of December 2009

Occupation	New			Renewed			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Managers/Administrators	1 304	174	1 478	99	13	112	1 403	187	1 590
Professionals	1 918	351	2 269	90	15	105	2 008	365	2 374
Technicians	1 558	475	2 033	96	36	132	1 654	511	2 165
Clerks	18	11	29	2	-	2	20	11	31
Service/Sales Workers	195	205	400	10	7	17	205	212	417
Skilled Agri. Workers	19	2	21	2	-	2	21	2	23
Craft Workers	1 646	208	1 854	88	8	96	1 734	216	1 950
Plant & Machine Opd.	930	10	940	42	1	43	972	11	983
Elementary Occupations	2 324	1 528	3 852	119	54	173	2 443	1 582	4 023
Other	3	-	3	1	-	1	4	-	4
Total	9 915	2 964	12 879	549	134	683	10 464	3 098	13 562

TABLE 2.6.5: Currently Employed by Industry, Region and Sex- Labour Force Survey 2005/6

Industry	Total			Cities/Towns			Urban			Rural		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	539 150	281 762	257 388	139 794	71 513	68 281	158 873	77 045	81 828	240 483	133 203	107 279
Agriculture	161 367	98 805	62 561	3 465	2 131	1 334	22 936	13 314	9 623	134 965	83 361	51 604
Mining and Quarrying	14 173	12 457	1 716	11 274	9 626	1 648	1 274	1 206	68	1 626	1 626	-
Manufacturing	35 973	16 010	19 962	12 535	6 558	5 977	11 623	5 515	6 108	11 815	3 937	7 878
Electricity & Water	4 163	2 626	1 537	1 928	1 329	599	1 618	905	713	617	392	225
Construction	27 587	23 111	4 476	9 325	7 776	1 550	10 793	8 908	1 885	7 469	6 427	1 041
Wholesale & Retail Trade	77 401	27 924	49 478	24 405	10 768	13 637	30 360	10 613	19 747	22 636	6 543	16 093
Hotels & Restaurant	14 667	3 770	10 898	5 026	1 672	3 354	4 752	781	3 972	4 889	1 317	3 571
Transport & Comm.	16 050	10 496	5 555	6 839	4 359	2 480	7 211	4 697	2 514	2 000	1 439	561
Finance	8 424	3 018	5 406	5 966	2 044	3 922	1 608	556	1 052	850	418	432
Real Estate	25 255	15 554	9 701	13 495	7 560	5 935	8 558	5 739	2 819	3 202	2 255	947
Public Administration	37 348	22 312	15 036	14 110	8 274	5 836	15 341	8 789	6 552	7 897	5 249	2 648
Local Government	22 809	12 227	10 582	4 579	2 111	2 467	8 506	5 210	3 297	9 725	4 906	4 818
Education	43 245	15 182	28 063	9 726	3 289	6 436	18 081	6 366	11 716	15 437	5 527	9 911
Health	14 002	5 393	8 609	4 185	1 238	2 948	6 508	2 508	4 001	3 308	1 648	1 660
Other Community	10 554	5 213	5 342	4 415	2 216	2 198	3 647	1 600	2 046	2 493	1 396	1 097
Private Households	25 235	7 208	18 027	7 853	215	7 638	5 828	230	5 598	11 553	6 762	4 791
Foreign Mission	895	456	439	668	349	320	227	108	119	-	-	-

**TABLE 2.6.6: Currently Employed by Age group, Sector and Sex -
Labour Force Survey 2005/6**

Age Group	Central Total	Local Government	Local Government	Parastatal	NGO	Private H/holds	Private	Subsistence Farming
Total	539 150	79 230	32 954	19 557	3 214	43 094	231 617	129 486
12-14	12 831	-	-	-	91	829	4 298	7 613
15-19	29 577	282	330	51	-	3 737	11 411	13 766
20-24	68 360	4 519	2 204	956	41	7 735	39 555	13 350
25-29	83 111	12 421	4 927	2 884	737	7 639	44 153	10 350
30-34	77 214	17 624	5 611	3 502	970	6 329	36 652	6 526
35-39	64 544	14 770	4 424	3 052	227	4 533	30 451	7 087
40-44	51 910	11 689	3 967	2 778	349	3 569	21 403	8 155
45-49	46 637	7 932	5 088	2 498	524	3 577	16 679	10 341
50-54	34 954	5 897	2 899	2 362	106	2 566	9 896	11 228
55-59	23 404	3 180	1 932	1 204	127	1 069	6 759	9 132
60-64	14 459	552	850	217	41	618	4 250	7 932
65+	32 148	362	723	53	-	892	6 109	24 007
Male								
Total	281 762	39 747	14 312	12 518	1 628	24 187	115 957	73 413
12-14	7 960	-	-	-	91	740	2 096	5 032
15-19	19 036	136	148	51	-	2 399	5 715	10 587
20-24	36 872	2 472	962	669	-	4 611	19 539	8 618
25-29	43 072	6 430	2 565	1 688	291	4 019	21 775	6 305
30-34	38 788	8 453	2 748	2 066	488	3 029	18 438	3 567
35-39	32 328	7 605	1 606	1 724	93	2 730	15 168	3 403
40-44	23 463	5 130	1 178	1 826	222	1 436	10 396	3 275
45-49	23 010	4 231	2 133	1 617	392	2 000	7 818	4 518
50-54	17 475	3 133	1 293	1 703	50	1 469	4 839	4 988
55-59	12 312	1 592	591	1 027	-	595	4 293	4 214
60-64	8 047	298	373	94	-	512	2 323	4 447
65+	19 400	268	415	53	-	647	3 559	14 459
Female								
Total	257 388	39 483	18 642	7 039	1 586	18 907	115 660	56 072
12-14	4 872	-	-	-	-	89	2 202	2 581
15-19	10 542	146	182	-	-	1 337	5 697	3 179
20-24	31 488	2 047	1 242	287	41	3 124	20 015	4 731
25-29	40 039	5 991	2 362	1 196	445	3 620	22 378	4 045
30-34	38 425	9 172	2 862	1 436	482	3 300	18 215	2 958
35-39	32 217	7 166	2 818	1 328	134	1 803	15 283	3 684
40-44	28 447	6 559	2 789	952	127	2 133	11 007	4 880
45-49	23 628	3 701	2 654	880	132	1 577	8 861	5 822
50-54	17 480	2 764	1 606	659	55	1 097	5 057	6 240
55-59	11 092	1 589	1 341	177	127	475	2 466	4 917
60-64	6 412	253	477	123	41	106	1 928	3 485
65+	12 747	95	308	-	-	245	2 551	9 549

TABLE 2.6.7: Currently Unemployment rate by District and Sex-
Labour Force Survey 2005/6

District	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gaborone	35 058	34 907	69 965	5 310	6 588	11 898	40 368	41 495	81 863	13.2	15.9	14.5
FTown	14 987	14 978	29 965	3 336	3 715	7 051	18 322	18 694	37 016	18.2	19.9	19
S/Phikwe	4 854	4 068	8 922	1 004	1 675	2 679	5 858	5 742	11 601	17.1	29.2	23.1
Lobatse	9 511	8 644	18 155	1 612	2 544	4 156	11 122	11 188	22 311	14.5	22.7	18.6
Orapa	3 250	2 969	6 219	196	503	699	3 446	3 473	6 918	5.7	14.5	10.1
Jwaneng	3 357	2 283	5 640	449	739	1 188	3 805	3 022	6 828	11.8	24.5	17.4
Sowa	498	431	929	57	59	116	554	490	1 044	10.2	12.1	11.1
Ngwaketse	17 118	12 260	29 377	3 856	5 135	8 989	20 974	17 393	38 367	18.4	29.5	23.4
Barolong	5 870	5 151	11 021	1 901	1 723	3 624	7 771	6 874	14 645	24.5	25.1	24.7
Ngwaketse west	887	1 144	2 030	379	452	831	1 265	1 596	2 861	29.9	28.3	29
South east	11 928	9 881	21 810	2 482	2 887	5 370	14 411	12 769	27 179	17.2	22.6	19.8
Kweneng East	27 223	25 969	53 192	7 848	8 971	16 819	35 071	34 941	70 011	22.4	25.7	24
Kweneng west	7 493	4 470	11 963	440	1 047	1 488	7 933	5 518	13 451	5.5	19	11.1
Kgatleng	13 277	11 853	25 130	2 222	3 955	6 176	15 498	15 808	31 306	14.3	25	19.7
Central Serowe/Palapye	28 963	26 165	55 127	3 804	5 173	8 977	32 766	31 338	64 104	11.6	16.5	14
Central Mahalapye	16 385	14 497	30 882	2 514	2 743	5 256	18 899	17 240	36 139	13.3	15.9	14.5
Central Bobonong	13 590	11 219	24 808	1 232	1 447	2 680	14 822	12 666	27 488	8.3	11.4	9.7
Central Boteti	7 679	7 573	15 252	1 207	943	2 150	8 886	8 516	17 402	13.6	11.1	12.4
Central Tutume	20 503	24 302	44 805	3 258	3 408	6 666	23 762	27 710	51 472	13.7	12.3	13
North East	7 134	7 498	14 631	1 186	1 422	2 608	8 320	8 920	17 240	14.3	15.9	15.1
Ngamiland East	11 765	9 033	20 798	2 366	2 835	5 201	14 130	11 868	25 999	16.7	23.9	20
Ngamiland West	5 086	6 588	11 674	1 203	1 639	2 842	6 289	8 226	14 515	19.1	19.9	19.6
Chobe	3 056	2 974	6 030	599	935	1 534	3 655	3 909	7 564	16.4	23.9	20.3
Ghanzi	5 960	4 336	10 295	1 107	1 269	2 376	7 067	5 605	12 671	15.7	22.6	18.7
Kgalagadi South	3 421	2 107	5 528	681	847	1 528	4 102	2 954	7 056	16.6	28.7	21.7
Kgalagadi North	2 912	2 089	5 001	585	555	1 141	3 497	2 644	6 141	16.7	21	18.6
Total	281 762	257 388	539 150	50 833	63 209	114 042	332 594	320 597	653 191	15.3	19.7	17.5

**TABLE 2.6.8: Currently Unemployment rate by Age Group and Sex -
Labour Force Survey 2005/6**

Age Group	Employed			Unemployed			Economically Active			Unemployment Rate		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Total	281 762	257 388	539 150	50 833	63 209	114 042	332 594	320 597	653 191	15.3	19.7	17.5
12-14	7 960	4 872	12 831	46	-	46	8 005	4 872	12 877	0.6	-	0.4
15-19	19 036	10 542	29 577	5 225	5 524	10 749	24 260	16 066	40 326	21.5	34.4	26.7
20-24	36 872	31 488	68 360	16 177	20 486	36 663	53 049	51 974	105 023	30.5	39.4	34.9
25-29	43 072	40 039	83 111	10 836	13 965	24 801	53 908	54 004	107 912	20.1	25.9	23
30-34	38 788	38 425	77 214	4 750	8 506	13 256	43 538	46 931	90 470	10.9	18.1	14.7
35-39	32 328	32 217	64 544	4 099	5 571	9 670	36 427	37 788	74 215	11.3	14.7	13
40-44	23 463	28 447	51 910	2 963	4 059	7 023	26 426	32 507	58 933	11.2	12.5	11.9
45-49	23 010	23 628	46 637	2 489	2 705	5 194	25 499	26 333	51 832	9.8	10.3	10
50-54	17 475	17 480	34 954	2 120	1 222	3 341	19 594	18 701	38 296	10.8	6.5	8.7
55-60	12 312	11 092	23 404	909	607	1 517	13 221	11 699	24 920	6.9	5.2	6.1
60-64	8 047	6 412	14 459	555	304	859	8 602	6 717	15 318	6.5	4.5	5.6
65+	19 400	12 747	32 148	664	259	923	20 065	13 006	33 071	3.3	2	2.8
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 2.7.1: REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE .. BUDGET FORMAT

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09 Revised	2009/10 Estimate
(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)								
1 CONSOLIDATED FUND REVENUE	14 553 969	17 044 224	17 044 224	20 049 201	-	-	-	-
Department of Customs and Excise	2 824 974	3 820 023	5 365 616	5 293 789	-	-	-	-
Department of Taxes	4 555 224	4 457 191	4 596 905	5 840 917	-	-	-	-
Mineral royalties and dividends	4 788 599	5 786 189	5 185 475	6 687 340	-	-	-	-
Other	2 340 820	2 946 992	1 866 220	2 189 200	-	-	-	-
Capital loan repayments	44 352	33 829	30 008	37 955	-	-	-	-
2 RECURRENT EXPENDITURE *	11 292 409 432	12 420 535 655	13 146 416 336	14 052 224 920	15 203 019 229	18 625 981 285	22 844 144 050	23 832 880 120
Parliament	26 727 609	25 262 874	32 608 695	40 202 272	49 987 050	57 514 087	72 956 850	77 536 730
Office of The President	1 703 734 213	1 676 901 439	1 749 347 148	1 925 263 312	2 087 673 673	2 413 379 894	2 960 699 250	3 383 251 160
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	882 548 045	943 568 199	634 618 612	445 016 476	493 291 107	649 065 994	885 057 240	1 173 147 380
Ministry of Home Affairs	303 459 899	322 932 356	366 889 836	387 424 905	459 822 388	403 435 323	444 814 570	625 238 410
Ministry of Agriculture	505 081 412	503 216 060	542 496 701	574 294 259	623 856 370	665 123 900	801 050 130	913 088 680
Ministry of Education	3 000 018 266	3 282 937 539	3 541 284 410	3 640 127 130	4 287 999 475	5 054 055 919	6 427 177 870	7 569 863 180
Ministry of Trade and Industry	205 014 820	77 321 112	101 784 748	110 513 354	146 060 860	294 033 442	347 533 290	426 841 760
Ministry of Local Govt	2 094 588 259	2 305 411 789	2 494 494 651	2 337 113 567	2 513 530 719	2 869 742 986	3 771 805 550	4 473 047 420
Ministry of Works & Transport	682 110 470	785 317 990	834 581 432	878 899 906	1 008 650 662	1 179 373 880	1 663 788 410	1 542 093 460
Minerals, Energy & Water Resources	363 542 446	381 520 519	421 659 430	396 159 010	412 384 557	445 901 042	554 580 580	609 157 650
Ministry of Health	794 436 404	870 856 356	970 286 967	1 013 483 936	1 294 897 957	1 500 332 690	1 833 913 060	2 200 197 670
Ministry of Foreign Affairs & Inter Co-operation	164 157 339	134 222 645	146 929 244	152 156 007	181 332 416	235 297 347	258 632 330	332 704 550
Other departments and ministries	254 890 981	744 070 506	827 808 487	906 251 441	1 212 135 702	1 549 238 883	2 096 114 510	-
Public debt servicing	312 099 269	366 996 271	481 625 975	1 245 319 345	431 396 293	1 309 485 898	726 020 410	506 712 070
<i>APPROPRIATIONS FROM REVENUE</i>	<i>10 156 269 000</i>	<i>8 230 000 000</i>	<i>4 390 046 115</i>	<i>7 387 950 361</i>	<i>5 800 220 000</i>	<i>6 754 761 000</i>	<i>9 216 711 000</i>	<i>9 935 082 130</i>
SUB TOTAL	21 448 678 432	20 650 535 655	17 536 462 451	21 440 175 281	21 003 239 229	25 380 742 285	32 060 855 050	33 767 962 250
RECURRENT SURPLUS/DEFICIT (-)	-21 434 124 463	-20 633 491 431	-17 519 418 227	-21 420 126 080	-21 003 239 229	-25 480 742 285	-32 060 855 050	-
3 DEVELOPMENT FUND EXPENDITURE	4 200 203 786	4 256 356 286	3 910 081 360	3 783 247 074	4 055 047 446	6 547 818 154	12 494 545 411	8 047 696 567
Parliament	5 486 180	8 638 585	0	460 651	2 390 958	705 309	13 271 369	16 267 500
Office of The President	719 134 944	943 252 035	1 096 741 179	927 849 275	1 068 971 804	1 656 006 608	1 882 227 619	2 027 401 241
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	77 982 443	28 035 238	27 888 790	19 659 626	28 449 332	127 907 296	191 316 000	240 682 947
Ministry of Home Affairs	35 462 456	46 786 869	54 852 745	57 311 137	64 378 215	118 246 967	220 827 180	138 870 397
Ministry of Agriculture	212 593 587	144 638 896	58 724 241	272 755 882	101 200 237	150 595 586	673 638 000	317 665 800
Ministry of Education	299 805 692	271 902 276	253 465 139	195 377 721	231 940 099	594 284 089	796 384 030	890 492 940
Ministry of Trade and Industry	64 823 847	40 548 767	68 001 663	37 803 664	64 943 420	65 213 964	130 000 000	108 000 000
Ministry of Local Govt	1 171 863 707	930 837 797	664 654 119	860 307 947	770 008 504	1 421 553 315	2 231 680 000	1 445 000 000
Ministry of Works & Transport	787 368 265	355 960 797	348 211 774	199 114 708	576 262 855	688 490 843	1 611 327 582	1 256 700 597
Mineral, Energy & Water Resources	385 940 123	464 329 257	516 011 007	467 979 453	395 682 162	466 645 379	2 512 071 939	965 725 445
Ministry of Health	146 153 838	331 072 088	496 966 063	479 483 519	299 674 454	366 853 920	575 539 996	580 410 000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs & Inter Co-operation	9 837 994	33 208 084	740 313	7 597 647	11 232 524	22 377 757	92 816 910	60 480 000
Other	283 750 710	657 145 597	323 824 327	257 545 844	439 912 882	868 937 121	1 563 444 786	-
4 DEVELOPMENT REVENUE	4 165 210 331	4 303 224 514	3 910 081 360	3 873 326 996	5 595 324 393	6 547 818 154	12 494 545 411	10 558 178 232
External Grants	52 908 625	31 806 479	99 112 741	54 441 704	363 150 000	195 632 192	222 789 000	233 596 107
External Loans	26 826 623	61 571 320	2 058 614	127 629 196	145 000 000	167 599 885	279 000 000	389 500 000
Local Currency Grants (Internal)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Development Fund	4 085 475 083	4 209 846 715	3 808 910 005	3 691 256 096	5 087 174 393	6 184 586 077	11 992 756 411	9 935 082 125
Finance to be Negotiated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MFDPI)

* Less Appropriations from Revenue

TABLE 2.7.2: CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW PRESENTATION OF THE ACCOUNTS (P million)

	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09 Revised	2009/10 Estimates
Revenue and Grants	14 318.29	16 197.29	17 956.57	22 266.63	27 397.71	27 723.47	29 067.42	24 393.13
<i>Revenue</i>	<i>14 233.89</i>	<i>16 135.93</i>	<i>17 608.98</i>	<i>22 153.60</i>	<i>26 949.32</i>	<i>27 146.10</i>	<i>28 662.33</i>	<i>24 079.79</i>
Tax Revenue	7 472.50	8 361.61	10 072.29	11 980.05	15 919.00	17 266.93	19 363.74	16 306.85
Mineral Tax	2 715.72	2 378.08	2 508.72	2 895.16	3 802.78	2 447.76	3 138.00	1 983.00
Customs Pool	1 568.87	2 245.54	3 226.46	3 929.85	6 610.48	7 854.81	8 176.76	7 064.87
Non-Mineral Income Tax	1 839.45	2 078.71	2 082.23	3 003.21	3 072.31	3 894.36	4 962.00	3 739.17
Export Duties	0.34	0.20	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.44	0.31	0.95
Taxes on Property	18.39	11.38	13.13	12.83	17.09	32.60	18.00	21.00
Taxes on Motor Vehicles	54.95	62.33	105.05	122.87	138.45	158.69	175.98	93.58
Business and Professional Licenses	18.46	9.11	17.22	19.39	21.52	24.41	24.22	27.46
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax/VAT	1 254.58	1 573.16	2 116.23	1 978.89	2 247.50	2 852.04	2 850.07	3 254.82
Airport Tax	1.74	2.90	3.01	17.55	8.51	21.82	18.40	22.00
Non Tax Revenue	6 761.39	7 774.32	7 536.69	10 173.55	11 030.32	9 879.17	9 298.59	7 772.94
Mineral Royalties and Dividends	4 786.93	5 784.82	6 173.06	8 149.91	9 311.56	8 564.29	7 888.00	4 852.00
Interest of which	226.81	208.40	397.22	97.27	58.88	67.05	61.63	59.53
Other Property Income of which	1 063.86	969.27	432.77	912.03	617.45	123.74	110.16	1 088.26
Fees, Charges and Sundry	605.07	733.07	890.61	957.58	1 009.43	1 029.28	1 157.68	1 690.44
Sales of Property	78.72	78.76	137.47	56.76	33.00	94.81	41.12	82.71
Grants	84.40	61.36	347.59	113.03	448.39	577.37	405.09	313.34
Recurrent	0.77	0.26	0.00	0.07	129.52	81.96	81.80	79.74
Development	83.63	61.10	347.59	112.96	318.87	495.41	323.29	233.60
Expenditures And Net Lending	15 710.07	16 275.61	17 382.60	17 631.87	19 737.44	24 821.86	35 876.52	37 787.22
<i>Recurrent</i>	<i>11 581.05</i>	<i>12 934.81</i>	<i>13 763.40</i>	<i>14 154.50</i>	<i>15 953.99</i>	<i>18 578.66</i>	<i>23 498.48</i>	<i>27 356.88</i>
Personal Emoluments	3 946.51	4 141.85	5 129.00	5 215.98	5 800.54	6 849.80	7 996.59	9 576.44
Other Charges	7 553.43	8 600.24	8 321.53	8 620.58	9 917.94	11 480.42	15 256.31	17 480.67
Public Debt Interest	81.11	192.72	314.87	317.94	235.51	248.44	245.58	299.77
FAP Grants	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Development and Capital Transfers	4 119.02	3 340.80	3 617.20	3 477.37	3 783.45	6 243.20	12 378.04	10 430.34
Development Expenditure	4 200.20	4 256.36	3 910.08	3 783.47	4 055.04	6 547.82	12 494.55	10 558.18
PDSE/RSF Loans	40.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Repayment of Loans	-121.23	-915.56	-292.88	-306.10	-271.59	-304.62	-316.51	-127.84
Overall Deficit/Surplus	-1 391.78	-78.32	573.97	4 634.76	7 660.27	2 901.61	-6 809.10	-13 394.09
of which Recurrent Budget	-7 456.85	-3 375.67	-280.16	-9 748.52	5 331.25	3 076.92	4 784.89	-13 322.25
Financing of Deficit	6 720.68	3 782.06	1 017.77	-3 497.28	-7 660.27	-3 807.61	6 815.48	13 394.09
External Loans	23.53	61.57	22.99	0.76	0.00	195.63	251.00	389.50
Internal Loans	461.10	1 954.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 291.00	400.00	0.00
less Amortisations	-231.03	-174.28	-166.82	-927.38	-195.89	-1 061.05	-480.44	-206.95
IMF Transactions	-42.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	-49.37	-77.95	-58.20	-80.00
Other Financing	-1 223.00	-2 012.53	-494.46	779.75	-333.41	-136.22	10.00	-10.00
Change in Cash Balances	7 732.58	3 952.40	1 656.06	-3 350.41	-7 081.60	-4 019.02	6 713.12	13 301.54

Source: Cash Flow Unit (MFDP) and 2008-09 Budget Tables

TABLE 2.7.3A: REVENUE AND GRANTS (P million)

							2008/09	2009/10
(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Revised	Estimates
Revenue and Grants	14 318.29	16 197.29	17 956.57	22 266.63	27 397.71	28 629.47	29 681.32	24 393.13
Revenue	14 233.89	16 135.93	17 608.98	22 153.60	26 949.32	28 052.10	29 276.23	24 079.79
Tax Revenue	7 472.50	8 361.61	10 072.29	11 980.05	15 919.00	17 266.93	18 675.64	16 306.85
Mineral Tax	2 715.72	2 378.08	2 508.72	2 895.16	3 802.78	3 769.37	2 972.00	1 983.00
Customs Pool	1 568.87	2 245.54	3 226.46	3 929.85	6 610.48	7 834.81	8 298.54	7 064.87
Non-Mineral Income Tax	1 839.45	2 078.71	2 082.23	3 603.21	3 072.31	2 572.75	4 228.20	3 739.17
Export Duties	0.34	0.20	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.44	0.31	0.95
Taxes on Property	18.39	11.58	13.13	12.83	17.09	32.60	18.00	21.00
Taxes on Motor Vehicles	54.95	62.33	105.05	122.87	138.45	158.69	175.98	193.58
Business and Professional Licenses	18.46	9.11	17.22	19.39	21.52	24.41	24.21	27.46
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Sales Tax/VAT	1 254.58	1 573.16	2 116.23	1 978.89	2 247.50	2 852.04	2 940.00	3 254.82
Airport Tax	1.74	2.90	3.01	17.55	8.51	21.82	18.40	22.00
Non Tax Revenue	6 761.39	7 774.32	7 536.69	10 173.55	11 030.32	10 785.17	10 600.59	7 772.94
Mineral Royalties and Dividends	4 786.93	5 784.82	6 173.06	8 149.91	9 311.56	8 564.29	7 888.00	4 852.00
Interest	226.81	208.40	-97.22	97.27	58.88	67.05	61.63	59.53
Other Property Income	1 063.86	969.27	432.77	912.03	617.45	1 029.74	1 412.16	1 088.26
Fees, Charges and Sundry	605.07	733.07	890.61	957.58	1 009.43	1 029.28	1 197.68	1 690.44
Sales of Property	78.72	78.76	137.47	56.76	33.00	94.81	41.12	82.71
Grants	84.40	61.36	347.59	113.03	448.39	577.37	405.09	313.34
Recurrent	0.77	0.26	0.00	0.07	129.52	81.96	81.80	79.74
Development	83.63	61.10	347.59	112.96	318.87	495.41	323.29	233.60

TABLE 2.7.3B: REVENUE AND GRANTS (Percentage)

<i>(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)</i>		2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09 Revised	2009/10 Estimates
Revenue and Grants		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Revenue		99.4	99.6	98.1	99.5	98.4	98.0	98.6	98.7
Tax Revenue		52.2	51.6	56.1	53.8	58.1	60.3	62.9	66.9
Mineral		19.0	14.7	14.0	13.0	13.9	13.2	10.0	8.1
Customs Pool		11.0	13.9	18.0	17.6	24.1	27.4	28.0	29.0
Non-Mineral Income Tax		12.8	12.8	11.6	13.5	11.2	9.0	14.2	15.3
Export Duties		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Property		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Motor Vehicles		0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.8
Business and Professional Licenses		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Stamp Duties		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
General Sales Tax		8.8	9.7	11.8	8.9	8.2	10.0	9.9	13.3
Airport Tax		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Non Tax Revenue		47.2	48.0	42.0	45.7	40.3	37.7	35.7	31.9
Mineral Royalties and Dividends		33.4	35.7	34.4	36.6	34.0	29.9	26.6	19.9
Interest		1.6	1.3	-0.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other Property Income		2.4	6.0	2.4	4.1	2.3	3.6	4.8	4.5
Fees, Charges and Reimbursements		4.2	4.5	5.0	4.3	3.7	3.6	4.0	6.9
Sales of Fixed Assets and Land		0.5	0.3	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3
Grants		0.6	0.4	1.9	0.5	1.6	2.0	1.4	1.3
Recurrent		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Development		0.6	0.4	1.9	0.5	1.2	1.7	1.1	1.0

Source: Cash Flow Unit (M/USP) and 2004/05 Budget Tables

TABLE 2.7.4A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08	2006/07	2015/06	2004/05	2003/04	2002/03		
	Budget (a)	Revised						(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)		
1. General Public Service	6 151.36	5 572.85	4 371.76	3 510.99	3 426.07	2 751.49	3 050.52	2 439.51		
General Administration	4 680.06	4 337.82	3 355.95	2 680.07	2 664.03	2 037.26	2 455.97	1 874.53		
Public Order and Safety	1 475.40	1 240.03	1 015.81	830.92	762.04	714.23	594.55	564.98		
2. Defence	2 013.17	1 828.51	1 484.28	1 354.29	1 237.63	1 100.68	1 138.18	1 071.14		
General Administration	409.43	296.76	198.74	163.08	138.98	126.03	114.91	96.08		
Schools	3 746.28	3 182.54	2 797.20	2 337.90	2 116.41	2 082.25	1 825.23	1 697.55		
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	826.22	901.99	579.93	567.53	429.20	429.20	416.88	414.01		
Post Secondary	2 099.19	2 099.34	1 263.00	1 030.25	754.70	744.29	416.88	414.01		
Vocational and Other	628.20	366.67	311.68	292.33	330.42	242.65	211.40	204.06		
4. Health	2 215.92	1 850.95	1 512.12	1 302.55	959.65	918.89	826.20	747.51		
Administration, Training and Research	1 867.29	1 567.88	1 262.44	1 077.12	799.01	771.15	655.12	607.02		
Health Services	429.24	411.17	340.43	341.66	160.64	147.74	171.08	140.49		
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	1 452.61	1 371.77	1 065.37	894.73	784.50	736.82	614.69	502.79		
Housing, Urban and Regional Development	979.60	936.28	306.77	275.63	94.44	96.37	79.31	75.75		
Local and Regional Development NLC	56.66	46.70	48.80	30.44	615.93	568.77	486.59	416.86		
Urban Infrastructure	780.72	667.40	467.95	320.68	74.13	71.48	48.79	10.18		
7. Other Community And Social Services	324.77	282.50	159.17	56.01	73.75	70.89	82.71	74.75		
Cultural, Recreational etc	202.62	197.65	156.31	128.97	107.65	98.06	107.28	77.40		
Broadcasting and Press	253.73	187.25	152.47	135.70	361.12	347.68	310.62	320.50		
Conservation and Wildlife	3 109.13	2 522.91	1 976.09	1 459.88	1 704.61	1 337.47	1 429.36	1 429.36		
General Administration	895.68	808.43	700.80	619.28	521.51	546.82	500.39	64.08		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	171.35	116.12	82.89	89.04	81.03	72.67	61.97	502.37		
Mining	417.81	275.13	363.01	323.35	315.13	348.98	318.65	297.48		
Electricity and Water Supply	127.61	126.30	90.84	197.44	189.25	183.67	174.47	135.42		
Roads	0.00	0.00	0.00	64.94	61.13	58.63	0.00	0.00		
Air Transport	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.20	0.00		
Rail Transport	153.99	138.04	121.04	305.49	107.30	80.99	50.75	1.39		
Post and Communications	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.35	61.46		
Other Transport	361.16	511.62	311.40	148.83	114.23	361.40	60.26	250.35		
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
9. Unallocated Expenditures	3 554.35	2 918.63	2 210.11	2 009.49	1 889.79	2 097.15	1 891.59	1 646.93		
Public Debt Interest	3 254.58	2 673.05	1 961.67	1 773.98	1 571.85	1 782.28	1 698.87	1 555.23		
Deficit Grants to Authorities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00		
10. FAP Grants	27 356.88	23 996.49	18 578.66	15 953.99	14 154.50	13 495.35	12 934.81	11 601.68		
Total										

Note: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy
Source: Cash flow unit (MILP)

TABLE 2.7.4B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09 Revised	2009/10 Budget (a.)
1. General Public Service	21.0	23.6	20.4	24.2	22.0	23.5	23.2	22.5
General Administration	16.2	19.0	15.1	18.8	16.8	18.1	18.1	17.1
Public Order and Safety	4.9	4.6	5.3	5.4	5.2	5.5	5.2	5.4
2. Defence	9.2	8.8	8.2	8.7	8.5	8.0	7.6	7.4
3. Education	26.5	26.0	26.9	26.9	27.5	27.7	28.5	28.2
General Administration	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.5
Schools	14.6	14.1	15.4	15.0	14.7	15.1	13.3	13.7
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	3.6	3.2	3.2	3.5	3.6	3.1	3.8	3.0
Post Secondary	5.7	6.1	5.5	5.3	6.3	6.8	8.7	7.7
Vocational and Other	1.8	1.6	1.8	2.3	1.8	1.7	1.5	2.3
4. Health	6.4	6.4	6.8	6.8	8.2	8.1	7.7	8.1
Administration, Training and Research	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3
Health Services	5.2	5.1	5.7	5.6	6.8	6.8	6.5	6.8
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	1.8	1.7	0.3	0.4	2.1	1.8	1.7	1.6
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	4.3	4.8	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.4
Housing	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7
Local and Regional Development NEC	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.4	3.7	3.8	3.9	3.6
Urban Infrastructure	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2
7. Other Community And Social Services	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.8	2.0	2.5	2.8	2.9
Cultural, Recreational etc	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.2	1.2
Broadcasting and Press	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Conservation and Wildlife	2.8	2.4	2.6	2.6	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9
8. Economic Services	12.3	10.3	12.6	10.3	11.5	10.6	10.5	11.0
General Administration	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4.3	3.9	4.1	3.7	3.9	3.8	3.4	3.3
Mining	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.6
Electricity and Water Supply	2.6	2.5	2.6	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.6
Roads	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.2
Air Transport	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5
Rail Transport	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Post and Communications	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.9	0.7	0.6	0.6
Other Transport	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	2.2	0.5	2.7	0.8	0.9	1.7	2.1	2.8
Storage	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9. Unallocated Expenditures	14.2	14.6	15.5	13.4	12.6	11.9	12.2	13.0
Public Debt Interest	0.7	1.5	2.3	2.2	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.1
Deficit Grants to Authorities	13.4	13.1	13.2	11.1	11.1	10.6	11.1	11.9
10. FAP Grants	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Notes: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy
Source: Cash flow and (MIPD)

TABLE 2.7.5A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

							2008/09	2009/10
	(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Revised Budget (a)
1. General Public Service		376.36	429.94	467.69	395.92	601.55	708.70	1 641.90
General Administration		239.32	215.98	261.24	257.30	420.20	472.44	934.57
Public Order and Safety		137.04	213.96	206.45	138.62	181.35	236.26	707.33
2. Defence		376.06	364.47	363.43	208.37	287.21	477.08	477.00
3. Education		473.29	574.16	468.24	396.68	455.03	1 073.62	1 354.55
General Administration		20.07	47.09	3.73	3.76	4.54	6.76	26.53
Schools		339.58	395.37	309.36	201.85	333.52	800.10	772.72
Universities and Teachers' Colleges		25.89	11.96	79.21	164.85	91.29	165.56	265.65
Post Secondary		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vocational and Other		87.75	119.74	75.94	26.22	25.68	101.20	289.65
4. Health		356.64	808.18	1 057.09	1 096.77	924.07	1 127.02	1 352.57
Administration, Training and Research		1.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health Services		354.99	808.18	1 057.09	1 096.77	924.07	1 127.02	1 352.57
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes		194.88	166.23	62.39	136.10	45.99	246.31	158.54
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development		680.97	430.48	167.31	309.99	418.73	834.21	1 676.50
Housing		16.68	35.77	15.47	15.77	1.81	177.70	116.06
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)		364.07	313.44	107.87	161.12	232.03	296.06	799.41
Urban Infrastructure		300.22	81.27	43.97	133.10	184.89	360.45	761.03
7. Other Community And Social Services		76.00	60.18	91.27	58.37	42.14	100.04	472.49
Cultural, Recreational etc		10.18	20.92	31.53	29.32	8.08	33.80	260.97
Broadcasting and Press		36.76	30.38	26.21	1.86	23.95	32.07	105.52
Conservation and Wildlife		29.06	8.88	33.53	27.19	13.11	34.17	106.00
8. Economic Services		1 665.41	1 422.72	1 232.66	1 181.27	1 280.32	1 980.84	5 788.66
General Administration		16.05	0.33	3.18	10.63	33.88	39.47	77.75
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing		146.03	141.54	47.58	271.20	102.97	142.61	665.63
Mining		22.26	30.20	43.68	34.26	1.86	22.14	82.12
Electricity and Water Supply		616.0	564.4	686.3	635.6	532.6	526.2	2 563.06
Roads		480.00	336.42	340.12	135.29	447.09	551.20	854.68
Air Transport		0.00	0.00	8.41	8.94	80.92	396.33	1 140.19
Rail Transport		0.00	124.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	104.00
Post and Communications		319.08	106.81	28.45	36.87	30.37	227.62	144.76
Other Transport		55.27	42.03	7.54	11.32	18.94	16.67	38.00
Promotion of Commerce and Industry		10.77	76.12	67.37	37.21	31.74	62.37	118.47
Storage		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures		0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Debt Interest		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Deficit Grants to Authorities		0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total		4 200.20	4 256.36	3 910.08	3 783.47	4 055.04	6 547.82	12 922.21
								10 558.18

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDPI)

TABLE 2.7.5B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE * (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)									
		2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09 Revised	2009/10 Budget (a)
1. General Public Service		9.0	10.1	12.0	10.5	14.8	10.8	12.7	17.1
General Administration		5.7	5.1	6.7	6.8	10.4	7.2	7.2	9.0
Public Order and Safety		3.3	5.0	5.3	3.7	4.5	3.6	5.5	8.0
2. Defence		9.0	8.6	9.3	5.5	7.1	7.3	3.7	4.7
3. Education		11.3	13.5	12.0	10.5	11.2	16.4	10.5	12.1
General Administration		0.5	1.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5
Schools		8.1	9.3	7.9	5.3	8.2	12.2	6.0	7.2
Universities and Teachers' Colleges		0.6	0.3	2.0	4.4	2.3	2.5	2.1	1.4
Post Secondary		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vocational and Other		2.1	2.8	1.9	0.7	0.6	1.5	2.2	3.0
4. Health		8.5	19.0	27.0	29.0	22.8	17.2	10.5	12.9
Administration, Training and Research		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Health Services		8.5	19.0	27.0	29.0	22.8	17.2	10.5	12.9
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes		4.6	3.9	1.6	3.6	1.1	3.8	1.2	1.2
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development		16.2	10.1	4.3	8.2	10.3	12.7	13.0	14.5
Housing		0.4	0.8	0.4	0.4	6.0	2.7	0.9	1.3
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)		8.7	7.4	2.8	4.3	5.7	4.5	6.2	4.8
Urban Infrastructure		7.1	1.9	1.1	3.5	4.6	5.5	5.9	8.4
7. Other Community And Social Services		1.8	1.4	2.3	1.5	1.0	1.5	3.7	4.5
Cultural, Recreational etc		0.2	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.1	0.5	2.0	2.6
Broadcasting and Press		0.9	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.6	0.5	0.8	0.5
Conservation and Wildlife		0.7	0.2	0.9	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.5
8. Economic Services		39.7	33.4	31.5	31.2	31.6	30.3	44.8	33.0
General Administration		0.4	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.8	0.6	0.6	3.8
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing		3.5	3.3	1.2	7.2	2.5	2.2	5.2	2.5
Mining		0.5	0.7	1.1	0.9	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.9
Electricity and Water Supply		14.7	13.3	17.6	16.8	13.1	8.0	19.8	9.3
Roads		11.4	7.9	8.7	3.6	11.0	8.4	6.6	7.0
Air Transport		0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	2.0	6.1	8.8	5.4
Rail Transport		0.0	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0
Post and Communications		7.6	2.5	0.7	1.0	0.7	3.5	1.1	2.9
Other Transport		1.3	1.0	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3
Promotion of Commerce and Industry		0.3	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.0
Storage		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9. Unallocated Expenditures		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public Debt Interest		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Deficit Grants to Authorities		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

* Includes Net Lending

TABLE 2.7.6A: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (P million) *

	2008/09	2007/08	2006/07	2005/06	2004/05	2003/04	2002/03	(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)
1. General Public Service	7 957.81	5 080.46	4 112.54	3 821.99	3 219.18	3 480.46	2 815.87	
General Administration	5635.00	5272.39	3 828.39	2921.33	2298.50	2671.95	2113.85	
Public Order and Safety	2322.81	1947.36	1232.07	900.66	920.68	808.51	702.02	
2. Defence	2513.17	2305.51	1 961.36	1641.50	1446.00	1502.65	1447.20	
3. Education	8 984.45	8 201.77	6 224.17	4 842.15	4 197.39	3 931.76	3 548.81	
General Administration	462.88	323.29	205.50	167.62	142.74	129.76	162.00	
Schools	4502.29	3955.26	3 597.30	2671.42	2318.26	2391.61	2220.60	
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	971.45	1167.56	745.49	654.85	625.05	508.10	428.55	
Post Secondary	2099.19	2099.34	1 263.00	1030.25	754.70	744.29	664.09	
Vocational and Other	948.64	656.32	412.88	318.01	356.64	318.59	291.81	
4. Health	3 574.43	3 203.52	2 639.14	2 226.62	1 975.98	1 634.38	1 104.15	
Administration, Training and Research	348.65	283.07	249.68	225.43	160.64	171.08	142.14	
Health Services	3225.78	2920.45	2 389.46	2001.19	1895.78	1428.24	962.01	
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	552.68	569.71	586.74	387.65	189.52	383.89	400.88	
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	3 003.74	3 029.33	1 880.83	1 301.85	1 082.76	498.37	1 144.42	
Housing	1484.13	1735.69	1 005.86	271.82	105.68	412.68	64.64	
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	938.29	799.03	399.87	209.34	777.05	800.03	780.93	
Urban Infrastructure	1 257.91	1 139.89	562.99	362.82	600.89	560.79	298.85	
7. Other Community and Social Services	596.31	523.47	192.97	61.09	103.07	102.42	84.93	
Cultural, Recreational etc	250.82	303.17	188.38	152.92	109.51	137.66	114.16	
Broadcasting and Press	410.78	293.25	186.64	148.81	388.31	319.50	349.56	
8. Economic Services	6388.68	8214.08	3 671.06	2 852.82	2 347.11	2 662.25	3 053.18	
General Administration	531.53	186.56	131.12	114.02	80.93	54.63	80.13	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	1159.54	1474.06	843.40	721.20	791.84	590.91	646.70	
Mining	1406.99	2983.43	872.25	836.21	931.67	823.72	905.41	
Electricity and Water Supply	1074.06	1129.81	765.66	644.53	324.54	523.79	615.42	
Roads	694.92	1266.49	487.17	145.86	70.07	67.04	25.48	
Air Transport	-18.34	86.80	0.00	-10.03	-18.57	-11.04	-9.10	
Rail Transport	454.95	282.14	101.74	275.09	143.08	104.23	156.92	
Post and Communications	27.36	38.00	16.67	18.94	11.32	7.54	116.73	
Other Transport	800.49	568.55	348.02	180.10	146.94	385.38	250.50	
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Storage	3 554.35	2 918.63	2 210.11	2 009.49	1 889.79	1 891.59	1 646.93	
9. Unallocated Expenditures	299.77	245.58	248.44	235.51	317.94	314.87	81.11	
Public Debt Interest	3254.58	2673.05	1 961.67	1773.98	1571.85	1698.87	1555.82	
10. FAP Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	
Deficit Grants to Authorities	37 787.22	36 802.19	24 821.86	19 737.44	17 631.87	16 275.61	15 710.09	Total

* Including Net Lending

TABLE 2.7.6B: FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (Percentage)*

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)		2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09 Revised	2009/10 Budget (a)
100	1. General Public Service	17.9	21.4	18.8	21.7	20.8	20.5	19.6	21.1
	General Administration	13.5	16.4	13.4	16.6	15.7	15.4	14.3	14.9
	Public Order and Safety	4.5	5.0	5.4	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.3	6.1
	2. Defence	9.2	9.2	8.6	8.2	8.3	7.9	6.3	6.7
	3. Education	22.6	24.2	23.9	23.8	24.5	25.1	22.3	23.8
	General Administration	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.2
	Schools	13.0	13.6	14.0	13.1	13.5	14.5	10.7	11.9
	Universities and Teachers' Colleges	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.5	3.3	3.0	3.2	2.6
	Post Secondary	4.2	4.9	4.3	4.3	5.2	5.1	5.7	5.6
	Vocational and Other	1.9	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.5
	4. Health	7.0	10.0	11.5	11.7	11.3	10.6	8.7	9.5
	Administration, Training and Research	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.9
	Health Services	6.1	9.0	10.7	10.8	10.1	9.6	7.9	8.5
	5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	2.6	2.4	0.6	1.1	2.0	2.4	1.5	1.5
	6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	7.3	3.1	5.2	6.1	6.6	7.6	8.2	7.9
	Housing	0.4	0.0	0.6	0.6	1.4	1.9	1.3	1.5
	Local and Regional Development NEC	5.0	4.9	4.0	4.4	4.2	4.1	4.7	3.9
	Urban Infrastructure	1.9	0.7	0.6	1.1	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.5
	7. Other Community And Social Services	3.5	3.4	3.6	3.4	1.8	2.3	3.1	3.3
	Cultural, Recreational etc	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.8	1.4	1.6
	Broadcasting and Press	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
	Conservation and Wildlife	2.2	2.0	2.2	2.2	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.1
	8. Economic Services	19.4	14.7	15.6	13.3	14.5	14.8	22.3	16.9
	General Administration	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.4
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4.1	3.9	3.5	4.5	3.7	3.4	4.0	3.1
	Mining	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.7
	Electricity and Water Supply	5.8	4.9	4.8	5.3	4.2	3.5	5.1	3.7
	Roads	3.9	3.1	3.1	1.8	3.3	3.1	3.1	2.8
	Air Transport	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.7	2.0	3.4	1.8
	Rail Transport	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
	Post and Communications	2.3	1.0	0.6	0.8	1.4	0.4	0.8	1.2
	Other Transport	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
	Promotion of Commerce and Industry	1.6	0.0	2.3	0.8	0.9	1.4	1.5	2.1
	Storage	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	9. Unallocated Expenditures	10.5	11.6	12.3	10.7	10.2	8.9	7.9	9.4
	Public Debt Interest	0.5	1.2	1.8	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.8
	Deficit Grants to Authorities	9.9	10.4	10.4	8.9	9.0	7.9	7.3	8.6
	10. FAP Grants	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Cash flow unit (M-DE).

* Including Net Lending

TABLE 2.8.1: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS, EXPORTS, TOTAL TRADE AND TRADE BALANCE (Pula '000)

	% Change on Previous Corresponding Period				Trade Balance	Total		Re-		Imports		% Change on Previous Corresponding Period	
	Imports	Domestic Exports	Re- Exports	Total Exports		Exports (fob)	Imports (fob)	Exports	Imports	Domestic Exports	Re- Exports	Total Exports	Total Exports
2000	10 229 767	13 227 579	484 718	13 712 297	3 482 530	0.6	11.6	27.6	12.1	6.9	9.9	-13.7	12.1
2001	10 564 440	14 240 048	418 447	14 658 494	4 094 050	3.3	11.6	-13.7	6.9	9.9	-13.7	12.1	12.1
2002	15 309 027	15 891 712	217 032	16 108 744	799 717	44.9	11.6	-48.1	9.9	9.9	-48.1	-13.7	9.9
2003	12 028 717	13 875 566	35 235	13 910 802	1 882 087	-21.4	-12.7	-83.8	-13.6	18.5	-13.6	-13.6	-13.6
2004	15 164 972	16 463 688	22 866	16 486 553	1 321 587	26.1	18.7	-35.1	18.5	46.6	-43.9	36.5	46.6
2005	3 881 182	5 880 685	5 072	5 885 757	1 999 507	12.9	46.7	5.6	46.6	8.3	6.2	54.1	54.1
Q1	3 816 115	6 374 803	1 689	6 376 492	2 558 688	-1.7	8.4	-66.7	8.3	17.3	-24.6	-8.9	17.3
Q2	4 351 137	5 299 794	2 020	5 301 814	948 657	10.1	17.4	-34.1	17.3	17.3	-24.6	-8.9	17.3
Q3	4 897 429	6 574 773	3 329	6 578 102	1 677 344	17.7	-8.9	-141.5	69.7	42.3	8 506.5	40.1	42.3
Q4	5 003 794	8 281 780	10 560	8 292 340	3 277 986	12.0	69.7	141.5	69.7	42.3	8 506.5	40.1	42.3
2006	4 918 243	8 931 554	145 344	9 076 898	4 013 310	28.9	40.1	8 506.5	42.3	33.9	7 958.5	30.8	33.9
Q1	6 053 080	6 934 386	162 777	7 097 163	881 306	39.1	32.0	4 357.0	34.2	34.2	1 384.8	-18.1	34.2
Q2	6 329 254	8 677 069	148 368	8 825 437	2 347 816	29.2	32.0	4 357.0	34.2	34.2	1 384.8	-18.1	34.2
Q3	7 602 975	6 635 280	156 795	6 792 076	-967 695	51.9	-19.9	1 384.8	-18.1	34.2	1 384.8	-18.1	34.2
Q4	2 429 394	2 419 497	59 191	2 478 688	49 294	62.9	-17.6	136.6	-16.3	-16.3	136.6	-16.3	-16.3
2008	2 656 199	3 092 948	88 973	3 181 921	525 722	68.1	5.7	104.1	7.2	0.8	85.7	22.7	7.2
Jan	2 478 620	2 478 117	81 808	2 559 925	-83 695	42.3	21.3	85.7	22.7	0.8	85.7	22.7	0.8
Feb	2 474 230	3 081 204	90 815	3 172 019	697 789	34.0	0.4	18.4	0.8	0.8	18.4	0.8	0.8
Mar	2 643 620	2 478 117	81 808	2 559 925	-83 695	42.3	21.3	85.7	22.7	0.8	85.7	22.7	0.8
Apr	3 273 127	3 851 210	26 460	3 877 670	604 543	66.6	94.5	-42.5	-33.2	-33.2	-42.5	-91.4	-33.2
May	3 361 659	2 899 694	24 864	2 924 558	-437 101	69.2	4.5	-60.5	3.0	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	3.0
Jun	3 219 505	4 315 445	40 081	4 355 526	1 136 022	44.9	61.4	0.1	60.5	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	60.5
Jul	3 127 660	3 458 684	31 157	3 489 842	362 182	47.5	7.1	-31.5	6.6	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	6.6
Aug	3 357 218	1 794 219	64 434	1 858 653	-1 498 565	30.3	-31.3	-22.5	-31.0	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-31.0
Sep	3 089 981	1 116 946	36 890	1 153 836	-1 936 145	5.8	-50.8	-25.0	-50.3	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-50.3
Oct	2 847 575	1 481 752	9 549	1 491 302	-1 356 274	35.3	-15.5	-61.0	-16.1	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-16.1
Nov	2 489 135	871 660	125 232	996 892	-1 492 243	2	-64	112	-60	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-60
Dec	2 456 340	1 081 854	106 307	1 188 161	-1 268 179	-8	-65	19	-63	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-63
2009	2 829 878	1 523 417	69 395	1 592 812	-1 237 067	14	-51	-24	-50	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-50
Jan	2 493 818	2 232 429	76 733	2 309 162	-184 656	-6	-10	-6	-10	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-10
Feb	2 692 940	2 424 120	84 840	2 508 959	-183 980	-9	23	255	26	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	26
Mar	2 823 341	2 120 941	39 129	2 160 069	-663 272	-14	-45	48	-44	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-44
Apr	2 727 768	2 665 326	83 200	2 748 526	-84 450	-16	-8	225	-6	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-6
May	2 847 415	2 528 892	95 384	2 624 275	-223 140	-9	-27	206	-25	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	-25
Jun	3 661 140	1 887 887	81 718	1 969 605	-1 691 535	9	5	27	6	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	6
Jul	2 909 814	2 514 427	77 672	2 592 100	-317 715	-6	125	111	125	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	125
Aug	2 563 876	1 826 186	6 058	1 832 244	-731 632	-10	25	-57	23	91.4	-42.5	-91.4	23

TABLE 2.8.2: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES ((P'000 (c.i.f))

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Food, Beverages & tobacco	1 483 398	2 204 101	2 030 876	2 201 621	2 249 188	570 340	680 017	756 901	862 318	1 035 192	299 749	317 453	284 010	273 678	295 059	358 887	404 008	410 620	356 870	438 278	402 276	431 474	346 155	295 477	350 638	317 871	353 110	338 528	375 159	352 079	391 630	313 136	107 703	120 649	133 615	148 505	146 144	115 494	162 260	430 331	319 004	345 941	2 563 876																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Fuels	1 483 398	2 204 101	2 030 876	2 201 621	2 249 188	570 340	680 017	756 901	862 318	1 035 192	299 749	317 453	284 010	273 678	295 059	358 887	404 008	410 620	356 870	438 278	402 276	431 474	346 155	295 477	350 638	317 871	353 110	338 528	375 159	352 079	391 630	313 136	107 703	120 649	133 615	148 505	146 144	115 494	162 260	430 331	319 004	345 941	2 563 876																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Chemicals & Rubber	1 090 334	1 712 326	1 480 248	1 812 029	2 007 197	620 837	677 015	846 827	247 288	280 814	82 589	94 245	104 347	274 096	288 132	283 725	372 469	331 705	310 130	367 998	409 421	318 159	287 930	311 629	304 885	101 538	83 485	104 645	108 956	118 834	120 649	133 615	148 505	146 144	115 494	162 260	430 331	319 004	345 941	2 563 876																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Wood & paper products	928 118	1 055 309	583 266	660 050	686 946	165 194	196 928	271 711	287 735	345 553	73 298	102 947	115 522	274 096	288 132	283 725	372 469	331 705	310 130	367 998	409 421	318 159	287 930	311 629	304 885	101 538	83 485	104 645	108 956	118 834	120 649	133 615	148 505	146 144	115 494	162 260	430 331	319 004	345 941	2 563 876																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Textiles & Footwear	494 025	747 594	591 072	753 374	777 922	178 118	239 962	271 711	287 735	345 553	73 298	102 947	115 522	274 096	288 132	283 725	372 469	331 705	310 130	367 998	409 421	318 159	287 930	311 629	304 885	101 538	83 485	104 645	108 956	118 834	120 649	133 615	148 505	146 144	115 494	162 260	430 331	319 004	345 941	2 563 876																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Metals & Metal Products	8 3 773	1 774 461	921 308	1 257 729	1 258 672	302 691	362 819	486 966	526 902	648 172	158 169	293 704	226 433	235 953	224 855	285 718	252 414	250 561	216 287	249 977	229 630	173 719	168 481	193 872	420 001	174 874	174 400	199 050	205 265	204 693	221 460	406 631	600 657	500 943	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Machinery & Electrical Equipment	2 078 438	2 780 384	2 251 319	2 669 937	2 669 937	588 006	875 415	1 112 652	1 160 102	1 498 240	431 788	557 216	403 373	510 666	459 309	369 077	287 128	360 266	621 733	693 081	372 412	329 715	385 248	420 001	574 496	574 496	452 447	592 042	442 548	520 280	406 631	600 657	500 943	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082	301 082

TABLE 2.8.3: EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage)

	Food,	Chemicals	Wood &	Textiles	Metals	Machinery &	Electrical	Vehicles &	Transport	Equipment	Goods	Other	Total
2001	14.0	6.7	10.3	8.8	4.7	7.7	19.7	12.2	15.9	100.0			100.0
2002	14.4	4.1	11.2	6.9	4.9	11.3	18.2	16.1	12.9	100.0			100.0
2003	16.9	6.9	12.3	4.8	4.9	7.7	18.7	12.5	15.5	100.0			100.0
2004	14.5	11.8	11.9	4.4	5.0	8.3	17.5	14.3	12.3	100.0			100.0
2005	13.7	13.5	12.2	4.2	4.7	7.5	18.3	12.9	13.1	100.0			100.0
2006	Q1	16.3	13.6	4.3	4.7	7.9	15.4	11.0	11.9	100.0			100.0
	Q2	13.4	19.0	3.9	4.9	8.4	15.7	9.4	12.0	100.0			100.0
	Q3	13.1	18.1	3.9	4.7	8.4	18.0	8.7	12.2	100.0			100.0
	Q4	13.9	15.0	4.3	5.2	7.6	18.7	10.0	12.6	100.0			100.0
2007	Q1	15.4	13.8	4.0	4.9	7.4	17.8	11.6	11.3	100.0			100.0
	Q2	15.5	14.0	3.8	4.5	8.0	18.4	12.4	11.2	100.0			100.0
	Q3	13.6	17.0	3.9	4.5	8.3	18.3	10.3	11.4	100.0			100.0
	Q4	13.6	14.6	3.7	4.5	8.5	19.7	12.3	12.1	100.0			100.0
2008	Jan	12.3	21.6	3.4	3.0	6.5	17.8	11.9	14.2	100.0			100.0
	Feb	12.0	14.2	3.5	3.9	11.1	21.0	11.5	12.4	100.0			100.0
	Mar	11.5	16.8	3.7	4.2	9.2	16.3	12.2	15.0	100.0			100.0
	Apr	10.4	18.8	3.3	4.4	8.9	19.3	11.7	12.9	100.0			100.0
	May	10.0	16.4	2.7	4.0	7.6	15.6	12.5	21.6	100.0			100.0
	Jun	11.0	19.1	3.3	2.8	8.7	18.2	8.8	19.5	100.0			100.0
	July	12.0	18.2	2.9	3.2	7.5	15.6	10.7	18.7	100.0			100.0
	Aug	12.8	17.7	3.2	3.8	7.8	16.9	8.2	19.3	100.0			100.0
	Sept	11.4	16.5	3.6	4.0	6.9	15.8	9.8	22.2	100.0			100.0
	Oct	13.1	14.6	3.7	4.7	7.4	18.0	9.6	17.9	100.0			100.0
	Nov	13.0	15.3	4.2	4.9	7.4	17.7	12.1	12.1	100.0			100.0
	Dec	15.2	14.9	3.3	3.9	6.1	21.0	11.6	12.9	100.0			100.0
2009	Jan	13.9	13.7	4.1	3.5	6.8	18.6	12.4	15.5	100.0			100.0
	Feb	12.0	11.6	4.0	4.6	7.9	17.1	13.1	17.0	100.0			100.0
	Mar	12.4	11.7	3.6	4.2	6.2	16.9	20.3	14.0	100.0			100.0
	Apr	12.7	13.7	3.3	4.8	7.0	18.1	10.0	19.7	100.0			100.0
	May	13.1	12.1	3.9	5.0	7.4	22.0	10.2	13.9	100.0			100.0
	Jun	12.0	13.1	3.9	3.8	7.3	15.7	14.0	18.8	100.0			100.0
	July	13.2	14.1	4.0	4.2	7.2	18.4	10.1	18.0	100.0			100.0
	Aug	12.9	14.4	3.9	4.4	8.1	14.9	9.3	20.5	100.0			100.0
	Sept	12.8	16.1	4.1	4.7	7.7	15.3	10.6	17.9	100.0			100.0
	Oct	11.5	13.5	3.3	4.1	6.3	16.4	16.2	19.6	100.0			100.0
	Nov	14.2	13.7	4.9	5.0	8.0	17.2	10.3	13.9	100.0			100.0
	Dec	18.0	13.3	10.9	4.4	4.5	16.8	12.4	13.5	100.0			100.0

TABLE 2.8.4: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES ((P'000, (fob))

	Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel Matte	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper	Percentage of Total Exports
2000	263 531	1 211	43 806	11 773 020	830 384	243 774	98 138	298 231	707 783	14 259 879	12 866 935	90.0
2001	366 001	6 909	61 375	12 435 059	597 835	193 240	128 330	299 166	570 580	14 658 494	13 398 895	91.3
2002	275 873	946	31 228	13 223 272	710 417	285 904	79 368	531 265	970 471	14 209 562	14 209 562	88.4
2003	285 581	350	32 276	10 681 459	1 337 383	246 585	84 499	492 557	750 112	13 910 802	12 304 423	88.4
2004	240 540	56	31 174	12 434 504	1 578 290	560 899	106 548	568 817	965 725	16 486 553	14 253 334	86.3
2005 Q1	35 418	38	5 980	4 713 519	540 375	179 780	31 291	171 476	207 879	5 885 757	5 289 313	89.9
Q2	133 355	39	9 915	3 061 362	547 168	228 278	36 625	208 992	292 837	4 518 570	3 741 885	82.8
Q3	149 810	160	7 529	5 602 457	581 626	412 542	24 986	151 106	289 805	7 220 021	6 333 893	87.7
Q4	57 778	201	4 988	3 486 551	648 618	298 791	17 496	59 670	311 334	4 885 428	4 192 947	85.8
2006 Q1	51 887	7	6 060	5 156 036	562 578	217 460	23 852	84 000	274 611	6 376 492	5 770 500	90.5
Q2	45 258	3 168	8 986	3 955 892	673 094	155 780	36 862	74 844	347 928	5 301 814	4 674 244	88.2
Q3	237 073	14	9 614	4 631 912	1 005 882	237 761	36 690	54 129	365 026	6 578 102	5 874 868	89.3
Q4	142 791	21	12 146	5 708 686	1 715 945	305 787	17 037	60 209	329 718	8 292 340	7 567 422	91.3
2007 Q1	166 145	3 215	11 656	5 889 638	1 780 065	770 211	35 324	73 665	346 978	9 076 898	7 835 849	86.3
Q2	261 661	59	15 345	4 041 326	1 901 590	405 966	27 641	51 184	392 392	7 097 163	6 204 577	87.4
Q3	194 119	56	18 069	6 374 740	1 202 551	547 140	28 509	38 998	421 254	8 825 437	7 771 411	88.1
Q4	72 898	487	11 081	3 737 696	1 886 922	463 297	31 599	54 844	533 252	6 792 076	5 697 516	83.9
2008 Jan	35 649	3,074	3 136	1 558 780	559 183	105 627	11017.768	24 751	180 541	2 478 688	2 153 612	86.9
Feb	27 158	6.6	4 134	2 299 228	467 199	161 969	14220.053	30 053	177 953	3 181 921	2 793 585	87.8
Mar	37 578	1328.394	3 390	2 053 126	614 353	165 656	12349.374	29 660	254 579	3 172 019	2 705 056	85.3
Apr	82 636	0	6 593	1 562 097	465 998	106 004	1263.435	26 183	309 150	2 559 925	2 110 732	82.5
May	64 679	322.671	4 562	996 606	517 112	148 690	8581.519	46 499	206 820	1 993 872	1 578 397	79.2
Jun	96 025	1081.22	4 339	2 640 963	668 583	181 771	7534.428	37 057	240 315	3 877 670	3 405 571	87.8
Jul	67 641	0	3 285	1 903 442	511 037	139 172	1054.378	21 830	277 096	2 924 558	2 482 120	84.9
Aug	68 329	490.69	2 972	3 299 071	508 226	155 364	11154.339	45 477	264 442	4 355 526	3 875 627	89.0
Sept	59 748	69.041	2 729	2 394 294	550 365	178 681	10411.702	54 831	238 713	3 489 842	3 004 406	86.1
Oct	42 686	0	1 937	821 528	561 614	190 586	9238.842	27 733	203 330	1 858 653	1 425 828	76.7
Nov	584	1.785	1 979	371 165	284 728	190 624	2975.821	46 149	255 630	1 153 836	656 477	56.9
Dec	26 091	0	729	893 015	214 003	95 147	9856.86	23 339	229 121	1 491 302	1 133 109	76.0
2009 Jan	23 432	0	1 838	506 324	138 075	167 598	10101.888	32 351	117 172	996 892	667 830	67.0
Feb	20 572	0	3 340	551 583	262 150	162 502	7469.305	23 010	157 535	1 188 161	834 305	70.2
Mar	45 065	7.987	2 949	823 457	349 536	170 291	480.138	33 729	167 296	1 592 812	1 218 059	76.5
Apr	72 388	0	1 890	1 449 660	218 344	96 562	19561.122	49 229	401 528	2 309 162	1 740 392	75.4
May	105 332	105.977	1 604	1 788 895	264 409	103 813	9966.768	42 719	192 114	2 508 959	2 158 636	86.0
Jun	106 965	5.212	2 571	1 476 723	273 978	59 948	16032.071	29 719	194 128	2 160 069	1 857 666	86.0
Jul	72 366	19.029	3 436	1 915 417	355 305	111 239	12503.11	64 429	213 812	2 748 526	2 343 089	85.2
Aug	70 921	141.316	3 764	655 263	306 973	167 402	7100.541	59 144	161 034	1 431 743	1 033 158	72.2
Sept	87 634	0	4 093	1 759 207	453 175	128 141	6315.731	36 025	149 685	2 624 275	2 300 015	87.6
Oct	79 221	66.634	2 725	1 165 582	407 441	100 590	7452.703	34 758	171 769	1 969 605	1 652 244	83.9
Nov	62 183	13.167	3 005	1 875 836	320 249	98 802	4774.423	44 664	182 572	2 592 100	2 258 268	87.1
Dec	60 769	0	2 783	1 266 167	266 491	47 858	4605.061	35 681	147 891	1 832 244	1 593 427	87.0

TABLE 2.8.5: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005 Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2007 Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2008 Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Meat & Live Animals	1.8	2.5	1.8	2.1	1.5	0.6	3.0	2.1	1.2	1.8	3.7	2.2	1.1	1.4	0.9	1.2	3.2	3.2	2.5	2.3	1.6	1.7	2.3	0.1	1.7
Hides & Skins	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2
Diamonds	82.6	84.8	83.8	76.8	75.4	80.1	67.8	77.6	71.4	64.9	56.9	72.2	55.0	62.9	72.3	64.7	61.0	50.0	68.1	65.1	75.7	11.7	15.8	32.2	59.9
Copper	5.8	4.1	3.5	9.6	9.6	9.2	12.1	5.7	6.1	8.5	5.7	6.2	6.8	4.3	5.1	5.2	4.1	7.5	4.7	4.8	3.6	5.1	16.5	6.4	14.4
Nickel	1.7	1.3	1.8	1.8	3.4	3.1	5.1	5.7	6.1	3.4	2.9	3.6	3.3	0.4	1.0	0.9	0.9	2.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.6	4.0	16.5	14.4
Textiles	1.7	1.3	1.8	1.8	3.4	3.1	5.1	5.7	6.1	8.5	5.7	6.2	6.8	4.3	5.1	5.2	4.1	7.5	4.7	4.8	3.6	5.1	16.5	6.4	14.4
Soda Ash	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
Vehicles & Parts	2.1	2.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	2.9	4.6	2.1	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	2.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.6	4.0	16.5	14.4
Goods (Other)	5.0	3.9	5.5	5.4	5.9	3.5	6.5	4.0	6.4	3.8	5.5	4.8	7.9	7.3	5.6	8.0	12.1	10.4	6.2	9.5	6.1	6.8	22.2	15.4	13.7
Exports	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	90.2	91.4	89.0	88.5	86.5	89.9	82.8	87.7	85.8	90.5	88.2	89.3	91.3	86.3	87.4	88.1	83.9	86.9	87.8	85.3	82.5	79.2	87.8	84.9	76.0
Meat, Diamonds & Copper	90.2	91.4	89.0	88.5	86.5	89.9	82.8	87.7	85.8	90.5	88.2	89.3	91.3	86.3	87.4	88.1	83.9	86.9	87.8	85.3	82.5	79.2	87.8	84.9	76.0

TABLE 2.8.6: EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE: IMPORTS (P'000)

(Percentage)	Total	Common	Zimbabwe	Other	Africa	Europe	South U.S.A	All Other	Total	Common	Zimbabwe	Other	Africa	Europe	South U.S.A	All Other	Total
1999	7 783 613	596 600	26 991	272 481	187 955	568 515	10 164 384	76.6	10 164 384	568 515	10 164 384	76.6	10 164 384	568 515	10 164 384	76.6	10 164 384
2000	7 867 200	368 834	34 841	442 323	899 540	21 519	174 254	421 256	10 229 767	76.9	10 229 767	76.9	10 229 767	899 540	21 519	174 254	421 256
2001	8 201 077	335 232	35 441	467 793	832 710	22 245	190 013	479 929	10 564 440	77.6	10 564 440	77.6	10 564 440	832 710	22 245	190 013	479 929
2002	12 453 757	217 752	147 627	476 873	1 124 218	12 443	190 745	685 613	15 309 027	81.3	15 309 027	81.3	15 309 027	1 124 218	12 443	190 745	685 613
2003	10 153 023	176 239	48 716	191 232	805 144	11 636	84 996	557 731	12 028 717	84.4	12 028 717	84.4	12 028 717	805 144	11 636	84 996	557 731
2004	12 681 429	239 178	46 110	215 935	925 295	21 496	210 717	824 813	15 164 972	83.6	15 164 972	83.6	15 164 972	925 295	21 496	210 717	824 813
2005 Q1	3 103 347	54 456	16 672	46 688	417 795	6 209	48 399	187 617	3 881 182	80.0	3 881 182	80.0	3 881 182	417 795	6 209	48 399	187 617
Q2	3 234 599	63 417	37 363	64 745	266 210	11 541	50 583	224 291	3 952 747	81.8	3 952 747	81.8	3 952 747	64 745	11 541	50 583	224 291
Q3	3 568 415	63 461	35 184	53 269	159 870	7 155	59 140	214 056	4 160 549	85.8	4 160 549	85.8	4 160 549	53 269	7 155	59 140	214 056
Q4	3 713 152	71 692	25 896	51 979	373 285	9 169	47 415	174 425	4 467 013	83.1	4 467 013	83.1	4 467 013	51 979	9 169	47 415	174 425
2006 Q1	3 319 759	48 286	22 480	59 675	111 405	5 284	30 916	218 311	3 816 115	87.0	3 816 115	87.0	3 816 115	59 675	111 405	30 916	218 311
Q2	3 799 701	68 851	51 182	44 142	127 987	6 543	27 840	224 891	4 351 137	87.3	4 351 137	87.3	4 351 137	68 851	51 182	44 142	127 987
Q3	4 108 266	84 669	44 680	74 503	259 732	10 321	21 125	294 133	4 897 429	83.9	4 897 429	83.9	4 897 429	74 503	10 321	21 125	294 133
Q4	4 283 800	81 828	29 365	59 286	134 720	7 644	73 570	333 596	5 003 808	85.6	5 003 808	85.6	5 003 808	59 286	7 644	73 570	333 596
2007 Q1	4 163 635	80 258	22 881	69 633	193 567	6 3874	53 980	327 415	4 918 243	84.7	4 918 243	84.7	4 918 243	69 633	193 567	53 980	327 415
Q2	4 960 647	90 695	25 346	57 297	306 776	9 296	137 758	465 264	6 053 080	82.0	6 053 080	82.0	6 053 080	90 695	25 346	306 776	9 296
Q3	5 354 875	81 786	16 920	115 975	317 637	3 543	43 774	394 778	6 329 288	84.6	6 329 288	84.6	6 329 288	81 786	16 920	115 975	317 637
Q4	6 453 209	65 278	24 081	98 183	367 267	6 669	66 903	521 410	7 603 000	84.9	7 603 000	84.9	7 603 000	65 278	24 081	98 183	367 267
2008 Jan	1 895 111	23 538	6 819	50 554	198 707	2 266	45 538	206 861	2 429 394	78.0	2 429 394	78.0	2 429 394	23 538	6 819	50 554	198 707
Feb	2 169 516	19 167	10 556	20 481	237 308	3 014	24 674	171 482	2 656 199	81.7	2 656 199	81.7	2 656 199	19 167	10 556	20 481	237 308
Mar	2 007 611	27 326	9 720	29 877	113 482	1 585	55 651	228 979	2 474 230	81.1	2 474 230	81.1	2 474 230	27 326	9 720	29 877	113 482
Apr	2 150 398	24 213	8 502	38 038	186 271	4 840	27 743	203 591	2 643 620	81.3	2 643 620	81.3	2 643 620	24 213	8 502	38 038	186 271
May	2 174 431	44 432	13 758	305 022	136 294	4 687	44 617	230 417	2 953 659	73.6	2 953 659	73.6	2 953 659	44 432	13 758	305 022	136 294
Jun	2 463 816	63 707	4 756	345 601	147 338	2 700	20 201	225 007	3 273 127	75.3	3 273 127	75.3	3 273 127	63 707	4 756	345 601	147 338
Jul	2 535 126	17 585	8 709	320 396	169 628	1 755	45 627	262 833	3 361 659	75.4	3 361 659	75.4	3 361 659	17 585	8 709	320 396	169 628
Aug	2 506 114	18 902	13 058	303 449	115 777	6 807	42 554	212 845	3 219 505	77.8	3 219 505	77.8	3 219 505	18 902	13 058	303 449	115 777
Sep	2 389 831	16 890	7 582	322 180	121 551	5 306	36 367	265 623	3 357 218	78.1	3 357 218	78.1	3 357 218	16 890	7 582	322 180	121 551
Oct	2 622 914	19 445	10 575	262 797	134 513	4 985	36 367	265 623	3 357 218	78.1	3 357 218	78.1	3 357 218	19 445	10 575	262 797	134 513
Nov	2 522 421	21 559	15 246	32 821	116 884	5 032	71 094	304 924	3 089 581	81.6	3 089 581	81.6	3 089 581	21 559	15 246	32 821	116 884
Dec	2 169 839	20 724	9 016	111 361	271 842	858	32 599	231 336	2 847 575	76.2	2 847 575	76.2	2 847 575	20 724	9 016	111 361	271 842
2009 Jan	1 743 480	43 454	9 906	186 921	137 508	7 202	86 967	273 699	2 489 135	70.0	2 489 135	70.0	2 489 135	43 454	9 906	186 921	137 508
Feb	1 870 875	20 598	13 125	113 565	174 582	10 040	22 698	230 857	2 456 340	76.2	2 456 340	76.2	2 456 340	20 598	13 125	113 565	174 582
Mar	2 148 592	15 872	13 692	133 825	260 182	8 509	31 673	217 534	2 829 878	75.9	2 829 878	75.9	2 829 878	15 872	13 692	133 825	260 182
Apr	1 883 313	16 338	15 684	237 605	128 985	1 493	15 314	195 086	2 493 318	75.5	2 493 318	75.5	2 493 318	16 338	15 684	237 605	128 985
May	2 139 322	23 628	13 705	18 889	205 832	2 233	16 282	273 047	2 692 940	79.4	2 692 940	79.4	2 692 940	23 628	13 705	18 889	205 832
Jun	2 125 729	23 150	10 328	190 946	257 058	1 919	9 179	205 034	2 823 341	75.3	2 823 341	75.3	2 823 341	23 150	10 328	190 946	257 058
Jul	2 226 232	17 641	14 140	206 236	185 936	1 454	17 846	163 491	2 832 577	78.6	2 832 577	78.6	2 832 577	17 641	14 140	206 236	185 936
Aug	2 106 322	23 406	12 569	295 583	131 611	806	10 364	147 107	2 727 768	77.2	2 727 768	77.2	2 727 768	23 406	12 569	295 583	131 611
Sep	2 280 397	23 426	9 176	206 023	116 345	3 246	13 892	194 909	2 847 415	80.1	2 847 415	80.1	2 847 415	23 426	9 176	206 023	116 345
Oct	2 521 975	18 153	37 891	299 869	224 004	1 759	571 164	186 325	3 661 140	86.9	3 661 140	86.9	3 661 140	18 153	37 891	299 869	224 004
Nov	2 457 370	23 133	18 733	15 841	74 863	5 088	70 814	243 973	2 909 314	84.5	2 909 314	84.5	2 909 314	23 133	18 733	15 841	74 863
Dec	2 095 868	22 265	49 010	117 706	90 753	3 110	18 485	166 680	2 563 876	81.7	2 563 876	81.7	2 563 876	22 265	49 010	117 706	90 753

TABLE 2.8.7: EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE : EXPORTS ((P'000 (Job))

[illegible]

TABLE 2.8.8: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ANALYSIS (P million)

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007 ¹	2008 ²
A. Current Account	859.8	2 859.2	2 782.1	3 491.7	1 244.5	2 288.1	1 633.5	7 994.2	11 317.0	11 027.6	5 122.4
Merchandise	327.6	3 628.7	4 602.8	4 149.1	4 477.2	4 440.9	3 904.1	8 981.5	11 114.8	9 878.2	1 503.6
Exports	8 708.0	12 292.4	13 649.4	13 519.0	14 842.6	14 970.3	17 344.6	22 708.0	26 386.2	31 012.4	32 131.6
Imports	8 380.4	8 663.7	9 046.6	10 369.9	10 365.4	10 529.4	13 440.5	13 726.5	15 271.4	21 134.1	30 628.0
Services	- 987.9	- 721.1	- 1 136.1	- 1 009.9	- 1 182.4	- 45.9	- 236.5	- 153.7	- 372.3	- 1 103.9	- 1 530.8
Transportation	- 692.6	- 749.9	- 887.6	- 900.1	- 1 054.3	- 886.6	- 976.8	- 1 304.1	- 1 405.4	- 1 394.4	- 2 581.8
Credit	210.4	251.3	264.7	307.7	350.8	341.8	389.7	434.1	474.1	506.8	570.5
Debit	903.0	1 001.2	1 152.3	1 207.8	1 405.1	1 228.4	1 366.5	1 738.2	1 879.4	2 449.4	3 152.3
Travel	303.5	403.5	124.9	151.3	856.1	1 124.3	1 281.7	1 427.8	1 521.6	1 626.8	1 837.1
Credit	903.4	1 082.7	1 133.7	1 344.6	2 019.2	2 261.0	2 577.5	2 871.4	3 135.5	3 352.2	3 773.3
Debit	599.9	679.1	1 008.8	1 193.3	1 163.1	1 136.7	1 295.8	1 443.6	1 613.9	1 725.5	1 936.1
Other Services	- 598.8	- 374.7	- 373.4	- 261.1	15.8	- 283.6	- 541.4	- 277.4	- 488.6	- 788.1	- 786.1
Credit	156.3	372.4	258.7	431.2	738.0	581.4	544.1	954.9	890.3	1 351.6	1 924.7
Debit	755.2	747.1	632.1	692.3	722.2	865.0	1 085.5	1 232.3	1 378.8	2 139.7	2 710.8
Income	505.3	- 1 212.8	- 1 792.2	- 800.8	- 447.8	- 3 542.7	- 4 503.3	- 4 270.1	- 4 511.5	- 4 531.3	- 1 748.6
Compensation of employees	- 63.1	- 121.8	- 187.4	- 213.7	- 243.6	- 272.8	- 287.0	- 283.6	- 361.3	- 468.4	- 420.7
Credit	151.6	121.2	92.8	105.8	120.6	135.1	130.7	181.6	146.9	74.7	138.7
Debit	214.7	243.0	280.2	319.5	364.2	407.9	417.7	465.2	543.1	559.4	559.4
Investment Income	568.4	- 1 091.0	- 1 604.8	- 587.1	- 4 174.2	- 3 269.9	- 4 216.3	- 3 986.5	- 4 150.2	- 4 062.8	- 1 328.0
Credit	2 479.8	1 884.5	1 836.4	1 987.3	1 577.7	1 758.9	1 073.8	2 179.1	2 938.0	2 614.9	2 978.2
Debit	1 911.4	2 975.5	3 441.2	2 574.4	5 751.9	5 028.8	5 290.1	6 165.6	7 088.2	6 677.7	4 306.2
Current transfers	1 014.9	1 164.4	1 107.6	1 153.3	1 367.5	1 435.9	2 469.1	3 436.5	5 086.1	6 784.5	6 898.4
Private	- 223.4	- 251.1	- 345.0	- 337.2	- 334.3	- 374.4	329.9	360.9	627.6	527.9	387.0
Credit	59.4	71.3	68.6	97.1	121.7	136.3	377.8	445.4	685.9	590.2	664.4
Debit	282.8	322.4	413.6	434.3	456.0	510.7	47.9	84.5	58.3	62.3	277.4
Government	1 238.3	1 415.5	1 452.6	1 490.5	1 701.9	1 810.3	2 139.2	3 075.6	4 458.5	6 256.6	6 511.4
Credit	1 888.4	2 122.4	2 105.3	2 139.7	2 449.7	2 528.3	3 108.9	4 082.6	5 579.2	7 808.7	8 760.7
Debit	650.1	706.9	652.7	649.2	747.9	718.0	969.7	1 007.0	1 120.7	1 552.1	2 249.3
B. Capital Account	134.5	95.3	194.4	33.7	3.9	111.2	149.2	344.3	142.4	493.3	702.7
Private	- 22.1	- 25.2	- 28.7	- 31.8	- 37.3	- 41.8	- 39.2	- 43.7	- 47.7	- 51.0	- 65.7
Credit	30.2	34.5	39.3	43.5	51.1	57.2	60.3	67.2	73.4	78.4	88.3
Debit	52.3	59.7	68.1	75.3	88.4	99.1	99.5	110.8	121.0	129.4	153.9
Government	156.6	120.5	223.2	65.5	- 41.2	153.0	188.4	388.0	190.0	544.2	768.4
Credit	156.6	120.5	223.2	65.5	- 41.2	153.0	188.4	388.0	190.0	544.2	768.4
Debit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Group A plus Group B	994.3	2 954.5	2 976.5	3 525.4	1 248.3	2 399.3	1 782.7	8 338.5	11 459.4	11 520.8	5 823.5

1. Revised figures

2. Provisional figures

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.8.8: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ANALYSIS (P million) Cont'd

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007 ¹	2008 ²
C. Financial Account	- 855.4	-1 127.6	-1 029.5	-2 976.1	-1 374.5	-1 874.8	-1 556.2	- 773.8	-1 029.8	-1 397.6	- 224.8
Direct Investment	388.0	162.5	280.1	-2 038.5	2 281.4	1 049.2	2 017.1	1 138.1	2 548.5	2 725.5	446.8
Equity	260.3	13.0	29.7	-2 498.0	2 289.0	1 047.7	2 179.2	810.7	2 697.3	2 884.7	495.0
Abroad	26.7	24.4	22.8	2 262.1	234.7	1 020.8	- 233.7	266.6	168.1	179.8	6.6
In Botswana	287.1	37.4	52.5	- 236.0	2 523.7	2 068.5	1 945.5	1 077.3	2 865.3	3 064.5	501.6
Other capital	127.7	149.5	250.4	459.6	- 7.7	1.3	- 162.1	327.4	- 148.8	- 159.2	- 48.2
Abroad	- 12.0	- 17.3	- 11.3	- 44.4	36.7	- 0.8	51.8	19.0	122.3	130.9	16.3
In Botswana	115.7	132.2	239.1	415.2	29.0	0.5	- 110.3	346.4	- 26.5	- 28.3	- 31.9
Portfolio Investment	- 218.4	- 161.7	- 219.4	- 364.1	- 2 614.1	- 2 576.4	- 2 192.2	- 2 160.0	- 3 249.3	- 2 536.2	1 853.5
Equity securities	- 131.0	- 4.5	- 47.4	1.5	- 2 014.5	- 2 184.8	- 1 945.0	- 1 340.1	- 3 250.4	- 1 946.3	1 928.6
Assets	71.4	- 30.2	17.3	33.8	2 059.6	2 235.3	1 948.0	1 479.1	3 460.8	2 004.1	- 2 179.3
Liabilities	- 59.6	- 34.7	- 30.1	35.3	45.1	50.5	3.0	139.0	210.4	57.8	- 250.7
Debt securities	- 87.4	- 157.2	- 172.0	- 365.6	- 599.6	- 391.6	- 247.3	- 819.9	1.1	- 589.9	- 75.1
Assets	87.5	157.2	172.0	365.6	599.6	671.6	107.3	587.9	-	616.5	124.1
Liabilities	0.1	-	-	-	-	280.0	- 140.0	- 232.0	1.1	26.6	49.0
Other Investment	- 1 025.1	- 1 128.4	- 1 090.5	- 573.6	- 1 041.8	- 347.7	- 1 381.1	248.1	- 328.9	- 1 586.9	- 2 525.1
General Government	- 333.5	- 473.6	- 513.3	- 430.5	- 658.0	- 466.9	- 689.6	- 48.2	- 241.5	- 140.1	- 239.1
Assets	427.4	399.2	398.5	307.4	511.6	358.8	572.7	-	-	-	-
Liabilities	93.9	- 74.4	- 114.8	- 123.1	- 146.4	- 108.1	- 116.9	- 48.2	- 241.5	- 140.1	- 239.1
Banks	- 605.0	- 708.8	- 681.7	- 416.1	- 674.1	- 453.3	- 301.3	547.3	- 806.0	- 1 077.0	- 2 246.8
Assets	590.3	715.4	688.6	458.4	722.3	613.8	291.1	187.3	868.0	886.0	2 309.7
Liabilities	- 14.6	6.6	6.9	42.3	48.2	160.5	- 10.2	734.6	61.9	- 191.0	62.9
Other sectors	- 86.6	54.0	104.5	273.0	290.2	572.5	- 390.2	- 251.0	718.7	- 369.8	- 39.2
Assets	295.6	155.8	195.5	125.8	164.4	120.0	121.3	590.5	755.8	623.3	118.4
Liabilities	209.0	209.8	300.0	398.8	454.6	692.5	- 268.9	339.5	1 474.5	253.5	79.2
Total Group A through C	138.9	1 826.9	1 940.7	549.2	- 126.2	524.5	226.5	7 564.7	10 429.6	10 123.2	5 600.4
D. Net errors and omissions	117.5	2.0	- 3.8	473.9	462.0	272.1	- 550.3	- 529.1	- 173.8	570.3	1 851.5
Overall Balance (total Group A through D)	256.4	1 828.9	1 940.9	1 023.1	335.8	796.6	- 323.8	7 035.6	10 255.8	10 693.5	7 451.9
E. Reconciliation/Financing	- 256.4	- 1 828.9	- 1 940.9	- 1 023.1	- 335.8	- 796.6	323.8	- 7 035.6	- 10 255.8	- 10 693.5	- 7 451.9
Change in the level of reserves	- 4 866.9	- 2 367.0	- 4 887.8	- 7 301.0	11 255.6	6 209.4	- 535.2	- 10 410.2	- 13 365.2	- 10 542.8	- 10 093.3
Foreign exchange holdings	- 4 731.8	- 2 419.5	- 4 842.1	- 7 223.4	11 230.2	6 208.6	- 602.6	- 10 511.6	- 13 375.7	- 10 637.7	- 10 044.8
Special Drawing Rights	- 52.4	25.1	- 31.0	- 48.5	6.0	22.6	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve position at IMF	- 82.7	29.4	- 14.7	- 29.1	19.4	- 21.8	67.4	101.4	10.5	94.9	- 48.5
Valuation Adjustments	4 610.5	538.1	2 905.9	6 277.9	- 11 591.4	- 7 006.0	807.0	3 374.6	3 109.4	- 150.4	2 641.4

1. Revised figures.

2. Provisional figures.

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.8.9: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS SUMMARY (P million)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007 ¹	2008 ²
Balance on visible trade	3 269	3 28	3 629	4 603	4 149	4 477	4 441	3 904	8 982	11 115	9 878	1 504
Balance on services	- 841	- 988	- 721	- 1 136	- 1 010	- 182	- 46	- 236	- 154	- 372	- 1 104	- 1 531
Balance on goods and services	2 427	- 660	2 908	3 467	3 139	4 295	4 395	3 668	8 828	10 742	8 774	- 27
Balance on income	- 529	505	1 213	- 1 792	- 801	- 4 418	- 3 543	- 4 503	- 4 270	- 4 511	- 4 531	- 1 749
Balance on goods, services and income	1 899	- 155	1 695	1 674	2 338	- 123	- 852	- 836	4 558	6 231	4 243	- 1 776
Net current transfers	735	1 015	1 164	1 108	1 153	1 368	1 436	2 469	3 437	5 086	6 785	6 898
Balance on current account	2 634	860	2 859	2 782	3 491	1 244	2 288	1 352	7 994	11 317	11 028	5 122
Balance on capital account	62	134	95	194	34	4	111	149	344	142	493	703
Balance on capital and current account	2 695	994	2 954	2 977	3 525	1 248	2 399	1 501	8 339	11 459	11 521	5 825
Balance on financial account (excl. Reserves)	20	- 855	- 1 127	- 1 030	- 2 976	- 1 375	- 1 875	- 1 556	- 774	- 1 030	- 1 398	- 225
Net errors and omissions	- 398	117	2	- 6	474	462	272	- 217	- 529	- 174	570	1 852
Overall balance	2 318	256	1 829	1 941	1 023	336	797	- 272	7 036	10 256	10 694	7 452

1. Revised figures.

2. Provisional figures.

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.9.1 A: MONEY SUPPLY (P million)

	Currency outside Depository Corporations	Transferable Deposits (2)	M 1 (1)+(2) (3)	Percentage change on prev. period	Savings Notice and Time Deposits (4)	M 2 (3)+(4) (5)	Percentage change on prev. period	Private Deposits with Bank of Botswana	BoB Certi- ficates (6)	M 3 (5)+(6) (7)	Percentage change on prev. period
2001 Dec	481.4	1 872.6	2 354.0	55.5	7 594.6	9 948.6	66.9	-	2 685.1	12 633.7	50.4
2002 Dec	469.7	2 111.6	2 581.3	(8.6)	7 318.0	9 899.2	(8.5)	-	5 673.5	15 572.7	3.5
2003 Dec	532.7	2 349.5	2 882.3	(2.5)	8 763.0	11 645.3	5.3	-	6 156.6	17 801.9	(4.0)
2004 Dec	632.4	3 592.5	4 224.9	18.7	9 036.7	13 261.6	1.7	-	6 446.9	19 708.5	(0.1)
2005 Mar	628.5	3 390.1	4 018.6	(7.4)	9 815.0	13 833.6	(0.5)	-	7 303.8	21 137.4	(0.3)
Jun	685.1	3 218.3	3 903.4	(4.4)	9 891.2	13 794.6	(3.6)	-	7 850.5	21 645.2	0.1
Sep	724.2	3 904.7	4 628.9	3.5	10 565.7	15 194.6	1.6	-	7 047.5	22 242.0	(2.6)
Dec	625.4	3 372.3	3 997.7	(1.0)	10 675.9	14 673.6	(3.3)	-	7 873.5	22 547.0	(2.8)
2006 Mar	663.2	3 345.5	4 008.7	(13.0)	15 438.6	19 447.3	21.1	-	3 198.9	22 646.3	(2.4)
Jun	766.5	3 311.6	4 078.1	3.0	19 463.4	23 541.5	2.9	-	-	23 541.5	2.9
Sep	831.3	3 526.8	4 358.1	(3.2)	19 861.2	24 219.3	(1.2)	-	-	24 219.3	(1.2)
Dec	753.0	4 403.8	5 156.8	(5.3)	19 410.8	24 567.7	(4.8)	-	-	24 567.7	(4.8)
2007 Jan	713.1	4 826.4	5 539.5	7.4	20 510.4	26 049.9	6.0	-	-	26 049.9	6.0
Feb	756.1	4 786.3	5 542.4	0.1	21 931.4	27 473.8	5.5	-	-	27 473.8	5.5
Mar	815.1	4 621.9	5 437.0	(1.9)	22 603.3	28 040.3	2.1	-	-	28 040.3	2.1
Apr	834.5	5 099.8	5 934.3	9.1	23 424.4	29 358.7	4.7	-	-	29 358.7	4.7
May	813.8	6 229.2	7 043.0	18.7	22 336.6	29 379.6	0.1	-	-	29 379.6	0.1
Jun	906.5	4 382.8	5 289.3	(24.9)	24 517.1	29 806.3	1.5	-	-	29 806.3	1.5
Jul	881.6	4 505.6	5 387.2	1.9	25 599.2	30 986.4	4.0	-	-	30 986.4	4.0
Aug	927.7	5 052.2	5 979.9	11.0	25 844.7	31 824.6	2.7	-	-	31 824.6	2.7
Sep	969.3	4 852.8	5 822.0	(2.6)	26 408.8	32 230.9	1.3	-	-	32 230.9	1.3
Oct	920.1	4 512.4	5 432.5	(6.7)	26 798.5	32 231.1	0.0	-	-	32 231.1	0.0
Nov	1 029.7	5 301.6	6 331.3	16.5	25 982.8	32 314.1	0.3	-	-	32 314.1	0.3
Dec	907.6	5 259.8	6 167.4	(2.6)	26 058.3	32 225.7	(0.3)	-	-	32 225.7	(0.3)
2008 Jan	864.9	5 025.0	5 889.9	(4.5)	26 375.7	32 265.5	0.1	-	-	32 265.5	0.1
Feb	938.1	5 541.1	6 479.2	10.0	26 967.7	33 446.9	3.7	-	-	33 446.9	3.7
Mar	963.9	5 577.7	6 541.6	1.0	27 338.8	33 880.4	1.3	-	-	33 880.4	1.3
Apr	1 010.5	5 822.0	6 832.5	4.4	27 631.8	34 464.3	1.7	-	-	34 464.3	1.7
May	1 065.2	6 026.8	7 092.1	3.8	29 007.5	36 099.5	4.7	-	-	36 099.5	4.7
Jun	1 059.9	5 557.7	6 617.6	(6.7)	29 175.2	35 792.8	(0.8)	-	-	35 792.8	(0.8)
Jul	1 040.5	5 871.7	6 912.2	4.5	30 353.8	37 266.0	4.1	-	-	37 266.0	4.1
Aug	1 128.7	6 168.6	7 297.4	5.6	30 548.8	37 846.2	1.6	-	-	37 846.2	1.6
Sep	1 181.9	6 588.1	7 769.9	6.5	31 528.7	39 298.7	3.8	-	-	39 298.7	3.8
Oct	1 180.9	6 366.8	7 547.7	(2.9)	32 506.7	40 054.4	1.9	-	-	40 054.4	1.9
Nov	1 282.2	6 684.6	7 966.8	5.6	33 616.1	41 582.8	3.8	-	-	41 582.8	3.8

Note: 2008 data is available only up to November.

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.1 B: MONETARY ANALYSIS (P million)

Net Domestic Credit to									
Total	Private Sector	Government	(2)	(3)	External Banking Assets	(4)	(5)	Other Items	M 3
2000 Dec	4 472.3	(24 322.7)	(19 850.4)	35 085.7	(6 835.8)	8 399.5			
2001 Dec	4 981.3	(27 940.4)	(22 959.1)	43 042.7	(7 449.9)	12 633.7			
2002 Dec	6 165.5	(16 605.1)	(10 439.6)	31 143.3	(5 131.0)	15 572.7			
2003 Dec	6 907.9	(10 677.4)	(3 769.5)	25 060.2	(3 488.8)	17 801.9			
2005 Mar	9 497.0	(10 441.6)	(944.6)	28 881.1	(7 427.5)	20 508.9			
Jun	9 939.6	(10 913.1)	(973.4)	33 007.4	(10 388.8)	21 645.2			
Sep	10 156.3	(12 647.1)	(2 490.8)	34 499.8	(9 767.1)	22 242.0			
Dec	10 383.7	(13 160.8)	(2 777.0)	35 794.1	(10 470.1)	22 547.0			
2006 Mar	11 066.8	(13 983.0)	(2 916.2)	36 304.1	(10 741.6)	22 646.3			
Jun	11 176.6	(17 105.3)	(5 928.7)	42 967.2	(13 497.0)	23 541.5			
Sep	11 744.2	(19 689.8)	(7 945.6)	47 337.8	(15 173.0)	24 219.3			
Dec	12 407.2	(21 224.0)	(8 816.8)	48 661.1	(15 276.5)	24 567.7			
2007 Jan	12 266.5	(22 811.9)	(10 545.4)	52 295.6	(15 700.3)	26 049.9			
Feb	12 409.2	(22 937.9)	(10 528.7)	53 365.2	(15 562.8)	27 473.8			
Mar	12 702.5	(24 563.0)	(11 860.5)	55 055.7	(15 154.9)	28 040.3			
Apr	13 079.6	(25 537.0)	(12 457.4)	57 493.8	(15 656.9)	29 379.6			
May	13 357.6	(24 972.7)	(11 615.1)	57 336.9	(15 915.5)	29 806.3			
Jun	13 648.6	(27 185.5)	(13 536.9)	59 949.9	(15 426.6)	30 986.4			
Jul	14 222.9	(26 970.3)	(12 747.4)	60 247.7	(15 675.6)	31 824.6			
Aug	14 714.1	(26 998.8)	(12 284.7)	60 689.2	(16 173.7)	32 230.9			
Sep	14 708.9	(28 773.4)	(14 064.5)	61 376.2	(15 080.6)	32 231.1			
Oct	15 110.2	(28 238.8)	(13 128.6)	61 107.1	(15 664.4)	32 314.1			
Nov	15 434.4	(27 832.6)	(12 398.2)	60 198.6	(15 574.7)	32 225.7			
Dec	15 593.2	(30 748.2)	(15 155.1)	64 319.3	(17 098.7)	32 265.5			
2008 Jan	16 189.2	(31 251.3)	(15 062.1)	66 915.2	(18 406.1)	33 446.9			
Feb	16 483.9	(32 875.1)	(16 391.2)	69 834.1	(19 562.5)	33 880.4			
Mar	14 967.9	(32 127.9)	(17 159.9)	69 106.1	(17 481.8)	34 464.3			
Apr	16 459.0	(30 604.0)	(14 143.0)	68 634.0	(18 389.4)	36 099.5			
May	16 924.7	(29 879.6)	(12 954.9)	68 251.3	(19 503.6)	35 792.8			
Jun	17 524.7	(30 227.1)	(12 702.4)	68 615.4	(18 646.9)	37 266.0			
Jul	17 997.1	(31 524.2)	(13 527.1)	70 707.5	(19 334.1)	37 846.2			
Aug	19 165.5	(28 646.6)	(9 481.1)	68 985.1	(20 205.4)	39 298.7			
Sep	19 021.0	(32 551.0)	(13 530.0)	76 607.2	(23 022.8)	40 054.4			
Oct	19 332.3	(31 820.5)	(12 488.2)	76 875.4	(22 804.4)	41 582.8			

Note: 2008 data is available only up to November.
Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.2: BANK OF BOTSWANA - ASSETS (P million)

End of	International Reserves					Assets at 1 M F	Total International Reserves	Loans and Advances to Financial Institutions	Fixed Assets	Other Assets	Total Assets
	Cash and Balances at Foreign Banks	Foreign Treasury Bills & Securities	Pula Fund	Liquidity Portfolio	Matched Assets/Liability Portfolio						
1998 Dec	...	...	23 561.9	2 545.2	...	378.2	26 485.4	-	108.0	18.5	26 611.9
1999 Dec	...	...	24 453.7	4 074.9	...	323.7	28 852.3	-	122.0	16.4	28 990.7
2000 Dec	...	...	28 711.6	4 833.4	...	335.1	33 880.2	-	131.1	22.6	34 033.9
2001 Dec	...	...	32 175.9	8 533.8	...	472.3	41 182.0	-	129.3	29.6	41 340.9
2002 Dec	...	...	24 473.5	5 035.5	...	417.4	29 926.4	-	126.6	55.6	30 108.6
2003 Dec	...	...	19 245.9	4 054.5	...	416.6	23 717.0	-	126.6	165.7	24 009.3
2004 Dec	...	...	20 013.2	3 826.6	...	360.4	24 200.2	-	130.2	162.6	24 493.1
2005 Dec	...	...	24 867.3	9 403.8	...	339.3	34 610.4	-	127.7	140.9	34 879.0
2006 Mar	...	...	25 659.6	10 535.8	...	340.2	36 535.5	-	128.7	174.3	36 838.5
Jun	...	...	28 510.5	13 716.6	...	386.6	42 613.6	-	130.2	176.4	42 920.3
Sep	...	...	31 256.4	15 642.6	...	412.8	47 311.8	-	131.2	155.7	47 598.8
Dec	...	...	36 854.5	10 729.4	...	391.8	47 975.6	-	144.7	162.1	48 282.5
2007 Mar	...	...	39 320.1	13 159.8	...	403.9	52 883.8	-	143.6	159.3	53 186.7
Jun	...	...	39 246.2	16 256.9	...	395.9	55 898.9	-	143.7	153.1	56 195.7
Sep	...	...	40 362.0	17 684.9	...	400.6	58 447.4	-	142.4	154.2	58 743.9
Dec	...	...	39 722.0	18 389.2	...	407.2	58 518.4	-	143.1	182.5	58 844.0
2008 Jan	...	...	42 408.0	19 593.6	...	428.9	62 430.5	-	143.9	184.8	62 759.1
Feb	...	...	44 036.4	20 901.9	...	444.3	65 382.7	-	147.0	187.0	65 716.7
Mar	...	...	45 920.4	21 002.6	...	468.8	67 391.9	-	147.8	183.9	67 723.5
Apr	...	...	44 262.6	21 269.0	...	450.2	65 981.8	-	148.0	183.9	66 313.8
May	...	...	43 997.8	20 599.2	...	449.4	65 046.4	-	149.1	182.9	65 378.4
Jun	...	...	48 034.8	16 876.5	...	465.7	65 377.0	-	148.5	162.6	65 688.0
Jul	...	...	46 307.3	18 059.1	...	446.9	64 813.2	-	148.7	144.7	65 106.6
Aug	...	...	47 711.5	18 923.4	...	453.1	67 088.1	-	148.8	169.0	67 406.0
Sep	...	...	48 007.9	17 427.0	...	466.0	65 900.9	-	150.7	296.7	66 348.3
Oct	...	...	51 794.2	20 487.9	...	519.4	72 801.5	-	150.3	128.9	73 080.8
Nov	...	...	53 004.3	18 826.4	...	567.6	72 398.3	-	149.8	154.5	72 702.6
Dec	...	...	51 626.1	16 430.0	...	555.6	68 611.7	-	147.6	133.1	68 892.5
2009 Jan	...	...	53 663.0	15 482.3	...	578.9	69 724.7	-	152.4	131.7	70 008.9
Feb	...	...	51 588.5	12 278.7	...	562.5	64 429.7	-	153.1	138.8	64 721.6
Mar	...	...	51 961.9	10 187.2	...	553.8	62 702.9	63.3	152.9	142.0	63 061.0
Apr	...	...	43 743.5	14 813.2	...	521.7	59 078.4	-	152.8	141.5	59 372.7
May	...	...	43 075.7	13 931.5	...	514.1	57 521.3	0.2	155.4	142.7	57 819.6
Jun	...	...	42 456.6	12 074.4	...	533.9	55 064.8	1.2	156.8	142.1	55 364.9
Jul	...	...	44 161.2	12 908.0	...	544.0	57 613.9	0.6	158.8	135.3	57 908.5
Aug	...	...	44 820.4	11 003.0	...	1 042.0	56 866.0	1.9	158.6	136.2	57 162.7
Sep	...	...	44 087.5	15 413.4	...	1 080.4	60 581.3	-	159.3	134.6	60 875.2
Oct	...	...	45 588.8	15 988.7	...	1 122.6	62 700.1	-	158.8	137.1	62 996.0
Nov	...	...	45 435.0	14 328.1	...	1 105.0	60 868.1	9.5	161.9	137.6	61 177.1
Dec	...	...	43 529.7	13 294.1	...	1 084.3	57 908.1	3.1	160.8	141.1	58 213.0

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.3: BANK OF BOTSWANA LIABILITIES (P million)

	Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities	Deposits				Securities outstanding				Currency in circulation				Paid-up Capital and Reserves				Total	Other Liabilities	Total Liabilities
			Bankers	Gov't	Others	Total	Bankers	Other	Total	Notes	Coins	Total Currency	Capital	Reserve	Reserve	Total	Other Liabilities	Total			
2004 Mar	545.5	12 032.5	356.5	12 934.6	5 918.1	2 654.5	701.9	49.5	751.3	25.0	1 600.0	2 202.3	3 827.3	242.9	26 328.7	24 431.4	24 431.4	25 684.3	223.3	286.1	24 493.1
June	382.1	10 177.3	318.8	10 878.1	6 005.2	3 179.2	796.1	51.2	847.3	25.0	1 600.0	1 676.7	3 301.7	219.9	24 431.4	25 684.3	25 684.3	33 815.3	211.1	34 879.0	34 879.0
Sept	515.1	10 719.9	394.2	11 629.2	6 543.4	2 664.2	836.0	53.5	889.5	25.0	1 600.0	2 109.7	3 734.7	223.3	24 493.1	25 684.3	25 684.3	33 815.3	211.1	34 879.0	34 879.0
Dec	351.0	9 418.0	852.3	10 621.3	6 262.3	3 022.5	854.1	56.8	910.9	25.0	1 600.0	1 400.6	3 025.6	286.1	24 493.1	25 684.3	25 684.3	33 815.3	211.1	34 879.0	34 879.0
2005 Mar	873.7	10 440.7	727.4	12 041.8	7 214.7	3 317.2	810.5	54.5	865.0	25.0	1 600.0	2 447.6	4 072.6	227.5	27 738.7	27 738.7	27 738.7	36 838.5	123.1	36 838.5	36 838.5
June	460.1	10 702.8	286.4	11 449.3	8 779.9	3 415.2	818.5	55.1	873.5	25.0	1 600.0	6 057.6	7 682.6	219.3	32 420.2	32 420.2	32 420.2	42 920.5	156.5	42 920.5	42 920.5
Sept	595.0	12 570.8	535.3	13 701.1	8 101.9	3 378.2	871.7	56.8	928.4	25.0	1 600.0	5 869.5	7 494.5	219.3	32 420.2	32 420.2	32 420.2	42 920.5	156.5	42 920.5	42 920.5
Dec	452.5	12 827.3	525.8	13 805.7	8 673.7	3 742.0	875.5	59.7	935.3	25.0	1 600.0	5 543.4	7 168.4	290.3	48 282.5	48 282.5	48 282.5	58 844.0	371.6	58 844.0	58 844.0
2006 Mar	760.6	14 050.6	634.8	15 446.0	11 518.7	1 657.2	794.9	55.9	850.9	25.0	1 600.0	5 617.7	7 242.7	123.1	36 838.5	36 838.5	36 838.5	47 598.8	155.6	47 598.8	47 598.8
June	835.3	19 348.5	438.3	18 622.1	13 319.7	287.2	877.7	57.1	934.8	25.0	1 600.0	7 974.2	9 599.2	156.5	42 920.5	42 920.5	42 920.5	58 844.0	371.6	58 844.0	58 844.0
Sept	945.8	17 760.6	430.5	21 136.9	13 641.2	332.2	982.2	60.1	1 042.5	25.0	1 600.0	9 665.5	11 290.5	155.6	47 598.8	47 598.8	47 598.8	58 844.0	371.6	58 844.0	58 844.0
Dec	1 039.1	21 130.7	432.9	22 602.7	13 503.8	498.2	1 005.2	64.6	1 069.7	25.0	1 600.0	8 692.1	10 317.1	290.3	48 282.5	48 282.5	48 282.5	58 844.0	371.6	58 844.0	58 844.0
2007 Mar	1 074.1	24 661.7	538.2	26 274.0	14 114.8	338.8	931.8	61.9	993.6	25.0	1 600.0	9 671.2	11 296.2	169.5	53 186.7	53 186.7	53 186.7	62 759.1	246.0	62 759.1	62 759.1
June	1 980.5	25 011.5	1 322.6	27 314.5	16 409.2	160.5	1 054.3	65.6	1 119.9	25.0	1 600.0	9 439.7	11 064.7	126.9	56 195.7	56 195.7	56 195.7	67 723.5	275.5	67 723.5	67 723.5
Sept	1 045.1	27 155.2	1 269.4	29 469.7	16 314.2	445.9	1 163.7	69.0	1 232.7	25.0	1 600.0	9 535.1	11 160.1	122.3	58 743.9	58 743.9	58 743.9	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Dec	1 066.6	27 691.7	608.5	29 366.8	16 249.5	366.7	1 285.9	75.0	1 360.9	25.0	1 600.0	10 431.5	12 056.5	246.0	62 759.1	62 759.1	62 759.1	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
2008 Jan	1 247.7	30 570.5	990.8	32 809.0	16 047.8	426.0	1 101.6	72.5	1 173.9	25.0	1 600.0	10 431.5	12 056.5	246.0	62 759.1	62 759.1	62 759.1	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Feb	1 110.2	31 329.3	1 623.9	34 063.4	16 836.7	411.2	1 154.9	71.4	1 226.3	25.0	1 600.0	11 263.4	12 888.4	290.6	65 716.7	65 716.7	65 716.7	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Mar	1 093.2	33 396.7	1 235.9	35 725.8	16 127.9	341.9	1 181.6	71.8	1 253.5	25.0	1 600.0	11 381.4	13 006.4	229.5	66 313.8	66 313.8	66 313.8	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Apr	1 085.7	32 166.5	1 127.5	34 379.7	17 094.4	294.4	1 236.7	72.5	1 309.2	25.0	1 600.0	11 320.8	12 945.8	156.0	65 378.4	65 378.4	65 378.4	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
May	1 076.8	30 827.2	1 338.7	33 242.7	17 481.5	201.8	1 275.1	73.4	1 350.5	25.0	1 600.0	11 673.7	13 298.7	159.8	65 688.0	65 688.0	65 688.0	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
June	1 080.7	31 053.6	873.5	33 007.8	17 571.1	280.0	1 295.8	74.8	1 370.6	25.0	1 600.0	11 673.7	13 298.7	159.8	65 688.0	65 688.0	65 688.0	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
July	1 243.4	31 420.7	889.4	33 553.5	17 417.4	300.3	1 322.0	76.8	1 398.8	25.0	1 600.0	10 663.3	12 288.3	148.2	65 106.6	65 106.6	65 106.6	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Aug	1 158.4	32 708.3	737.4	34 604.0	17 818.5	569.6	1 353.4	77.2	1 430.6	25.0	1 600.0	11 202.6	12 827.6	155.6	67 406.0	67 406.0	67 406.0	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Sep	1 200.7	30 010.5	1 205.7	32 416.8	18 441.6	535.4	1 451.7	79.0	1 530.7	25.0	1 600.0	11 622.4	13 247.4	178.4	73 080.8	73 080.8	73 080.8	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Oct	1 304.9	34 579.1	785.1	36 669.1	18 335.6	526.0	1 413.1	78.8	1 491.8	25.0	1 600.0	14 260.9	15 885.9	156.4	73 080.8	73 080.8	73 080.8	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Nov	1 541.7	33 824.1	817.7	36 183.5	18 194.4	385.1	1 533.2	79.4	1 612.5	25.0	1 600.0	14 468.7	16 093.7	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6	72 702.6	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Dec	1 478.9	31 385.4	720.5	33 584.7	17 209.8	343.1	1 510.4	83.6	1 594.0	25.0	1 600.0	14 003.9	15 628.9	530.9	68 892.5	68 892.5	68 892.5	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
2009 Jan	1 389.2	32 283.2	769.3	34 441.7	17 260.7	274.0	1 329.7	81.9	1 411.6	25.0	1 600.0	14 768.2	16 393.2	227.7	70 008.9	70 008.9	70 008.9	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Feb	1 427.0	29 383.2	950.4	31 760.7	16 044.1	204.3	1 347.5	80.9	1 428.4	25.0	1 600.0	13 372.7	14 997.7	221.3	64 721.6	64 721.6	64 721.6	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Mar	1 461.1	28 768.1	749.1	30 978.3	14 910.5	442.2	1 400.5	81.8	1 482.3	25.0	1 600.0	13 400.2	15 025.2	222.5	63 061.0	63 061.0	63 061.0	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Apr	1 616.4	25 448.0	765.9	27 830.2	16 267.4	357.7	1 406.3	82.3	1 488.5	25.0	1 600.0	11 554.6	13 179.6	211.3	59 372.7	59 372.7	59 372.7	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
May	1 608.1	24 189.7	1 005.8	26 803.6	16 345.3	45.0	1 399.6	82.8	1 481.9	25.0	1 600.0	10 906.6	12 531.6	209.2	57 819.6	57 819.6	57 819.6	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Jun	1 605.6	21 851.4	1 169.5	24 626.6	16 725.6	37.6	1 445.9	82.8	1 522.7	25.0	1 600.0	10 287.9	11 912.9	240.6	55 364.9	55 364.9	55 364.9	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Jul	1 618.4	23 329.9	948.2	25 896.5	16 783.1	40.8	1 438.7	84.0	1 522.7	25.0	1 600.0	11 433.7	13 058.7	259.5	57 908.5	57 908.5	57 908.5	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Aug	1 666.2	21 793.5	1 085.5	24 545.2	16 088.2	5.1	1 771.9	83.1	1 855.0	25.0	1 600.0	11 776.6	13 401.6	730.9	57 162.7	57 162.7	57 162.7	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Sep	1 717.6	25 616.7	1 338.2	28 672.5	17 143.2	17 143.2	1 644.7	84.2	1 728.9	25.0	1 600.0	10 920.8	12 545.8	784.8	60 875.2	60 875.2	60 875.2	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Oct	1 731.1	27 877.5	1 170.3	30 779.0	16 127.9	1 562.3	84.2	1 646.5	1 600.0	25.0	1 600.0	11 659.8	13 284.8	790.1	61 177.1	61 177.1	61 177.1	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Nov	1 714.5	25 492.7	1 189.9	28 397.2	16 988.6	-	1 631.6	84.8	1 716.4	25.0	1 600.0	11 659.8	13 284.8	790.1	61 177.1	61 177.1	61 177.1	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6
Dec	1 658.5	22 928.8	1 299.8	25 887.1	17 030.3	-	1 570.2	89.0	1 659.2	25.0	1 600.0	10 990.1	12 615.1	1 021.3	58 213.0	58 213.0	58 213.0	72 702.6	233.2	72 702.6	72 702.6

Bank of Botswana's own securities issued under Section 38 of the Bank of Botswana Act
Effective September 2009, data for commercial banks including African Banking Corporation (ABC) following its change of operations from a merchant

TABLE 2.9.4: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ASSETS (P million)

End of	Liquid Assets							Balances due from foreign banks (7)	Loans & advances ³ (8)	Total Lending (6)-(8)	Fixed assets (9)	Other assets ⁴ (10)	Total assets
	Balances at Bank of Botswana		Balances due from domestic banks (3)	Bank of Botswana Certificates ¹ (4)	Treasury Bills ² (5)	Bills purchased and discounted (6)	Total liquid assets (1 to 6)						
	Cash (1)	Botswana (2)											
2003	317.7	111.3	90.3	2 028.1	...	-	2 547.4	1 731.7	7 140.0	7 140.0	205.5	1 338.2	12 962.7
2004 ⁵	309.2	196.3	105.6	2 543.2	...	76.7	3 231.0	1 430.7	8 329.8	8 406.5	205.3	1 645.5	14 842.3
2005	362.3	79.6	185.9	4 010.9	...	-	4 638.6	2 753.0	8 913.7	8 913.7	197.8	1 257.5	17 760.6
2006 Mar	236.0	168.1	717.8	9 408.5	...	-	10 530.4	2 005.2	9 188.0	9 188.0	190.0	1 833.4	23 746.9
Jun	214.9	107.8	234.2	12 861.0	...	-	13 417.9	2 001.3	9 618.8	9 618.8	198.3	1 952.4	27 188.8
Sep	302.1	33.9	143.8	13 224.6	...	-	13 704.4	2 265.6	9 998.3	9 998.3	202.3	2 346.5	28 517.1
Dec	361.4	83.4	77.1	13 212.9	...	16.4	13 751.2	2 505.8	10 587.8	10 604.2	212.4	2 194.8	29 251.9
2007 Mar	217.9	307.3	136.2	13 886.7	...	16.7	14 564.8	3 735.0	10 715.2	10 732.0	218.4	2 195.7	31 429.2
Jun	258.1	105.6	326.6	16 068.9	...	16.2	16 775.3	3 615.6	11 324.5	11 340.6	241.4	2 181.2	34 137.9
Sep	313.8	86.6	165.5	15 985.6	...	16.6	16 568.1	3 925.5	12 344.1	12 360.6	254.1	2 572.0	35 663.8
Dec	506.6	123.5	364.3	16 053.1	...	15.9	17 063.4	3 388.2	13 168.1	13 184.0	291.5	2 165.9	36 077.1
2008 Jan	361.9	101.8	203.2	15 822.1	...	16.3	16 505.3	3 955.1	13 227.6	13 243.8	289.2	2 405.6	36 382.7
Feb	342.7	45.8	546.9	16 318.9	...	16.4	17 270.7	3 522.0	13 533.1	13 549.6	299.4	2 749.8	37 375.0
Mar	347.7	150.0	262.3	15 631.7	...	375.1	16 766.8	4 221.2	13 661.6	14 036.7	300.2	3 063.7	38 013.4
Apr	358.5	181.8	373.8	16 260.0	...	390.5	17 564.5	4 380.3	13 693.2	14 083.6	317.2	2 853.4	38 808.6
May	344.5	185.3	430.8	16 743.4	...	220.5	17 924.6	4 703.1	13 964.7	14 185.2	323.2	2 323.4	39 239.1
Jun	364.2	485.0	484.7	17 093.7	74.8	153.4	18 655.9	4 708.6	14 305.2	14 458.6	345.7	2 417.9	40 433.3
Jul	421.5	509.9	167.8	16 889.8	54.4	157.5	18 200.9	5 074.1	14 989.1	15 146.6	347.9	2 265.7	40 877.7
Aug	358.3	457.4	168.9	17 329.8	28.1	158.1	18 500.6	5 261.7	15 383.9	15 542.0	338.0	2 347.0	41 831.2
Sep	407.3	227.3	279.3	18 112.4	76.0	277.9	19 380.3	4 768.7	16 168.7	16 446.7	340.4	2 832.3	43 490.5
Oct	379.5	398.3	326.4	18 168.1	89.1	375.0	19 736.4	5 217.4	16 292.6	16 667.6	339.8	2 451.4	44 037.6
Nov	407.0	673.2	209.5	18 189.8	93.8	347.5	19 920.8	6 093.4	16 637.4	16 984.9	340.5	2 552.8	45 544.9
Dec	590.5	511.3	315.3	16 908.6	88.7	379.6	18 794.1	5 398.5	16 778.9	17 158.5	356.6	2 495.2	43 823.4
2009 Jan	349.3	543.6	182.2	15 925.4	77.0	354.4	17 431.8	4 951.7	17 256.7	17 611.1	482.0	3 020.4	43 142.7
Feb	314.1	468.6	185.7	14 208.1	73.8	345.1	15 595.4	5 394.1	17 365.4	17 710.5	481.7	3 355.0	42 191.6
Mar	406.3	601.1	536.8	13 701.0	70.6	382.8	15 698.5	3 150.4	17 341.6	17 724.3	362.0	3 428.1	39 980.5
Apr	373.7	343.5	242.8	15 305.1	69.7	410.4	16 745.2	3 340.5	17 454.2	17 864.6	360.7	3 736.9	41 637.6
May	375.6	584.9	164.0	15 238.2	77.4	411.5	16 851.6	3 257.1	17 266.5	17 678.0	359.2	3 749.4	41 483.7
Jun	419.4	493.0	236.8	15 517.1	94.2	417.7	17 178.2	3 891.3	17 359.1	17 776.8	366.9	4 174.1	42 969.6
Jul	399.5	444.7	376.8	15 506.5	92.9	403.2	17 224.7	4 036.5	17 347.9	17 751.1	366.0	3 424.1	42 399.1
Aug	665.2	498.2	153.7	15 464.6	123.7	396.9	17 302.2	4 080.7	17 472.2	17 869.1	367.6	3 409.0	42 631.7
Sep ⁷	552.8	562.9	398.2	16 211.6	1.0	402.2	18 129.7	3 623.7	18 271.0	18 673.2	393.5	3 834.1	44 252.0
Oct	462.5	612.1	359.9	15 008.0	-	375.0	16 817.5	4 111.4	18 646.1	19 021.1	402.7	3 743.4	43 721.1
Nov	481.2	646.9	405.1	15 476.2	-	269.7	17 279.2	4 131.6	18 754.8	19 024.5	405.2	3 772.7	44 343.5
Dec	600.3	628.0	403.2	14 887.7	617.7	268.5	17 405.2	3 555.7	19 131.6	19 400.0	412.3	3 558.6	44 063.3
2010 Jan	419.9	534.4	246.0	14 970.3	443.7	200.7	16 820.0	4 885.9	19 422.0	19 622.8	414.9	3 620.0	45 162.8

Source: Commercial banks.

TABLE 2.9.5: COMMERCIAL BANKS - LIABILITIES (P million)

a commercial bank in August 2009.

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.6: COMMERCIAL BANKS - BANKING RATIOS

End of	Total Deposits (P million) (1)	Total Credits ^a (P million) (2)	Ratio (%) (2/1) (2/1)	Private Deposits ^b (P million) (3)	Private Credits ^b (P million) (4)	Ratio (%) (4/3) (4/3)	Liquid Assets (P million) (5)	Ratio (%) (Assets/Total Deposits) (5/1) (5/1)
2000	6 912.3	4 932.7	71.4	4 441.7	4 930.4	76.5	1 609.2	23.3
2001	9 233.5	5 461.9	59.2	5 564.4	5 461.2	63.8	2 612.8	28.3
2002	8 982.9	6 627.6	73.8	3 381.1	6 627.6	79.1	2 187.6	24.4
2003	10 574.2	7 289.2	68.9	9 476.1	7 288.9	76.9	2 547.4	24.1
2004	11 875.9	8 459.6	71.2	10 813.2	8 459.6	78.2	3 231.0	27.2
2005	13 230.6	9 087.6	68.7	12 765.9	9 087.4	71.2	4 638.6	35.1
2006	23 112.2	10 793.9	46.7	22 493.8	10 793.9	48.0	13 751.2	59.5
2007 Jan	24 440.6	10 769.8	44.1	23 892	10 769.1	45.1	14 187.6	58.0
Feb	25 594.6	10 903.3	42.6	24 972	10 903.3	43.7	13 917.2	54.4
Mar	26 350.0	10 916.7	41.4	25 852	10 916.7	42.2	14 564.8	55.3
Apr	27 591.8	11 082.6	40.2	26 842	11 082.6	41.3	15 680.0	56.8
May	27 421.4	11 329.0	41.3	26 795	11 329.0	42.3	15 864.0	57.9
Jun	28 290.0	11 517.1	40.7	27 658	11 516.7	41.6	16 775.3	59.3
Jul	29 067.0	11 794.1	40.6	28 172	11 793.2	41.9	17 232.6	59.3
Aug	29 501.2	12 225.4	41.4	28 939	12 223.8	42.2	16 894.4	57.3
Sep	30 060.7	12 556.4	41.8	29 105	12 556.1	43.1	16 568.1	55.1
Oct	30 786.1	12 746.3	41.4	29 625	12 745.8	43.0	17 401.0	56.5
Nov	30 269.5	13 214.1	43.7	29 533	13 212.9	44.7	17 377.2	57.4
Dec	30 455.5	13 429.2	44.1	29 761	13 427.9	45.1	17 063.4	56.0
2008 Jan	30 453.0	13 531.1	44.4	29 483	13 529.8	45.9	16 505.3	54.2
Feb	30 631.3	13 832.3	45.2	30 007	13 831.2	46.1	17 270.7	56.4
Mar	31 632.1	13 967.5	44.2	30 907	13 958.8	45.2	16 927.9	53.5
Apr	33 025.3	14 004.0	42.4	31 647	13 997.1	44.2	17 706.5	53.6
May	33 588.2	14 276.7	42.5	32 899	14 269.4	43.4	17 979.9	53.5
Jun	33 866.7	14 631.8	43.2	33 127	14 622.5	44.1	18 734.8	55.3
Jul	35 219.0	15 300.0	43.4	34 370	15 290.2	44.5	18 280.5	51.9
Aug	35 652.2	15 707.7	44.1	34 523	15 698.3	45.5	18 581.1	52.1
Sep	36 905.2	16 501.6	44.7	35 645	16 491.2	46.3	19 423.3	52.6
Oct	37 584.9	16 633.5	44.3	36 439	16 621.3	45.6	19 563.8	52.1
Nov	39 388.3	16 992.9	43.1	38 136	16 983.7	44.5	19 832.4	50.4
Dec	37 280.3	17 150.4	46.0	36 021	17 141.6	47.6	18 700.2	50.2

Source: Bank of Botswana

Note: ^a Total credits include loans, advances, leasing and bills eligible for discount.^b Private excludes Central and Local Governments but includes Parastatals.

TABLE 2.9.7A: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (P million)

TABLE 2.9.7B: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (Percentage)

			Transport & Communications													Total
End of	Gov't	Para-statals	House-holds	Agri-culture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufac-turing	Electric. & Water	Cons-truction	Commerce	Finance	Business Services	Other	Non-resident			
2004	Mar	0.0	5.2	54.4	0.7	1.6	5.2	0.9	2.8	11.0	1.9	0.4	13.5	2.4	0.1	100.0
	Jun	0.0	4.6	57.2	0.7	0.9	5.5	0.8	1.8	5.5	4.3	0.2	14.6	3.9	0.1	100.0
	Sep	0.0	4.9	58.2	1.0	1.0	4.7	1.2	1.9	4.5	3.5	0.4	15.8	2.5	0.3	100.0
	Dec	0.0	5.1	57.5	1.4	0.5	4.2	1.0	2.8	5.3	3.4	0.3	15.0	3.2	0.2	100.0
2005	Mar	0.0	4.5	56.3	1.3	0.5	4.2	0.7	2.9	5.5	5.5	0.2	14.4	3.6	0.3	100.0
	Jun	0.0	4.2	58.1	1.1	2.0	4.1	0.7	2.3	5.3	3.0	0.5	15.2	3.2	0.4	100.0
	Sep	0.0	4.3	58.0	1.4	0.8	4.2	0.7	2.3	5.8	3.6	0.4	15.3	2.9	0.3	100.0
	Dec	0.0	3.5	58.5	1.4	0.2	3.7	0.8	2.1	5.7	3.3	0.6	16.6	3.3	0.3	100.0
2006	Mar	0.0	3.1	58.2	1.1	0.6	3.7	0.7	2.2	5.2	3.2	1.1	17.2	3.4	0.4	100.0
	Jun	0.0	1.6	58.3	1.1	0.6	4.3	0.7	1.9	5.6	2.9	0.8	18.6	3.1	0.4	100.0
	Sep	0.0	1.9	57.6	1.3	0.8	4.0	0.7	1.8	6.6	2.9	0.9	17.1	3.7	0.5	100.0
	Dec	0.0	2.4	57.5	1.1	0.5	3.9	0.6	1.9	6.8	2.7	0.6	17.3	4.0	0.6	100.0
2007	Mar	0.0	2.3	59.0	1.2	0.4	2.7	0.9	2.1	5.5	2.8	0.6	17.4	4.5	0.6	100.0
	Jun	0.0	2.1	58.7	1.1	0.9	2.7	0.9	2.1	5.6	1.0	0.5	18.9	4.9	0.6	100.0
	Sep	0.0	1.5	58.0	1.5	1.1	2.8	1.0	1.8	8.4	0.7	0.3	16.4	5.8	0.6	100.0
	Dec	0.0	1.4	59.8	1.1	0.9	3.1	1.2	1.4	8.3	1.0	0.6	14.4	6.3	0.6	100.0
2008 120	Jan	0.0	0.9	58.2	1.0	1.2	2.9	1.2	2.0	8.2	1.7	0.6	15.1	6.3	0.6	100.0
	Feb	0.0	0.9	57.9	0.9	1.1	2.9	1.2	1.9	9.0	1.5	0.5	15.9	5.7	0.6	100.0
	Mar	0.1	0.9	58.0	0.9	1.2	2.8	1.2	1.7	9.1	1.7	0.4	16.3	5.1	0.6	100.0
	Apr	0.0	0.8	57.7	0.5	1.7	2.9	1.2	1.6	8.7	1.9	0.4	16.2	5.7	0.6	100.0
	May	0.1	0.9	59.0	0.6	1.9	2.7	1.1	1.8	8.8	1.9	0.6	14.5	5.5	0.6	100.0
	Jun	0.1	0.8	58.9	0.6	2.4	3.0	1.1	2.0	8.3	1.7	0.5	14.6	5.5	0.6	100.0
	Jul	0.1	1.0	57.3	0.6	3.8	3.4	1.1	1.9	8.2	2.0	1.0	13.9	5.1	0.7	100.0
	Aug	0.1	1.0	57.6	0.6	2.8	3.4	1.1	1.9	8.9	1.8	0.5	13.9	5.6	0.7	100.0
	Sep	0.1	0.9	57.2	0.6	3.9	3.2	1.1	1.9	9.7	1.8	0.8	13.1	5.3	0.5	100.0
	Oct	0.1	0.8	57.5	0.7	2.9	3.5	1.2	1.9	9.9	1.3	0.6	14.0	5.0	0.7	100.0
	Nov	0.1	0.8	56.9	0.7	3.7	3.5	1.1	1.8	9.8	1.7	0.4	14.2	4.7	0.6	100.0
	Dec	0.1	0.8	56.9	0.7	4.6	2.3	1.0	1.8	8.6	1.8	0.6	13.9	6.4	0.6	100.0
2009	Jan*	0.0	0.4	59.4	0.6	3.6	3.2	1.0	1.8	7.5	1.7	0.6	13.9	5.5	0.6	100.0
	Feb	0.0	0.3	59.7	0.6	3.3	3.1	1.0	1.9	7.6	2.2	0.7	12.9	6.2	0.6	100.0
	Mar	0.1	1.1	59.3	0.7	3.3	2.2	1.0	1.8	7.0	1.7	0.6	13.8	6.7	0.6	100.0
	Apr	0.1	1.5	59.2	0.7	2.8	1.9	1.2	1.8	7.0	1.6	0.6	13.5	7.3	0.6	100.0
	May	0.1	1.2	59.8	0.7	2.8	2.1	1.0	1.8	6.4	1.7	0.6	14.2	6.9	0.7	100.0
	Jun	0.1	1.3	60.3	0.6	4.4	2.2	1.0	1.6	6.7	1.7	0.2	13.3	6.0	0.6	100.0
	Jul	0.1	1.4	60.0	0.6	3.4	2.3	1.0	1.8	7.3	1.7	0.3	12.8	6.7	0.7	100.0
	Aug	0.1	1.3	60.6	0.6	3.1	2.2	0.9	1.7	7.0	1.7	0.2	12.9	7.0	0.7	100.0
	Sep*	0.1	1.2	58.7	0.7	2.9	2.5	0.9	1.8	7.3	1.8	0.2	13.3	6.9	1.6	100.0
	Oct	0.1	1.7	58.2	0.8	2.9	2.8	0.9	3.5	8.5	2.1	0.6	9.2	7.2	1.6	100.0
	Nov	0.1	1.5	58.3	0.9	2.7	2.8	0.9	3.5	8.9	2.0	0.6	9.4	7.1	1.4	100.0
	Dec	0.1	1.5	57.8	0.8	2.6	2.8	0.3	3.9	9.8	1.6	0.7	9.8	7.1	1.1	100.0

Source : Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.8A: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY SOURCE

A. Amount (P million)											
End of	Government			Paras-			House-			Total	
	Central	Local	Paras-	House-	Private	Total	Central	Local	Paras-	House-	Total
2001	60.5	608.5	822.9	5 570.8	2 170.7	8 564.4	9 233.5	6.6	8.9	60.3	23.5
2002	57.6	544.1	780.2	5 108.8	2 492.1	8 381.1	8 982.9	6.1	8.7	56.9	27.7
2003	148.2	949.9	968.7	5 248.5	5 258.9	9 476.1	10 574.2	9.0	9.2	49.6	30.8
2004	432.9	629.7	1 165.8	7 147.2	2 500.2	10 815.2	11 875.9	5.3	9.8	60.2	21.1
2005	165.3	299.4	485.4	8 203.9	4 076.6	12 765.9	13 230.6	2.3	3.7	62.0	30.8
2006 Dec	183.9	434.5	2 181.3	15 791.3	4 521.2	22 493.8	23 112.2	4.9	9.4	68.3	19.6
2007 Dec	144.6	550.2	3 487.9	19 783.8	6 489.0	29 760.7	30 455.5	1.8	11.5	65.0	21.3
2008 Jan	406.1	564.4	2 951.7	20 378.4	6 152.3	29 482.5	30 453.0	1.9	9.7	66.9	20.2
Feb	131.3	473.4	2 877.3	20 128.9	7 000.4	30 006.6	30 631.3	1.5	9.4	65.7	22.9
Mar	215.0	511.6	2 180.7	22 088.6	6 637.5	30 906.8	31 633.3	1.6	6.9	69.8	21.0
Apr	640.4	737.8	2 692.3	22 383.5	6 571.2	31 647.0	33 025.3	2.2	8.2	67.8	19.9
May	211.2	477.6	3 257.3	23 403.4	6 238.6	32 899.3	33 588.2	1.4	9.2	69.7	18.6
Jun	194.4	543.8	2 693.2	24 321.5	6 111.8	33 126.5	33 866.7	1.6	5.0	71.8	18.0
Jul	158.7	690.6	3 209.6	23 237.2	7 922.7	34 369.6	35 219.0	0.5	9.1	66.0	22.5
Aug	250.0	879.1	3 316.9	24 471.2	6 733.0	35 523.1	35 652.2	0.7	9.3	68.6	18.9
Sep	299.6	960.8	4 515.1	23 794.6	7 335.1	35 644.8	36 905.2	2.6	12.2	64.5	19.9
Oct	241.7	904.3	2 166.0	25 532.3	8 740.6	36 438.9	37 584.9	2.4	5.8	67.9	23.3
Nov	436.5	815.9	2 849.4	27 999.9	7 286.7	38 136.0	39 388.3	2.1	7.2	71.1	18.5
Dec	529.7	730.1	2 922.9	25 494.7	7 602.9	36 020.5	37 280.3	1.4	7.8	68.4	20.4
2009 Jan	446.4	761.7	3 970.4	23 444.8	8 082.6	35 497.8	36 703.9	2.1	10.8	63.9	22.0
Feb	390.7	464.7	3 937.5	23 716.8	7 379.7	35 034.0	35 889.4	1.3	11.0	66.1	20.6
Mar	238.7	358.0	3 114.8	21 907.8	7 931.5	32 954.1	33 550.8	0.7	9.3	63.3	23.6
Apr	460.1	736.3	3 748.3	22 198.6	7 387.6	33 334.4	34 530.8	2.1	10.9	64.3	21.4
May	410.7	482.8	3 208.8	24 487.6	6 380.6	34 077.0	34 970.5	1.4	9.2	70.0	18.2
Jun	513.5	718.1	3 207.2	25 245.2	6 346.1	34 798.5	36 030.1	2.0	8.9	70.1	17.6
Jul	268.4	638.9	2 714.7	25 705.3	6 396.1	35 016.3	35 923.7	1.8	2.6	71.6	18.4
Aug	156.1	514.0	3 127.0	25 086.1	6 358.2	34 771.3	35 441.4	1.5	8.8	70.8	18.5
Sep	270.9	910.0	2 890.9	26 009.1	6 998.7	35 898.7	37 079.6	2.5	7.8	70.1	18.9
Oct	227.3	740.5	3 983.0	24 954.4	6 819.7	35 757.1	36 724.8	2.0	10.8	67.9	18.6
Nov	296.9	797.2	3 614.1	25 619.9	7 055.2	36 289.2	37 383.3	2.1	9.7	68.5	18.9
Dec	396.8	941.5	3 803.8	25 447.3	7 027.2	36 278.3	37 616.6	2.5	10.1	67.6	18.7
Effective April 2004, data for commercial banks include those following its takeover by Stanbic Bank											
Effective September 2009, data for commercial banks include those following its change of operations											
Source: Commercial banks											

TABLE 2.9.8B: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY TYPE

A Amount (P million)										B Percentage									
End of																			
	Current	Call	Savings	Notice	Notice	Fixed up to 6 months	Fixed up to 12 months	Fixed over 12 months	Total	Current	Call	Savings	Notice	Notice	Fixed up to 6 months	Fixed up to 12 months	Fixed over 12 months		
2001	1 985.0	5 166.0	838.7	13.4	112.3	890.1	203.4	24.6	9 233.5	21.5	55.9	9.1	0.1	1.2	9.6	2.2	0.3		
2002	2 112.8	4 563.1	1 008.1	182.0	40.6	900.9	144.9	30.4	8 982.9	22.1	53.8	9.2	1.3	2.5	6.1	2.6	2.2		
2003	2 377.0	5 221.0	1 174.8	335.7	71.5	1 218.7	159.1	16.5	10 574.2	22.5	49.4	11.1	3.2	0.7	11.5	1.5	0.2		
2004¹	3 051.4	5 497.4	1 305.2	60.5	50.6	1 410.7	395.0	105.1	11 875.9	22.1	53.8	9.2	1.3	2.5	6.4	2.6	2.2		
2005	3 376.7	6 863.7	1 317.4	34.5	58.0	886.3	513.7	180.3	13 230.6	25.5	51.9	10.0	0.3	0.4	6.7	3.9	1.4		
2006	Mar 3 420.4	7 473.5	1 329.7	563.9	136.9	4 097.3	789.1	316.7	18 127.5	18.9	41.2	7.3	3.1	0.8	22.6	4.4	1.7		
	Jun 3 359.3	8 117.3	1 417.7	13.3	98.1	6 442.9	2 259.8	397.9	22 106.2	15.2	36.7	6.4	0.1	0.4	29.1	10.2	1.8		
	Sep 3 915.9	8 225.5	1 522.2	88.2	100.7	8 102.9	682.9	330.9	22 969.3	17.0	35.8	6.6	0.4	0.4	35.3	3.0	1.4		
	Dec 4 471.0	7 271.2	1 591.5	114.7	111.1	8 266.3	956.2	330.2	23 112.2	19.3	31.5	6.9	0.5	0.5	35.8	4.1	1.4		
2007	Mar 4 606.6	8 744.1	1 715.5	209.4	107.8	8 762.1	1 869.1	335.4	26 350.0	17.5	33.2	6.5	0.8	0.4	33.3	7.1	1.3		
	Jun 4 444.5	10 927.0	1 839.4	268.2	146.9	9 648.4	875.9	139.8	28 290.0	15.7	38.6	6.5	0.9	0.5	34.1	3.1	0.5		
	Sep 4 535.2	12 136.0	1 958.8	392.4	112.5	9 857.1	606.0	462.6	30 060.7	15.1	40.4	6.5	1.3	0.4	32.8	2.0	1.5		
	Dec 5 328.1	11 767.4	1 954.4	409.5	108.6	7 583.3	2 844.4	459.9	30 455.5	17.5	38.6	6.4	1.3	0.4	24.9	9.3	1.5		
2008	Jan 4 834.1	11 822.3	1 943.7	471.0	111.9	7 778.9	2 696.6	794.4	30 453.0	15.9	38.8	6.4	1.5	0.4	25.5	8.9	2.6		
	Feb 4 713.5	12 200.6	1 966.9	500.0	112.5	7 515.9	3 259.5	362.4	30 631.3	15.4	39.8	6.4	1.6	0.4	24.5	10.6	1.2		
	Mar 5 156.9	12 607.5	2 043.3	657.6	115.4	8 075.5	2 738.0	239.1	31 633.3	16.3	39.9	6.5	2.1	0.4	25.5	8.7	0.8		
	Apr 5 538.5	13 612.3	2 070.4	570.1	132.7	7 388.6	2 716.2	996.6	33 025.3	16.8	41.2	6.3	1.7	0.4	22.4	8.2	3.0		
	May 5 582.3	13 856.9	2 125.5	520.3	135.6	10 741.2	487.0	139.4	33 588.2	16.6	41.3	6.3	1.5	0.4	32.0	1.4	0.4		
	Jun 5 627.2	13 625.6	2 190.5	493.9	137.3	10 493.0	867.0	437.2	33 866.7	16.6	40.2	6.5	1.5	0.4	31.0	2.5	1.3		
	Jul 5 969.8	14 155.6	2 233.5	519.2	139.3	10 885.9	786.0	529.6	35 219.0	17.0	40.2	6.3	1.5	0.4	30.9	2.2	1.5		
	Aug 6 252.9	13 905.9	2 265.1	517.6	147.4	10 967.3	524.5	1 071.5	35 652.2	17.5	39.0	6.4	1.5	0.4	30.8	1.5	3.0		
	Sep 6 687.7	13 705.9	2 329.3	486.7	145.0	11 631.8	665.2	1 252.5	36 905.2	18.1	37.1	6.3	1.3	0.4	31.5	1.8	3.4		
	Oct 6 479.0	13 058.2	2 389.9	490.9	162.0	9 256.8	4 387.1	1 361.2	37 584.9	17.2	34.7	6.4	1.3	0.4	24.6	11.7	3.6		
	Nov 6 783.4	14 017.0	2 448.3	536.7	234.5	9 927.8	4 284.7	1 150.9	39 388.3	17.2	35.6	6.2	1.4	0.6	25.2	10.9	2.9		
	Dec 6 583.9	13 532.7	2 513.1	467.6	290.4	8 358.2	4 231.9	1 302.6	37 280.3	17.7	36.3	6.7	1.3	0.8	22.4	11.4	3.5		
2009	Jan 6 157.4	13 001.3	2 479.2	526.9	284.2	9 045.9	3 959.9	1 251.1	36 705.9	16.8	35.4	6.8	1.4	0.8	24.6	10.8	3.4		
	Feb 6 479.9	13 948.8	2 501.5	477.0	278.7	8 090.9	3 011.0	1 101.6	35 889.4	18.1	38.9	7.0	1.3	0.8	22.5	8.4	3.1		
	Mar 6 457.9	11 965.3	2 704.7	441.5	213.6	8 009.7	2 261.6	1 497.5	33 550.8	19.2	35.7	8.1	1.3	0.6	23.9	6.7	4.5		
	Apr 6 347.5	13 378.8	2 610.2	236.0	182.3	9 394.5	1 353.8	987.7	34 530.8	18.4	38.7	7.6	0.7	0.5	27.2	4.0	2.9		
	May 6 231.2	13 256.5	2 631.7	168.1	202.1	9 651.3	1 409.7	1 419.9	34 970.5	17.8	37.9	7.5	0.5	0.6	27.6	4.0	4.1		
	Jun 5 839.7	13 880.6	2 790.5	174.0	223.3	10 016.6	2 037.0	1 068.4	36 030.1	16.2	38.5	7.7	0.5	0.6	27.8	5.7	3.0		
	Jul 5 738.5	14 105.0	2 780.5	212.4	237.1	9 590.3	1 724.7	1 535.3	35 923.7	16.0	39.3	7.7	0.6	0.7	26.7	4.8	4.3		
	Aug 5 899.9	13 604.2	2 769.9	367.1	367.3	9 375.1	1 517.5	1 520.4	35 441.4	16.6	38.4	7.8	1.0	1.0	26.5	4.3	4.3		
	Sep 5 599.8	14 895.1	2 777.1	1 219.4	779.3	9 567.5	852.5	1 389.0	37 079.6	15.1	40.2	7.5	3.3	2.1	25.8	2.3	3.7		
	Oct 5 418.0	14 047.9	2 785.9	1 155.7	696.1	10 423.3	804.6	1 393.3	36 724.8	14.8	38.3	7.6	3.1	1.9	28.4	2.2	3.8		
	Nov 5 611.5	14 352.4	2 783.8	948.8	966.0	10 936.6	3 33.9	1 430.3	37 383.3	15.0	38.4	7.4	2.5	2.6	29.3	0.9	3.8		
	Dec 5 703.3	14 841.7	2 813.6	1 060.6	829.9	9 496.5	1 727.1	1 103.9	37 616.6	15.2	39.5	7.5	2.8	2.2	25.2	4.7	2.9		

1. Effective April 2004, data for commercial banks include Investec Bank, following its takeover by Stanbic Bank.

2. Effective September 2009, data for commercial banks include African Banking Corporation (ABC) following its change of operations from a merchant

Source: Commercial Banks

TABLE 2.9.9: RATES OF EXCHANGE OF THE PULA

A. Value of the Pula

End of	SA	US	Pound	Japanese	SDR	Zimbabwe	S.A.	US	Pound	Euro	Yen	S D R	Zimbabwe
1997	1.2775	0.2625	0.1583	0.2377	34.09	4.8431	83.6	104.8	117.8	113.9	89.7	109.8	141.0
1998	1.3177	0.2243	0.1347	0.1923	25.45	1.1595	84.1	93.8	103.7	97.3	70.8	94.8	177.8
1999	1.3292	0.2159	0.1336	0.2142	22.11	8.1919	90.0	95.3	109.6	115.5	67.4	99.9	120.0
2000	1.4166	0.1865	0.1250	0.2008	21.39	6.1431	96.9	86.4	108.1	114.6	70.9	96.4	105.2
2001	1.7188	0.1432	0.0987	0.1617	18.80	7.9389	119.4	69.1	89.7	95.7	66.8	79.7	40.6
2002	1.5801	0.1829	0.1140	0.1745	21.68	6.1356	107.8	95.1	111.2	111.5	85.3	102.4	19.1
2003	1.4875	0.2251	0.1265	0.1791	24.06	6.1536	107.7	122.2	127.7	119.4	101.0	121.3	51.7
2004	1.3233	0.2336	0.1211	0.1714	23.96	6.1527	99.9	132.4	127.3	120.3	108.3	126.6	60.7
2005	1.1511	0.1814	0.1050	0.1527	21.27	6.1267	93.4	110.7	120.3	116.8	103.2	114.2	-
2006	1.1291	0.1826	0.1047	0.1503	21.42	6.1264	93.6	113.8	123.2	117.9	111.3	115.9	-
Mar	1.1814	0.1657	0.0904	0.1304	19.00	6.1120	98.6	104.2	107.6	103.8	102.3	104.1	-
Jun	1.1998	0.1564	0.0835	0.1232	18.45	6.1059	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-
Sep	1.1565	0.1658	0.0844	0.1259	19.71	6.1102	96.2	107.1	100.5	102.5	107.4	104.7	-
Dec	1.1649	0.1599	0.0814	0.1199	18.82	6.1057	96.9	105.1	97.7	98.3	104.2	100.8	-
Mar	1.1649	0.1599	0.0814	0.1199	18.82	6.1057	96.9	105.1	97.7	99.8	114.3	103.1	-
Jun	1.1432	0.1612	0.0805	0.1199	19.88	6.1065	94.3	109.7	100.6	98.9	110.4	104.6	-
Sep	1.1362	0.1651	0.0817	0.1165	19.03	6.1062	94.3	109.7	100.6	98.9	110.4	104.6	-
Dec	1.1318	0.1665	0.0833	0.1129	18.63	6.1053	93.4	111.8	103.1	96.4	109.1	104.6	-
2008	1.1662	0.1599	0.0803	0.1072	17.02	6.1002	96.1	107.8	100.8	92.4	100.5	100.3	-
Jan	1.1883	0.1560	0.0785	0.1028	16.35	6.0969	98.7	106.8	99.0	89.5	97.2	98.1	-
Feb	1.2269	0.1512	0.0760	0.0958	15.08	6.0920	101.5	103.1	96.7	83.3	90.7	93.1	-
Mar	1.1887	0.1560	0.0794	0.1001	16.20	6.0960	98.7	107.9	101.7	88.5	101.2	98.9	-
Apr	1.1806	0.1564	0.0791	0.1010	16.48	6.0965	98.5	108.5	103.0	90.4	103.5	100.2	-
May	1.2039	0.1524	0.0764	0.0953	16.10	6.0933	102.0	108.3	101.5	88.3	103.8	99.1	-
Jun	1.2039	0.1524	0.0764	0.0953	16.10	6.0933	102.0	108.3	101.5	88.3	103.8	99.1	-
Jul	1.1663	0.1579	0.0797	0.1012	17.02	6.0974	98.7	113.7	107.9	94.9	110.4	105.2	-
Aug	1.1685	0.1518	0.0830	0.1029	16.56	6.0967	98.6	110.1	112.2	96.9	108.0	105.0	-
Sep	1.1897	0.1462	0.0802	0.1012	15.54	6.0936	99.6	105.6	107.2	94.6	100.7	101.0	-
Oct	1.2703	0.1259	0.0772	0.0986	12.28	6.0844	106.8	92.2	103.8	92.1	79.3	94.9	-
Nov	1.2623	0.1267	0.0822	0.0981	12.09	6.0848	107.6	96.3	113.8	93.8	79.5	96.6	-
Dec	1.2455	0.1330	0.0921	0.0944	12.00	6.0861	106.8	101.4	128.5	90.2	79.5	94.3	-
2009	1.2639	0.1255	0.0880	0.0972	11.22	6.0839	108.6	95.4	124.5	93.5	74.7	94.3	-
Jan	1.2455	0.1255	0.0880	0.0972	11.22	6.0839	108.6	95.4	124.5	93.5	74.7	94.3	-
Feb	1.2455	0.1256	0.0879	0.0854	12.28	6.0859	106.4	95.8	123.8	94.8	81.7	96.1	-
Mar	1.2355	0.1281	0.0896	0.0967	12.58	6.0859	105.2	98.0	127.1	93.4	84.8	97.1	-
Apr	1.1749	0.1382	0.0932	0.1037	13.46	6.0921	99.1	106.0	133.1	100.4	92.8	104.7	-
May	1.1558	0.1446	0.0902	0.1033	13.99	6.0939	96.8	110.2	128.7	100.3	96.3	106.5	-
Jun	1.1442	0.1473	0.0880	0.1041	14.10	6.0947	97.0	113.6	123.4	102.0	99.1	108.6	-
Jul	1.1404	0.1470	0.0888	0.1040	14.00	6.0946	95.8	114.6	127.7	104.1	98.4	109.9	-
Aug	1.1429	0.1463	0.0903	0.1026	13.58	6.0937	96.2	114.3	129.9	102.7	96.1	109.1	-
Sep	1.1212	0.1514	0.0932	0.1036	13.63	6.0959	94.7	118.5	137.2	103.8	96.6	111.8	-
Oct	1.1423	0.1475	0.0892	0.0995	13.41	6.0927	96.9	115.7	128.5	99.4	95.0	108.0	-
Nov	1.1230	0.1523	0.0921	0.1012	13.14	6.0945	95.1	119.5	132.7	101.1	92.6	110.1	-
Dec	1.1086	0.1499	0.0932	0.1043	13.85	6.0957	94.6	117.7	133.6	104.5	98.9	111.8	-

Note: S.A. Rand is calculated using South African Headline Inflation

1 The Deutsche mark and the French franc were replaced by the euro as of January 2002

2 Up to May 1997, the Zimbabwe dollar-Pula rate was sourced from the Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe. From June 1997 to January 2004, it was calculated from the Botswana rates.

B. Exchange Rate Indices (September 2006 = 100)

TABLE 2.10.1: LIVESTOCK POPULATION (Number '000)

	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	*2005	2006
Cattle	2 696	1 821	2 530	2 249	2 212	2 345	2 581	2 099	2 468	3 060	2 028	2 155	238	2 071
Goats	2 092	1 838	2 624	2 205	2 615	2 199	1 916	1 576	1 887	1 683	1 355	1 550	39	1 630
Sheep	317	250	337	349	409	393	369	256	306	273	405	244	18	229

TABLE 2.10.2: CROP STATISTICS

	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	*2005	2006
Sorghum	206	144	166	191	158	67	117	106	23	73	25	61	10	64
Maize	80	85	86	134	118	90	123	123	48	102	38	64	1	78
Miller	12	15	11	11	11	9	8	5	3	3	3	7	1	7
Beans/Pulses	20	27	26	36	77	32	38	35	15	30	11	16	1	23
Sunflower	1	3	4	0	1	7	1	1	1	3	0	3	4	3
Groundnuts	2	2	1	2	5	11	3	4	1	2	0	1	~	1
Other Crops	3	2	4	5	4	41	3	3	3	5	3	6	1	0
Total	324	278	298	379	374	215	337	277	94	218	80	158	17	176

B. Area Harvested ('000 Hectares)

Sorghum	153	72	106	164	68	30	49	53	13	37	19	51	10	52
Maize	41	23	20	100	79	26	34	78	25	41	8	43	1	60
Miller	9	11	7	9	8	5	5	3	2	0	0	6	0	6
Beans/Pulses	12	10	10	25	34	13	11	22	8	11	3	8	1	16
Sunflower	1	1	1	0	1	2	6	1	1	3	2	3	4	3
Groundnuts	1	1	1	1	4	9	1	2	1	1	0	1	~	1
Other Crops	1	1	3	2	1	13	1	2	0	2	1	3	1	0
Total	218	118	148	303	195	86	119	161	50	95	34	115	17	138

C. Production ('000 Tonnes)

Sorghum	38	17	114	59	13	4	7	13	2	16	24	12	1	42
Maize	12	4	19	25	23	2	4	20	5	16	16	8	0	15
Miller	2	2	19	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
Beans/Pulses	2	1	10	4	0	1	1	4	1	2	2	2	0	5
Sunflower	0	0	1	0	1	3	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	2
Groundnuts	1	0	1	1	1	7	5	3	9	8	15	52	0	0
Other Crops	55	0	12	8	10	16	21	41	18	45	42	78	2	68
Total	109	24	176	99	52	16	21	18	45	45	42	78	2	68

D. Average Yield Based on Area Harvested (Kg/Hectare)

Sorghum	250	228	1 071	361	196	126	137	238	118	422	1 223	273	82	795
Maize	293	182	948	246	285	91	111	257	199	399	214	174	161	251
Miller	189	147	2 770	279	78	111	177	156	276	122	81	420	0	538
Beans/Pulses	167	76	1 018	156	130	3	124	187	155	178	165	263	397	314
Sunflower	240	246	960	135	349	544	480	279	204	684	473	171	110	600
Groundnuts	540	172	950	383	248	13	210	301	279	219	306	483	-	570
Other Crops	54 680	700	4 020	3 747	8 299	7 230	391	2 067	17 136	3 171	26 297	19	0	0
Total	502	150	1 181	327	269	182	177	256	355	469	1 235	678	103	493

Note: These figures are updated and calculated based on published reports

1991, 1992 and 1994 figures are not available

Figures for 2001 are for national sector only

Figures for 2003 are for commercial sector only

Figures for 2005 are rounded to 1999

Source: Agricultural Statistics Unit, Central Statistics Office, A.B. 107

TABLE 2.11.2 HIES 2002/03: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLD BY DISPOSABLE INCOME, STRATA AND SEX OF HEAD

Pula per month	National		Cities/Towns		Urban Villages		Rural Areas	
	Cum	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<100	2	2	1.7	1.3	1.7	1.7	2.7	3.8
100-200	4.9	2.8	3.1	2.3	1.3	3.7	4.7	4.8
200-300	9.1	4.3	3.4	3.5	1.9	7.6	6.6	5.7
300-400	14.7	5.6	4.2	5.6	3.8	12.7	8.3	7.3
400-500	21.2	6.5	6	9.7	5.6	18.3	8.7	8.5
500-750	34.9	13.8	13.1	19.5	28.5	5.1	19.2	19.1
750-1000	45.8	10.8	9.4	28.2	39.1	6.9	12.5	13.8
1000-1500	59.3	13.5	12.4	41.9	52.6	13.3	75.9	13.3
1500-2000	67.8	8.5	9.2	51	62.1	8.1	83.2	7.3
2000-3000	77.3	9.5	10	63.1	74.2	9.4	89.2	6
3000-4000	84	6.7	7.2	71.6	82.6	7.3	93.4	4.3
4000-6000	90.5	6.5	7.7	81.2	90.6	10.1	96.7	3.2
6000-8000	94.1	3.6	4	87.3	94.6	4.3	98.5	1.7
8000-10000	96.2	2.1	2.8	91.1	97.1	3.6	98.9	0.6
10000-15000	99.2	3.1	4.3	97.8	99.6	2.5	100	1
15000+	100	0.8	1.3	100	100	0.4	100	0.1
Total		100						100
Total number	394 272	211 403	182 869	109 536	121 321	57 880	63 440	163 395
mean	2 424.61	2 918.14	1 854.08	3 967.11	2 445.44	2 974.10	1 963.12	1 378.93
L10	358.12	409.28	319.91	507.49	346.95	412.88	301.79	240.12
L25	648.15	733.45	560.56	895.14	650.84	775.06	556.4	417.36
L50	1 344.10	1 639.05	1 083.59	1 947.49	1 333.88	1 814.45	1 056.47	743.38
Median	3 258.54	3 960.83	2 501.10	4 657.83	2 972.85	3 515.24	2 320.27	1 422.82
L75	7 029.95	8 779.59	5 112.16	9 637.76	6 520.20	6 633.42	4 634.28	3 105.41
L90								3 585.59
Percentiles								
L10, 10% of households have incomes below L10								
L25, 25% of households have incomes below L25								
L50, 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median								
L75, 75% of households have incomes below L75								
L90, 90% of households have incomes below L90								
cumulative								

TABLE 2.11.3: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE (DISAGGREGATED BY SUB GROUP)
BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND STRATUM(2002/3)

	Income Group				Stratum				All	2002/3
	Low	Medium	Medium	High	Income	Income (I)	Income (II)	Income		
Percentage of Households	0-1500	1500-4000	40-8000	8000+	100	100	100	100		
Cereals	114.42	144.68	177.13	201.93	147.48	157.08	103.54	132.23	48.13	
Misc	63.69	101.02	153.03	192.9	109.82	81.09	25.85	66.18	30.14	
Fish	3.55	4.4	5.91	18.93	6.62	4.6	1.9	4.04	1.26	
Dairy Products	34.08	57.33	88.66	128.64	64.86	54.24	24.27	44.77	17.88	
Edible Fats and Oils	17.26	23.38	32.59	41.28	25.39	22.03	10.91	18.35	5.23	
Fruit	8.43	21.23	34.47	55.79	23.97	15.83	5.42	13.78	5.3	
Vegetables, Pulses and Tubers	40.77	58.65	78.93	128.54	66.2	46.94	17.04	39.9	11.63	
Sugar, Jam, Honey etc	18.69	23.48	29.8	44.5	26.01	28.14	28.64	27.76	16.85	
Food Drinks	7.71	11.46	15.08	25.44	12.83	13.25	12.84	12.96	6.18	
Other Food	40.35	68.55	116.39	187.23	84.41	52.43	20.65	48.15	11.64	
Total Food	376.73	579.03	833.96	1194.75	640.89	523.18	271.42	451.55	154.25	
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	27.77	64.85	101.98	169.57	73.31	47.55	20.35	43.44	15.1	
Alcoholic Drinks	136.52	254.95	331.42	429.51	249.71	168.7	135.11	177.29	70.71	
Cigarettes and Tobacco	5.36	6.06	8.8	12.26	7.23	5.62	5.25	5.91	17.67	
Total Drink and Tobacco	141.89	261.01	340.23	441.78	256.94	174.32	140.36	183.2	103.48	
Total Food, drink and tobacco	546.39	904.88	1276.17	1806.09	971.15	745.05	432.12	678.19	257.73	
Mens Clothing	34.88	68.3	120.89	207.63	86.21	64.12	19.09	51.59	7.26	
Ladies Clothing	12.47	24.87	67.12	99.67	38.93	27.49	8.63	22.85	11.06	
Children's Clothing	12.75	19.62	25.83	40.87	21.36	20.46	4.67	14.17	10.04	
Other clothes etc	27.36	59.77	85.91	100.82	58.13	55.57	14.08	39.09	5.96	
Footwear	28.44	59.5	73.43	105.5	57.15	55.75	14.33	38.97	15.61	
Total clothing and footwear	90.68	187.57	280.23	413.95	201.49	175.42	47.5	129.65	49.93	
Recurent Housing Costs	120.19	208.46	405.5	825.67	304.82	106.38	17.54	124.7	57.8	
Maintenance and Repair Costs	10.16	48.56	77.51	232.48	67.68	84.36	18.98	52.63	15.16	
Utilities and fuel	35.73	92.07	190.12	346.27	126.87	72.98	16.95	64.73	23.56	
Capital Housing Costs	0.13	5.45	19.19	21.85	8.27	1.91	1.68	3.58	7.68	
Total housing costs	166.27	354.55	692.11	1426.27	507.66	265.62	55.14	245.65	104.2	

TABLE 2.11.3: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE(DISAGGREGATED BY SUB GROUP)
BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND STRATUM (2002/3) (CONT'D)

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+				100	
Percentage of Households	38.43	29.22	16.52	15.84	27.79	30.77	41.44	100	
Furniture	39.5	88.41	122.19	105.67	77.93	74.08	18.39	52.07	32.02
Floor Covering, Textiles	4.4	17.37	36.79	55.2	21.58	16.98	6.36	13.86	7.34
Household Appliances	10.81	27.01	42.76	107.31	36.1	25.46	8.07	21.21	12.2
Household Non-Durables	23.34	30.42	46.22	94.05	40.38	28.05	14.54	25.88	12.4
Other Household operations	6.96	35.96	99.55	412.77	94.99	29.72	9.92	39.65	16.83
Total household goods and services	85.01	199.17	347.86	775.02	271.05	174.28	57.29	152.68	80.79
Total Medical/Healthcare	9.78	30.11	46.86	273.24	63.56	50.36	15.25	39.48	28.01
Personal Transport Equipment	0.36	1.77	22.86	48.4	12.09	8.68	0.64	6.3	57.56
Personal Transport Operation	49.87	157.39	847.35	1414.15	429.04	256.27	104.03	241.19	39.97
Purchased transport	36.91	55.39	85.02	134.58	65.72	33.46	43.84	46.73	13.56
Communications	30.65	78.58	164.81	365.2	119.79	63.38	18.2	60.33	10.03
Total transport and communications	117.78	293.13	1120.03	1962.32	626.64	361.8	166.72	354.54	121.12
T.V., Radio, Video etc	10.14	33.3	57.76	121.83	42.46	22.6	4.79	20.74	10.47
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.41	0.51	0.84	8.79	1.84	0.76	0.36	0.89	0.45
Recreation/Goods and Services	2.4	16.25	64.55	218.81	50.98	14.67	8.14	22.06	5.34
Education	13.55	77.59	165.58	532.19	139.5	68.97	12.23	65.05	35.64
Newspapers, Books and Stationary	1.43	5.57	10.69	38.65	10.06	3.04	0.59	3.98	..
Hobbies	0	17.06	2.06	12.14	7.25	0.8	4.32	4.05	..
Pets, Pet Food	0.14	0.84	2.56	23.61	4.46	1.66	0.41	1.92	..
Total Rec., ent., education	30.73	159.42	317.63	994.44	268.32	130.47	38.68	130.74	51.9
Personal Care	15.3	27.55	43.4	69.65	32.13	23.95	8.08	19.65	10.58
Miscellaneous Goods and Services	18.55	162.36	566.04	1307.61	355.12	201.22	66.12	188	11.85
Total miscellaneous	35.49	197.79	627.42	1407.8	397.99	229.32	75.73	212.54	22.43
Total cons. Expenditure	1054.37	2261.77	4606.33	8889.57	3234.55	2084.78	868.08	1900.04	716.12

TABLE 2.11.4: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (2002/3)

Income	Percentage of Households								
	Low	Medium	Medium (H)	High	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+	100	30.77	41.44	100	
Cereals	10.85	6.4	3.85	2.27	4.56	7.53	11.93	6.96	6.72
Meat	6.04	4.47	3.32	2.17	3.4	3.89	2.98	3.48	4.21
	0.34	0.19	0.13	0.21	0.2	0.22	0.22	0.21	0.18
Fish	0.34	0.19	0.13	0.21	2.01	2.6	2.8	2.36	2.5
Dairy Products	3.23	2.53	1.92	1.45	1.06	1.26	0.97	0.73	0.75
Edible Fats and Oils	1.64	1.03	0.71	0.46	0.76	0.62	0.73	0.74	1.62
Fruit	-0.8	0.94	0.75	0.45	0.74	1.96	2.1	2.35	1.62
Vegetables, Pulses and Tubers	3.87	2.59	1.71	1.45	2.05	1.96	1.46	2.35	1.62
Sugar, Jam, Honey etc	1.77	1.04	0.65	0.29	0.4	1.48	0.68	0.86	1.63
Food Drinks	3.85	3.03	2.53	2.11	2.52	2.38	2.53	1.63	1.63
Other Food	35.73	25.6	18.1	13.44	19.81	25.1	31.27	23.77	21.54
Total food	2.87	2.21	1.91	2.27	2.28	2.34	2.29	2.11	2.11
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	12.95	11.27	7.19	4.83	7.72	8.09	15.56	9.33	9.87
Alcoholic Drinks	0.51	0.27	0.19	0.14	0.22	0.27	0.6	0.31	2.47
Cigarettes and Tobacco	13.46	11.54	7.39	4.97	7.94	8.36	16.17	9.64	14.45
Total Drink and Tobacco	51.82	40.01	27.7	20.32	30.02	35.74	49.78	35.69	35.99
Mens' Clothing	3.31	3.02	2.62	2.54	2.67	3.08	2.2	2.72	1.01
Ladies' Clothing	1.21	0.87	0.56	0.46	0.66	0.98	0.54	0.75	1.4
Children's Clothing	2.59	2.64	1.87	1.13	1.8	2.67	1.62	2.06	0.83
Other clothes etc	2.7	2.63	1.59	1.19	1.77	2.67	1.65	2.05	2.18
Footwear	8.6	8.29	6.08	4.66	6.23	8.41	5.47	6.82	6.97
Total clothing and footwear	11.4	9.22	8.8	9.29	9.42	5.1	2.62	6.56	8.07
Recurrent Housing Costs	0.96	2.15	1.68	2.62	2.09	4.05	2.19	2.77	2.12
Maintenance and Repair Costs	3.39	4.07	4.13	3.9	3.92	3.5	1.95	3.41	3.29
Utilities and fuel	0.01	0.24	0.42	0.25	0.26	0.09	0.19	0.19	1.07
Capital Housing Costs	15.77	15.68	15.03	16.04	15.69	12.74	6.35	12.93	14.55
Total housing costs									

**TABLE 2.11.4: AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGE OF
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (2002/3) (Cont'd)**

	Low Income	Medium Income (L)	Medium Income (H)	High Income	Cities/ Towns	Urban Villages	Rural Areas	All	2002/3
	0-1500	1500-4000	4000-8000	8000+				100	
Percentage of Households	38.43	29.22	16.52	15.84	27.79	30.77	41.44	100	
Furniture	3.75	3.91	2.65	1.19	2.41	3.55	2.12	2.74	4.47
Floor Covering, Textiles	0.42	0.77	0.8	0.62	0.67	0.81	0.73	0.73	1.02
Household Appliances	1.03	1.19	0.93	1.21	1.12	1.22	0.93	1.12	1.7
Household Non-Durables	2.21	1.34	1	1.06	1.25	1.35	1.68	1.36	1.73
Other Household operations	0.66	1.59	2.16	4.64	2.94	1.43	1.14	2.09	2.35
Total household goods and services	8.06	8.81	7.55	8.72	8.38	8.36	6.6	8.04	11.28
Total Medical/Healthcare	0.93	1.33	1.02	3.07	1.97	2.42	1.76	2.08	3.91
Personal Transport Equipment	0.03	0.08	0.5	0.54	0.37	0.42	0.07	0.33	8.04
Personal Transport Operation	4.73	6.96	18.4	15.91	13.26	12.29	11.98	12.69	5.58
Purchased transport	3.5	2.45	1.85	1.51	2.03	1.61	5.05	2.46	1.89
Communications	2.91	3.47	3.58	4.11	3.7	3.04	2.1	3.18	1.4
Total transport and communications	11.17	12.96	24.32	22.07	19.37	17.35	19.21	18.66	16.91
T.V., Radio, Video etc	0.96	1.47	1.25	1.37	1.31	1.08	0.55	1.09	1.46
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.1	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.06
Recreation/Goods and Services	0.23	0.72	1.4	2.46	1.58	0.7	0.94	1.16	0.75
Education	1.28	3.43	3.59	5.99	4.31	3.31	1.41	3.42	4.98
Newspapers, Books and Stationary	0.14	0.25	0.23	0.43	0.31	0.15	0.07	0.21	
Hobbies	0	0.75	0.04	0.14	0.22	0.04	0.5	0.21	
Pets, Pet Food	0.01	0.04	0.06	0.27	0.14	0.08	0.05	0.1	
Total Rec., ent., education	2.91	7.05	6.9	11.19	8.3	6.26	4.46	6.88	7.25
Personal Care	1.45	1.22	0.94	0.78	0.99	1.15	0.93	1.03	1.48
Miscellaneous Goods and Services	1.76	7.18	12.29	14.71	10.98	9.65	7.62	9.89	1.65
Total miscellaneous	3.37	8.74	13.62	15.84	12.3	11	8.72	11.19	3.13
Total cons. Expenditure	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

TABLE 2.11.5: SUMMARY MEASURES OF INEQUALITY

Stratum	Disposable income				Disposable cash income			
	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP	GINI	MEP
	1993/94		2002/03		1993/94		2002/03	
National	0.537	0.395	0.573	0.446	0.638	0.471	0.626	0.491
Cities/Towns	0.539	0.409	0.503	0.377	0.548	0.408	0.513	0.385
Urban Villages	0.451	0.329	0.523	0.410	0.552	0.405	0.552	0.435
Rural Areas	0.414	0.318	0.515	0.391	0.599	0.462	0.622	0.488

MEP stands for maximum equalisation percentage

TABLE 2.11.6: SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD AVERAGE MONTHLY CONSUMPTION (PULA)

	Cities/Towns	Urban village	Rural	National
Expenditure	3 236.50	2084.95	868.08	1900.63
Own produce consumed	9.07	53.70	162.10	86.23
Wages in kind	79.03	45.48	44.51	54.40
Gifts	65.29	109.79	134.67	107.74
Aid	6.10	18.77	39.52	23.85
School Meals	33.49	52.30	40.88	42.54
Total	3 429.48	2364.99	1289.76	2215.19

TABLE 2.12.1: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY LOCATION (September 1999 - September 2005)

Location	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Gaborone	5 885	5 923	6 029	6 042	6 067	6 057	6 068	6 071	6 087	6 071	6 176	6 195	6 234	6 203	6 236
Francistown	1 452	1 461	1 485	1 468	1 442	1 450	1 440	1 440	1 436	1 436	1 478	1 475	1 472	1 456	1 485
Selebi-Phikwe	693	695	705	703	705	625	617	694	689	692	705	693	686	683	689
Lobatse	609	612	621	623	635	621	617	609	605	547	551	544	542	516	514
Kgatleng	551	551	549	555	547	560	564	543	543	543	961	945	938	920	925
Southern	958	970	961	971	970	969	971	972	953	953	409	417	411	401	405
South-East	388	387	393	396	401	398	406	401	402	409	417	412	411	401	405
Kweneng	1 007	1 008	1 011	1 028	1 028	1 014	1 024	995	992	1 003	1 014	1 006	1 000	968	979
Kgalagadi	301	304	301	302	298	308	309	302	324	334	334	328	325	321	316
Chirang	360	363	365	367	397	381	382	375	376	376	378	373	372	369	373
Mahalapye	708	708	699	704	695	705	703	698	698	702	699	689	684	655	665
Scrrowe	888	892	899	923	923	913	921	917	914	916	916	900	895	892	900
Mmadinare/Bobonong	424	426	429	433	435	419	417	412	409	405	412	405	402	396	394
Palapye	320	323	331	335	341	334	337	336	336	341	341	336	333	331	333
Orapa/Letlhakane	276	277	283	283	284	279	285	288	287	293	310	306	301	301	298
North-East	313	316	317	317	317	316	314	305	305	305	811	807	803	795	801
Maun/Ngamitland	771	778	803	821	823	811	816	808	194	193	196	196	193	188	194
Chobe/Kasane	191	192	197	158	162	157	151	200	201	201	201	198	196	195	195
Jwaneng	155	158	158	158	158	157	151	24	24	24	24	25	25	25	25
Sowa town	21	22	22	23	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	25	25	25	25
Unknown	77	77	77	75	75	77	76	76	76	75	75	75	75	75	75
Total	16 348	16 443	16 635	16 725	16 787	16 691	16 616	16 736	16 663	16 675	16 897	16 802	16 773	16 566	16 683

TABLE 2.12.2: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
(September 1999 - September 2005)

Economic Activity	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Agriculture and Forestry	522	523	517	519	520	514	515	516	519	514	511	505	506
Fishing	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining & Quarrying	44	44	53	58	59	59	61	61	61	63	63	63	63
Manufacturing	1 094	1 088	1 115	1 183	1 282	1 269	1 287	1 331	1 335	1 314	1 313	1 274	1 302
Electricity, Gas and Water	126	127	129	112	112	112	113	114	114	115	115	114	120
Construction	1 000	1 032	1 054	1 005	1 000	994	995	985	1 056	1 054	1 050	1 047	1 096
Wholesale & Retail Trade	5 654	5 663	5 639	5 555	5 546	5 520	5 565	5 560	5 606	5 556	5 539	5 451	5 817
Hotels and Restaurants	2 346	2 352	2 345	2 360	2 337	2 279	2 238	2 228	2 217	2 194	2 192	2 146	1 743
Transport, Storage & Communication	1 000	994	987	1 002	992	993	992	986	1 003	998	993	989	1 011
Financial Intermediaries	172	176	177	175	186	186	191	192	197	198	202	201	207
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	1 822	1 828	1 824	1 780	1 760	1 757	1 758	1 747	1 804	1 797	1 795	1 787	1 813
Public Administration	230	233	238	250	252	251	252	249	252	260	260	260	260
Education	1 244	1 286	1 291	1 304	1 308	1 303	1 307	1 316	1 328	1 329	1 332	1 325	1 329
Health & Social Work	169	170	172	167	167	165	162	160	167	169	172	172	174
Other Community and Personal Activities	1 184	1 181	1 197	1 192	1 186	1 185	1 198	1 201	1 209	1 212	1 207	1 203	1 213
Foreign Missions	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Total	16 635	16 725	16 787	16 691	16 736	16 616	16 663	16 675	16 897	16 802	16 773	16 566	16 683

TABLE 2.12.3: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
AND LOCATION AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

Economic Activity	Gaborone	Francistown	Selebi- Phikwe	Lobatse	Kgatleng	Southern	East	South- Kweneng	Kgalagadi	Ghanzi	Mahalapye
Agriculture and Forestry	89	55	16	38	20	3	4	25	131	46	0
Fishing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mining & Quarrying	9	8	3	58	41	33	86	8	1	9	23
Manufacturing	657	115	63	58	41	59	86	8	8	9	2
Electricity, Gas and Water	12	5	4	2	36	6	13	5	7	15	14
Electricity, Gas and Water	594	120	37	19	14	32	41	7	79	302	14
Construction	594	120	37	19	14	32	41	7	79	302	14
Wholesale & Retail Trade	1 682	512	231	197	182	379	347	125	67	52	104
Hotels and Restaurants	322	176	67	45	118	212	68	225	67	52	104
Transport, Storage & Communication	556	89	67	60	13	14	18	5	5	10	11
Financial Intermediaries	121	18	9	11	2	11	20	3	7	14	5
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	1 225	194	70	72	3	23	18	11	11	9	8
Public Administration	76	13	8	10	8	138	50	18	18	35	82
Education	139	47	32	26	56	136	48	6	2	4	5
Health & Social Work	71	21	5	10	30	24	48	14	16	38	0
Other Community and Personal Activities	622	83	71	36	34	3	48	0	0	0	0
Foreign Missions	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	6 203	1 456	683	584	516	920	401	968	321	369	655

TABLE 2.12.3: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
AND LOCATION AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)

Economic Activity	Mmadinare/ Palapye	Bobonong	Serowe	Orapa/ North- East	Mamun/ Maunland	Kasane/ Chobe	Jwaneng	Town	Unknown	Total
Agriculture and Forestry	13	8	9	6	8	17	4	1	8	508
Fishing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mining & Quarrying	0	0	1	0	1	10	1	0	0	63
Manufacturing	31	9	25	13	38	3	8	2	1	1 286
Electricity, Gas and Water	7	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	114
Construction	38	2	11	27	36	8	14	1	1	1 054
Wholesale & Retail Trade	365	192	152	98	277	62	63	6	16	5 512
Hotels and Restaurants	138	76	56	50	144	45	15	0	1	2 065
Transport, Storage & Communication	21	5	9	8	55	11	6	0	18	996
Financial Intermediaries	6	0	4	1	8	1	3	0	0	201
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	22	5	11	8	66	8	9	2	23	1 797
Public Administration	15	5	3	8	19	9	4	4	0	260
Education	185	75	22	35	107	17	15	3	3	1 325
Health & Social Work	8	2	6	2	10	2	3	0	0	172
Other Community and Personal Activities	50	10	22	17	30	9	41	3	2	1 204
Foreign Missions	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28
Total	900	391	333	295	801	194	195	25	75	16 586

TABLE 2.12.4: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY LOCATION AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

Location	Number of Employees						
	nil	1-4	5-29	30-49	50-99	100+	Total
Gaborone	602	1 218	1 932	315	170	168	6 236
Francistown	104	430	608	67	51	30	1 485
Selebi-Phikwe	50	181	295	34	21	23	689
Lobatse	56	147	210	36	14	14	586
Kgatleng	21	198	141	16	8	5	514
Southern	34	378	325	40	17	8	925
South-East	20	134	157	23	9	13	405
Kweneng	47	400	342	46	17	8	979
Kgalagadi	17	114	93	10	6	3	316
Ghanzi	16	148	147	10	6	2	373
Mahalapye	32	284	224	38	11	5	665
Serowe	44	334	373	44	21	10	900
Mmadinare/Bobonong	12	183	133	33	4	1	394
Palapye	15	101	136	21	5	7	333
North-East	6	163	86	15	5	1	298
Maun/Mgamitland	57	183	383	68	29	13	801
Chobe/Kasane	6	48	107	12	5	5	194
Jwaneng	26	31	55	11	4	8	195
Sowa town	3	5	14	1	0	1	25
Unknown	7	16	6	2	1	2	75
Total	1 188	4 807	5 879	853	410	342	16 683

WP – Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.
Nil – no employees

**TABLE 2.12.6: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005**

Economic Activity	Number of Employees						WP Unknown	Total	
	Nil	1-4	5-29	30-49	50-99	100+			
Agriculture and Forestry	4	144	207	33	7	4	13	94	506
Fishing	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mining & Quarrying	1	2	17	9	5	20	0	9	63
Manufacturing	0	254	640	126	66	78	23	115	1 302
Electricity, Gas and Water	3	9	18	3	1	9	71	6	120
Construction	6	132	462	66	32	53	22	323	1 096
Wholesale & Retail Trade	45	2 467	2 094	140	63	26	214	768	5 817
Hotels and Restaurants	19	894	531	40	18	12	64	165	1 743
Transport, Storage & Communication	11	247	221	25	14	12	32	449	1 011
Financial Intermediaries	30	18	92	14	13	13	1	26	207
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	361	375	432	40	23	32	150	402	1 813
Public Administration	1	5	102	53	36	56	0	10	260
Education	3	70	816	264	104	13	2	57	1 329
Health & Social Work	3	28	74	3	23	13	4	26	174
Other Community and Personal Activities	701	167	172	11	5	1	31	125	1 213
Foreign Missions	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	2	28
Total	1 188	4 807	5 879	853	410	342	627	2 577	16 683

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.

Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.7: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY
INDUSTRY IN MANUFACTURING (September 1999 - September 2005)

Industry	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03	Sep-04	Sep-05
Meat and meat products	7	19	22	22	22	23	22	22	25	24	24	24	24	23	26
Dairy products	11	19	28	31	29	30	40	42	40	38	38	38	36	34	34
Grain mill products	66	65	80	80	88	90	107	104	112	110	105	105	103	106	106
Bakery products	33	33	35	42	41	41	44	45	45	44	45	45	41	41	41
Other food products n.e.c.	5	6	6	7	10	9	11	11	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
Beverages	91	91	88	86	85	83	82	83	82	84	85	85	84	86	86
Textiles (excluding clothing)	125	127	168	173	197	199	219	216	221	232	233	229	236	236	236
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	13	15	14	14	15	15	15	15	14	11	11	11	11	11	11
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	1	1	3	4	3	2	2	2	3	4	4	7	7	7	7
Footwear	30	29	29	30	30	30	29	29	29	29	29	29	30	30	30
Wood and wood products	24	24	30	30	30	32	32	32	35	36	36	35	30	28	28
Paper and paper products	64	65	73	73	75	76	81	82	91	93	91	89	94	94	94
Printing and publishing	41	41	47	46	47	50	55	55	57	58	59	60	58	57	57
Chemicals and chemical products	15	15	17	19	18	19	26	25	25	22	22	22	20	20	20
Rubber and plastic products	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cement manufacturing	73	82	86	89	92	96	102	103	103	107	107	107	108	108	108
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	4	4	7	7	9	9	9	7	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
Basic metals	133	134	165	164	175	179	198	195	195	223	192	190	186	181	181
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	9	9	11	11	11	11	19	19	22	23	23	20	23	23	23
Machinery and equipment etc	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Office, accounting and computing machinery	0	0	0	1	1	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Radio, television and communication equipment	5	5	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Medical, precision, optical instruments	9	9	13	11	11	14	14	19	19	18	18	18	18	17	17
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	0	0	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Other transport equipment	28	28	39	39	46	47	57	58	63	74	73	72	70	72	72
Furniture	0	0	5	7	8	9	11	11	10	10	10	10	10	8	8
Manufacturing of Jewellery	93	83	91	90	87	90	83	82	83	76	70	70	67	67	67
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Recycling	918	923	1 094	1 088	1 145	1 183	1 282	1 269	1 287	1 331	1 335	1 314	1 313	1 274	1 302
Total	918	923	1 094	1 088	1 145	1 183	1 282	1 269	1 287	1 331	1 335	1 314	1 313	1 274	1 302

TABLE 2.12.8: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY
AND LOCATION (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005

Industry	Gaborone	Francistown	Seibeb- Phikwe	Lobatse	Kgalagadi	Southern	East	Kweneng	Kgalagadi	Chuanzi	Mahalapye	Serowe
Meat and meat products	1	3	0	3	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
Dairy products	6	3	2	4	1	3	4	4	0	0	0	4
Grain mill products	7	2	0	6	5	5	8	4	3	4	4	4
Bakery products	28	8	2	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1
Other food products n.e.c.	28	4	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Beverages	49	7	4	2	1	5	7	0	0	1	1	9
Textiles (excluding clothing)	108	18	11	12	9	9	21	1	1	6	9	9
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	4	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	3	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Footwear	20	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
Wood and wood products	26	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3
Paper and paper products	60	10	1	1	2	1	2	0	0	1	1	0
Printing and publishing	35	10	5	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Chemicals and chemical products	14	1	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Rubber and plastic products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cement manufacturing	31	8	6	7	4	4	13	2	3	3	1	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Basic metals	101	18	13	6	4	4	10	11	0	0	2	2
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	14	3	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Machinery and equipment etc	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Office, accounting and computing machinery	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radio, television and communication equipment	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical, precision, optical instruments	12	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other transport equipment	35	9	6	4	1	2	4	1	0	0	0	4
Furniture	5	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Manufacturing of Jewellery	52	4	3	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Recycling												
Total	657	115	63	58	41	33	59	86	8	9	23	28

**TABLE 2.12.8: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY
AND LOCATION (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)**

Industry	Mmadinare/ Bobonong	Palapye	Orapa/ Lethakane	North-East	Maun/ Ngamiland	Chobe/ Kasane	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Unknown	Total
Meat and meat products	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Dairy products	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	23
Grain mill products	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	36
Bakery products	0	2	1	2	10	1	0	0	0	104
Other food products n.e.c	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	41
Beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Textiles (excluding clothing)	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	83
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	0	4	1	2	4	0	4	0	0	231
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Footwear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Wood and wood products	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	29
Paper and paper products	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	30
Printing and publishing	0	5	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	91
Chemicals and chemical products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	58
Rubber and plastic products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Cement manufacturing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	3	6	2	0	5	0	1	1	0	106
Basic metals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	2	6	4	0	2	0	1	0	0	186
Machinery and equipment etc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Office, accounting and computing machinery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Other transport equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Furniture	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	70
Manufacturing of Jewellery	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	10
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	67
Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	9	25	13	4	38	3	8	2	1	1 283

TABLE 2.12.9: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF SEPTEMBER 2005 (Cont'd)

Industry	Number of Employees						Total
	1-4	5-29	30-49	50-99	100+	WP	
						Unknown	Total
Meat and meat products	3	4	0	1	3	0	11
Dairy products	7	11	3	2	1	0	26
Grain mill products	6	15	4	6	1	5	34
Bakery products	14	60	9	5	4	2	106
Other food products n.e.c.	1	22	2	2	4	0	11
Beverages	23	38	4	2	6	0	86
Textiles (excluding clothing)	65	116	18	2	18	2	235
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	1	8	0	0	1	0	11
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	0	4	1	1	1	0	7
Footwear	7	12	5	1	0	1	30
Wood and wood products	7	14	0	3	1	0	28
Paper and paper products	28	44	9	4	4	4	94
Printing and publishing	6	35	5	7	2	2	57
Chemicals and chemical products	2	8	4	2	2	1	20
Rubber and plastic products	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Cement manufacturing	0	59	10	6	6	1	108
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	11	0	1	0	0	2	5
Basic metals	32	83	27	9	10	4	181
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	5	12	4	1	0	1	23
Machinery and equipment etc	2	5	0	0	0	0	7
Office, accounting and computing machinery	0	2	1	0	0	0	4
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	1	0	0	0	1	4
Medical, precision, optical instruments	1	2	0	2	0	2	17
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	1	8	4	0	0	0	2
Other transport equipment	0	2	0	0	0	0	2
Furniture	8	45	9	4	4	0	73
Manufacturing of Jewellery	3	2	0	1	2	0	67
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	16	25	4	3	2	2	3
Recycling	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
Total	254	640	126	66	78	23	1 302

WP - Working proprietors, ie owners and family members working on the business.

OTHER RECENT CSO PUBLICATIONS

<i>Title</i>	<i>Price</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Price</i>
2005		2008	
Botswana In Figures - 2004	P 5.00	Environment Statistics 2006	P30.00
Health Statistics Report 2002	P15.00	Environment Statistics Stats Brief 2006	P 5.00
Health Statistics Report 2003	P15.00	Botswana In Figures - 2007	P 5.00
Botswana Statistical Year Book 2004	P28.00	2005/06 Labour Force Report	P30.00
Botswana Wildlife Statistics 2004	P26.00	Transport & Communications Report 2006	P12.00
Population Projections for Botswana 2001-2031	P8.00	2005 Education Statistics Report	P20.00
Botswana AIDS Impact Survey II 2004	P 5.00	2008 Poverty Map Report	P25.00
2006		Poverty Datum Line for Botswana 2003	P22.00
Botswana Energy Statistics 2004	P26.00	2004 Agricultural Census Report	P36.00
Botswana In Figures - 2005	P 5.00		
National Accounts Statistics of Botswana Quarterly Gross Domestic Product 1994/95 - 2004/05		2009	
2007		Botswana In Figures 2008	P 5.00
Health Statistics Report 2004	P20.00	Labour Statistics 2008	P16.00
Health Stats Brief - December 2006-May 2007		Informal Sector Survey Report 2007	P20.00
Botswana In Figures - 2006		Botswana Water Statistics Report 2008	P30.00
2005 Annual Agricultural Survey Report 2007	P36.00	Botswana Demographic Survey Report 2006	P20.00
2010		Tourism Statistics 2007	P25.00
2006 Annual agricultural survey Report	P36.00	Health Statistics Report 2006	P30.00
Botswana In Figures 2009	P 5.00	2008 Botswana Aids Impact Survey III	P36.00
2006-2007 Tourism & Entertainment Establishments Report		2007 Botswana Family Health Survey IV Report	P36.00

